¶ A BOKE OF PRESI-
dentes exactly written, in maner of
a Regiſter. Newly corrected, with
addicions of dyuers neceſſarye Preſidentes
mete for all ſuch, as deſyre to learne the
fourme and maner howe to
make all maner of euidē-
ces and inſtrumentes
as in the table of
this boke more
playnely ap-
peareth.
With alſo the begynning
and ending of the
termes.

(≈)

Anno do. 1559.
1748
189

¶ Cum priuilegio.

The yere of our lord.	Golden number.	Aages of the moone.	Dominicall letter.	Leape yere.	
M.d.xl.viii	i. April.	x	A		G
M.d.xlix	xxi. April.	xi	G		
M.d.l.	vi. April.	xii	F		
M.d.li.	xxix. Mar.	xiii	E		
M.d.lii.	xvii. April.	xiiii	D		B
M.d.liii.	ii. April.	xv	C		
M.d.liiii.	xxv. Mar.	xvi	B		
M.d.lv.	xiiii. April	xvii	A		
M.d lvi.	v. Apryl.	xviii	G		D
M.d.lvii.	xviii. April.	xix	F		
M.d.lviii.	x. apryl.	i	E		
M.d.lxix.	xxvi. Mar.	ii	D		
M.d.lx.	xiiii. Apryl.	iii	C		f
M.d.lxi.	vi. April.	iiii	B		
M.d.lxii.	xxix. Mar.	v	A		
M.d.lxiii.	xi. Apryl.	vi	G		
M.d.lxiiii.	ii. Apryl.	vii	F		a
M.d.lxv.	xxii. Apryl.	viii	E		

¶ The yere hath xii. Monethes and one day. And it hath in al. C C C. L X V. dayes and syxe howres.

BRITISH MUSEUM
4.5.
30.
478.

KL January. The night is.ix houres. The daye is.viii.

iiii	a Circumcisio domini.	i
	b Octaua sancti Stephani	ii
xi	c Octaua sancti Johannis	iii
	d Octaua sanctorum innocentium.	iiii
xix	e Depositio s. Edwardi confessoris.	v
viii	f Epyphania domini.	vi
	g Translatio sancti wilhelmi	vii
xvi	a Luciani presbiteri cum sociis	viii
v	b Sancti Jodoci	ix
	c Pauli primi Heremite	x
xiii	d Sol in Aquario.	xi
ii	e Sancti Archadii martiris	xii
	f Octa. Epiphanie. Hillarii epis.	xiii
x	g Felicis presbiteri	xiiii
	a Sancti Mauriti abbatis	xv
xviii	b Marcellini epis. romani	xvi
vii	c Sancti Anthoni abbatis	xvii
	d Sancte Prisce virginis	xviii
xv	e Sancti Wulstani episcopi	xix
iiii	f Fabiani et Sebastiani	xx
	g Sancte Agnetis virginis	xxi
xii	a Sancti Vincenti martiris	xxii
i	b Sancte Emerentiane	xxiii
	c Timothei discipuli	xxiiii
ix	d Conuersio sancti Pauli.	xxv
	e Policarpi episcopi et martir.	xxvi
xvii	f Juliani epis. et confes.	xxvii
vi	g Agnetis the second	xxviii
	a Valerii episcopi	xxix
xiiii	b Basilidis regine	xxx
iii	c Saturnini et Victoris	xxxi

KL Februarij. The nighte is xiiii. houres. The daye is .x.

	d Brigitte virginis Ignatij epi	i
xi	e Purificatio beate Marie,	ii
xix	f Blasii episcopi	iii
viii	g Gilberti confessoris	iiii
	A Agathe virginis et martiris	v
xvi	b Vedasti et amandi	vi
v	c Sancti Anguli episcopi	vii
	d Pauli episcopi	viii
xiii	e Appolonie virginis	ix
ii	f Scolastice virginis	x
	g Eufragie virginis	xi
x	A Eulalie. ☾ Sol in Piscibus	xii
	b Vulfrani episcopi	xiii
xviii	c Valentini martir	xiiii
vii	d Faustini et Joniti	xv
	e Juliane virginis et martiris	xvi
xv	f Policroni episcopi et mar.	xvii
iiii	g Simeonis episcopi et mar.	xviii
	A Sabini et Juliani	xix
xii	b Hildzede virginis	xx
i	c Sexaginta nouem	xxi
	d Cathedza sancti Petri	xxii
ix	e Locus bisexti Vigilia	xxiii
	f Mathe Apostoli	xxiiii
xvii	g Inuentio sancti Pauli	xxv
vi	A	xxvi
	b Sancti Augustini	xxvii
xiiii	c Oswaldi episcopi et confes.	xxviii

¶ The Sondaye nexte after the redde Golden nomber of the same yere in the latter ende of the lynes in Marche and Apryll, shalbe Easter daye for euer.

KL Marche. The night is. xii. houres. The day is. xii.

iii	d Dauid episcopi et confessoris	i
	e Cedde episcopi et confessoris.	ii
xi	f Martini et alii	iii
	g Sancti Iudociani	iiii
xix	A Foce, Eusebi, et Perpe	v
viii	b Victoris et Victorini	vi
	c Perpetue et Felicitatis	vii
xvi	d Deco. sancti Felicis	viii
v	e Quadraginta mar.	ix
	f Agapite virginis	x
xiii	g Murion et Candidi	xi
ii	A Gregorii episcopi	xii
	b Theodore matrone	xiii
x	c Sol in Ariete. Equinoxium	xiiii
	d Longini martiris	xv
xviii	e Hillari et Ionati	xvi
vii	f Patricii episcopi et confes.	xvii
	g Edwardi regis	xviii
xv	A Iosephi sponsi Marie	xix
iiii	b Cuthberti abbatis	xx
	c Benedicti abbatis xvi	xxi
xii	d Afrodosii episcopi v	xxii
i	e Theodori presbiteri	xxiii
	f Agapite martiris xiiii	xxiiii
ix	g Annunciacio dominica. ii	xxv
	A Castoris martiris	xxvi
xvii	b Resurrectio domini x	xxvii
vi	c Dorothe virginis	xxviii
	d Victorini martiris xviii	xxix
xiiii	e Quirini martiris viii	xxx
iii	f Iudelmi episcopi	xxxi

KL Aprill. The night is.x. houres. The day is.xiiii.

	g Theodore virginis	xv		i
xi	a Maria Egiptiaca	iiii		ii
	b Richardi episcopi et confessoris			iii
xix	c Ambrosii episcopi	xii		iiii
viii	d Maciani et Martiniani	i		v
xvi	e Sexti episcopi et martiris			vi
v	f	ix		vii
	g Egesippe sociorumq; eius			viii
xiii	a Perpetui episcopi	xvii		ix
ii	b Passio septem virginis	vi		x
	c			xi
x	d [illegible]ol in Tauro	xiiii		xii
	e Julii episcopi Romano	iii		xiii
xviii	f Tiburtii et valerian.			xiiii
vii	g Oswaldi archiepiscopi	xii		xv
	a Sancti Isodori			xvi
xv	b Aniseri episcopi	xix		xvii
iiii	c	viii		xviii
	d Alphegi episcopi et mar.			xix
xii	e Victoris episcopi et mar.			xx
i	f Simonis episcopi et mar.			xxi
	g Sancte Sotheris vir.			xxii
ix	a [illegible]ani martiris.			xxiii
	b Wilfridi episcopi et confes.			xxiiii
xvii	c [illegible]arci Euangeliste			xxv
vi	d			xxvi
	e Anastasii episcopi			xxvii
xiiii	f Vitalis martiris			xxviii
iii	g Petri mediolensis.			xxix
	a Depositio sancti Erkenwaldi			xxx

KL Maye. The night is.viii. houres. The day is.xvi.

xi	b	Philippi et Jacobi Apost.	i
	c	Athanasii episcopi.	ii
xix	d	Inuentio.s.crucis. Alexandri	iii
viii	e	Festum corone spine domini	iiii
	f		v
xvi	g	Johannis ante portam latinam	vi
v	A		vii
	b	Apparatio sancti Michaelis	viii
xiii	c	Translatio sancti Nicholai	ix
ii	d		x
	e	Anthoni martiris.	xi
x	f		xii
	g		xiii
xviii	A	☉ Sol in Gemini	xiiii
vii	b	Isidori martiris	xv
	c		xvi
xv	d	Translatio sancti Bernardini	xvii
iiii	e		xviii
	f	Dunstani episcopi et confessoris	xix
xii	g		xx
i	A	Helene regine	xxi
	b	Juliane virginis	xxii
ix	c		xxiii
	d		xxiiii
xvii	e		xxv
vi	f	Augustini anglo.apo.	xxvi
	g	Bede presbiteri	xxvii
xiiii	A		xxviii
ii	b		xxix
	c		xxx
xi	d	Petronille virginis.	xxxi

KL June. The nighte is.ix. houres. The day is.xviii.

	e Nichodemus martiris	i
xix	f Marcellini et Petri mar.	ii
viii	g Sancti Erasmi	iii
xvi	✠ Sancti Petrocii conf. non ponti.	iiii
v	b Bonifacii et sociorumq; eius	v
	c Mellonis archiepiscopi rotho.	vi
xiii	d Medardi et Gildardi	vii
ii	e Sancti Wilhelmi conf.	viii
	f Translatio sancti Edmundi	ix
x	g Iuonis confessoris.	x
	✠ Barnabe apostoli	xi
xviii	b Basilidis.	xii
vii	c Anthony. ☌ Sol in Cancro	xiii
	d Basilii episcopi	xiiii
xv	e Viti modeste et crescentie	xv
iiii	f Translatio sancti Richardi.	xvi
	g Sancti Bothulphi	xvii
	✠ Marci et Marcelliani	xviii
i	b Gervasii et Protasii	xix
	c Translatio Sancti Edwardi	xx
ix	d Walburge virginis	xxi
	e Sancti Albani martyr	xxii
xvii	f Etheldred virgin ¶ Vigilia	xxiii
vi	g Natiuitas sancti Johannis	xxiiii
	✠ Translatio sancti Eligi epi	xxv
xiiii	b Johannis et Pauli	xxvi
iii	c Crescentis martiris.	xxvii
	d Leonis episcopi. ¶ Vigilia	xxviii
xi	e Apostolorum Petri et Pauli	xxix
	f Commemoratio Pauli	xxx

KL July. The night is. viii. houres. The day is. xvi

xix.	g	Octo sancti Johannis Baptiste.	i
viii	A	Visitatio beate Marie. Swi-	ii
	b	thuni episcopi.	iii
xvi	c	Translatio sancti Martini	iiii
v	d	Zoe virginis et maritis	v
	e	Octa. sancti Petri et Pauli	vi
xiii	f		vii
ii	g	Depotitio sancti Grimbaldi.	viii
	A	Sancti Cirili epi Gertrudis vir	ix
x	b	Septum fratrum martyrum	x
	c	Traslatio sancti Benedicti	xi
xviii	d	Noboris et felicis.	xii
vii	e	Sancti priuati.	xiii
	f	Octaue in Leo.	xiiii
xv	g	Translatio sancti Swithuni	xv
iiii.	A	Translatio sancti Osmundi	xvi
	b	Kenelmi regis	xvii
xii	c	Arnulphi episcopi	xviii
i	d	Rufini et Justini	xix
	e	Margarete virgnis	xx
ix	f	Praxedis virginis.	xxi
	g	Sancti Marie Magdalen	xxii
xvi.	A	Apollinarii episcopi	xxiii
v	b	Christine virinis. Vigilia	xxiiii
	c	Jacobi Apostoli.	xxv
xiii	d	Anne matris Marie (Martir.	xxvi
iii	e	Septem dormi.	xxvii
	f	Samsonis episcopi. Pantho	xxviii
xi.	g	Felicis et sociorum eius.	xxix
xix	A	Abdon et sennes martiris	xxx
	b	Germani antisiion episcopi	xxxi

KL Auguſt. The night is. x. houres. The day is. xiiii.

viii	c	Petri ad vincula	i
xvi	d	Stephani epiſcopi	ii
v	e	Inuentio ſancti Stchhani	iii
	f		iiii
xiii	g	Feſtum nouis. Oſwaldi	v
ii	A	Tranſfiguratio domini	vi
	b	Feſtum nominis Jeſu	vii
x	c		viii
	d		ix
xviii	e	Laurentii martiris	x
vii	f		xi
	g	Sancte Clare	xii
xv	A	Ypoliti et ſociorum eius	xiii
iiii	b	Vigilia.	xiiii
	c	Aſſumptis beate Marie.	xv
xii	d	Octa virgine.	xvi
i	e		xvii
	f		xviii
ix	g	Sancti Magni martyr	xix
	A		xx
xvii	b	Sancti Bernardi	xxi
vi	c	Octaua aſſumptio	xxii
	d	Timothei Vigilia.	xxiii
xiiii	e	Bartholomei apoſtoli.	xxiiii
iii	f	Ludouici.	xxv
	g		xxvi
xi	A	Sancti Ruſi martyr	xxvii
xix	b	Sancti Auguſtini epiſcopi	xxviii
	c	Decolacio ſ. Johannis Bap.	xxix
viii	d		xxx
	e	Ipodemi epiſcopi. Cuthber.	xxxi

KL Septēber. The night is xii. houres. The day is. xii

xvi	f	Sancti Egidii abbatis	f
v	g	Anthony martyr	g
	a		a
xiii	b		b
ii	c	Bertini abbatis	c
	d	Sancti Eugenii	d
x	e		e
	f	Natiuitas beate Marie.	f
xviii	g		g
vii	a	Sluuii episcopi	a
	b		b
xv	c	Martiani epis. et confessoris	c
iiii	d		d
	e	Exaltatio sancte Crucis	e
xii	f	Dot in Libra.	f
i	g	Edith virginis	g
	a	Lambert epis. et mar.	a
ix	b		b
	c	Januarii martiris	c
xvii	d	Sancti Eustatii. Vigilia.	d
vi	e	Mathei apostoli.	e
	f		f
xiii	g	Tecle virginis	g
iii	a		a
	b		b
xi	c	Cipriani et Iustini	c
xix	d	Cosme et Damiani	d
	e		e
viii	f	Sancti Michaelis archangeli	f
	g	Hieronimi prest.	g

KL Octobre. The night is. xiiii houres. The day is. x.

xvi	A	Remigii episcopi.	i
v	b	Leodegarii martiris	ii
xiii	c	Candidi martiris	iii
ii	d	Francilli confessoris	iiii
	e	Appollinaris martiris	v
x	f	Sancte Fides	vi
	g	Marci et Marcelliani	vii
xviii	A	Sancte Pelagie	viii
vii	b	Dionisii rustici	ix
	c	Gereonis et victoris	x
xv	d	Nigosi episcopi et martiris	xi
iiii	e	Sancti Wilfridi	xii
	f	Translatio sancti Edwardi	xiii
xii	g	Sancti Calixti Episcopi	xiiii
i	A	Sancti Wulfrani episcopi	xv
	b	¶ Sum in Scriptione.	xvi
ix	c	Etheldrede virginis	xvii
	d	Luke Euangelite.	xviii
xvii	e	Fidelwide virginis	xix
vi	f	Sancte Wultreverte virginis	xx
	g	Undecim milia virginum	xxi
xiiii	A	Sancte Marie Salome	xxii
iii	b	Sancti Romani archiepiscopi	xxiii
	c	Sancti Wagloni episcopi	xxiiii
xi	d	Crispini et Crispiani	xxv
xix	e	Sancti Euaristi episcopi	xxvi
	f	Flozen. mar. Aigilia	xxvii
viii	g	Simon et inde.	xxviii
	A	Narcissi episcopi	xxix
xvi	b	Germani episcopi	xxx
v	c	Quintini martiris. Aigilia	xxxi

KL Nouēber. The night is. xv. houres. The day is. viii.

	d	Festum omnium sanctorum	i
xiii	e	Commemoratio animarum.	ii
ii	f	Winefrede vir. Eustachii et so	iii
	g	Sancti amanti	iiii
x	a	Leti pzesbiteri	v
	b	Leonardi abbatis	vi
xviii	c	Willibzordi archiepiscopi	vii
viii	d	Quatuoz cozonatozum	viii
	e	Sancti Theodozi martiris	ix
xv	f	Sancti Martini episcopi	x
iiii	g	Sancti martini	xi
	a	Paterni martiris	xii
xii	b	Brisi episcopi et confessoris	xiii
i	c	Translatio s. Erkenwaldi	xiiii
	d	☉ Sol in Sagittario.	xv
ix	e	Depositio Edmundi archiepi	xvi
	f	Hugonis episcopi, aniani epi	xvii
xvii	g	Octaua sancti Martini	xviii
vi	a	Sancte Elizabeth	xix
	b	Edmundi regis & martiris	xx
xiiii	c	Pzesentatio beate Marie	xxi
iii	d	Celicie virginis et martiris	xxii
	e	Clementis episcopi et marti.	xxiii
xi	f	Grisogoni martiris	xxiiii
xix	g	Katherine virginis	xxv
	a	Lini episcopi et martiris	xxvi
viii	b	Agricole et vitalis	xxvii
	c	Rufi martiris	xxviii
xvi	d	Saturnini. Vigilia.	xxix
v	e	Andze Apostoli.	xxx

KL Decēber. The night is .18. houres. The day is .vi.

	f		i
xiii	g	Sancti Lſbani	ii
xi	a	Depoſitio ſ. Olmundi	iii
x	b	Sancte Barbare vir. et mar.	iiii
	c		v
xviii	d	Nicholai epiſcopi	vi
vi	e	Octaua ſancti Andree	vii
	f	Conceptio beate Marie	viii
xv	g	Cipriani abbatis.	ix
xiii	a		x
	b	Sancti Damaſi epiſcopi	xi
xii	c	Pauli epiſ. et confeſſoris	xii
i	d	Sancti Lucie virginis	xiii
	e		xiiii
ix	f	Valerii epiſcopi	xv
	g	Sol in Capricorno.	xvi
xviii	a		xvii
viii	b	Gratiani epiſcopi	xviii
	c		xix
xiiii	d	Vigilia.	xx
vii	e	Sancte Thome Apoſtoli.	xxi
	f		xxii
xi	g	Victoris virginis	xxiii
xix	a	Vigilia.	xxiiii
	b	Natiuitas domini.	xxv
viii	c	Sancti Stephani.	xxvi
	d	Sancti Johannis euangeliſt.	xxvii
xvi	e	Sanctorum innocentium.	xxviii
v	f		xxix
	g	Tranſlatio ſancti Jacobi.	xxx
xiii	a	Siluestri epiſcopi	xxxi

BRITISH MUSEUM

¶ An Abridgement of the actes made for the abrogacion of certaine Holydaies.

FIrst that the feast of the dedicacion of the church, shall (in all places through out thys realme) be celebrated and kept on the fyrste Sonday of the moneth of Octobre, for euer, and vpon none other day.

¶ Item, that the feast of the patrone of euery church within this realme, called commenlye church holy daye: shall not from hence forth be kept holy day except the said feast of church holy daye, be such as must be els vniuersallye obserued as holye daye by this ordinaunce following.

¶ Also, that all those feastes or holy dayes which shall happen to occurre, either in the harueste time, whith is to be compted from the fyrste day of Julye, vnto the twenty and nine daye of Septembre, or els in the terme time at Westminster, shall not be kept nor obserued from hence forth as holy daies, excepte alwaies the feast of the Euangelistes the Apostles, and of our blessed lady, and Mary Magdalene, and of S. George. And also such feastes as wherin the kinges iudges at Westminster hall doe not vse to sit in iugement, all such shall be kepte holye and solempne of euery mā as in times past hath bene accustomed.

¶ Prouided alwayes, ꝙ it may be lefull vnto al priestes & clerks aswel secular as regular in ꝙ forsaid holy days now abrogat to sig or say their accustomed seruice for those holiedaies in their

churches: so that they do the same not solemnye nor do ring to the same after the maner vsed in hye holydaies, ne commaund or indite the same to be kept or obserued as indict dayes. Finally that the feast of the Natiuitie of our Lorde, of Easter, of the Natiuite of saint John the Baptist, and of saint Michaell the archehangell shall be from henceforth coumpted, accepted and taken for the foure generall offering dayes.

¶When the terme beginneth and endeth.

AND for further declaracion of the premisses, be it knowen that Easter terme beginneth alwaies .xviii. day after Easter reckening Easter day for one, and endeth the monday next after the assencion day.

¶ Trinitie Terme beginnineth alway the frtday next after corpus Christy day, and endeth the eight & twenty day of June.

¶ Michelmas Terme beginneth the nynthe or tenth day of Octobre: and endeth the eight & twenty or nine and twenty day of Nouembre.

¶ Hyllarie Terme beginneth the .xxiii. or .xxiiii. foure and twenty day of January, and endeth the .xii. or .xiii. day of Febuary.

¶ In Easter Terme on the assencion day. In Trinitie terme, on the Natiuite of sainct John Baptist.

¶ In Mychelmas Terme on Allhallowes daye

¶ In Hillary Terme, on Candelmas day, the kinges iudges at Westminster, doe not vse to sit on iudgement, nor vpon any Sondayes.

BRITISH MUSEUM

¶ THE TABLE OF this booke.

¶ Aduowsons

A Aduowesons of a personage or vicarage graunted by the kyng. fo.i

An aduowson of a deanery, prouostshyp or masterships of a colledge by the kyng. fo.ii.

An aduowson of a benefice granted by a Baron, knight or Esquier &c, fo.eodem

The kinges letters to a Deane and chapiter for an aduowson. fo.iii.

To a bishop for a like thyng by ỹ king. fo.eod

An aduowson of a prebēd in the kinges colledge in Oxford. fo.eodem.

¶ Presentacions.

¶ The fourme of a presentacion to a personage by the king. fo.iiii,

The fourme of a presentacion where an archdeacon or other ecclesiasticall person hath iurisdiction ordinary. fo.v.

The fourme of a presentacion in the marches of Caleys voyde by arteyndze. fo.vi

The fourme of a presentacion made by a knyght or gentleman. fo.eodem

A presentacyon to a personage or vicarage by a maister of an Hospitall and hys brethren, or by a deane and chapiter or such other. fo.vii.

A presentacion sede vacante. fo.viii.

An other fourme of a presentacion sede vacante, folio. eodem.

¶ Letters missiue.

¶ Letters missiue to a byshop for a collacyō of a benefice by the kyng. fo.eodem.

The fourme of a letter from one frend to another for like purpose fo,eodem
¶ a presentacio to a chauntry by the king. fo,ix
¶ a presentacio to a prebend by the king fo,eod̄
Notes to be diligently observed in makinge of presentacions fo,eodem

¶ Patentes of giftes donatiues.

The gift of a free chapell by the king fo,x
¶ an other fourme of a collacion by an Esquyer, or other common person fo,eodem
¶ a patent donatiue of a prebende, voyde by the promocion of the last incumbent fo,eod̄
The gift of a prebende in the kinges colledge in Oxford fo,xi
¶ a prebend in winsore fo,eodem
¶ a warrant for a felowship in the kinges hall in Cambridge fo,eodem
The fourme of the Kinges letters patentes of collacion of a prebende made, causa permutatio=nis fo,xii
The fourme of a presentacion, causa permutati=onis inter rectores fo.eodem
¶ an other fourme of the same fo,eodem
The fourme of a warraunte for a Congedelyer. Folio xiii
The fourme of the letter missiue to the Deane & Chapiter by the king. fo,eodem
¶ a warrant for a royall assent fo,xiiii

¶ Letters of significauit.

The patent of a royall assent with a significauit to the Metropolitane fo.eodem
The fourme of a Significauit to the Metropoli=tane of the prouns vpon a new foundacion of a bishoprycke fo.eodem

A warrant for the restitucion of the possessions of the bysshoprieke fo.xv
The fourme of a charter of fee symple with a letter of atturney fo.eodem
A charter of fee simple to the husband and wife ioyntly enfeoffed fo.xvi
The fourme of a widdowes gift in her widdowhodde fo.eodem
The fourme of a charter of fee ferme made by the chief lord fo.eodem
The fourme of a purchase of landes in fee simple of the kyng to be holden in Capite fo.xvii
The fourme of a patent for a benefice of landes, geuen by the king in pure almesse fo.xviii
A charter of fee simple with a condicio fo.xix
Anothet fourme of a dede of fee simple with condicion to reconcile the morgageour fo.eodem
The fourme of a gift of a Aduancut with the aduowson appertenant therunto by the king to a man and to his heyres males fo xx
A chartre of fee taile repertite fo.xxi
The fourme of a gyft in frankmariage fo.xxii
Anothet fourme of a gift in the speciall taile. folio eodem
Anothet fourme of especiall taile fo.codē
A dede of fee simple made in exchaunge of two partes, of a maner, and admowson fo.codē
Anothet fourme of exchange fo.xxiii
A charter for terme of life of a mesuage, without impechment of wast fo.eodem
A graunt for terme of life of manours with the appurtenances to a spiritual persone, with a dispensacion of the statute made. xxi. Henry the. viii folio. xxiiii

A Leases by indentures.

The fourme of a lease by Indēture of a tenemēt in London or els where. fo.xxv
¶ A copy of a lease made by a parson of a parish church, of hys parsonage. fo.eodem.
The fourme of a lease made by a deane and chapiter of a parsonage appropriate. fo.xxix
The fourme of a lease of grayne whiche the fermer ought to pay to hys lessour with a clause defesaunce of the hole lease for lacke of payment of the rent. fo.eodem
A lyke fourme in Englyshe. fo.xxxi
The fourme of a verye perfecte lease of sundrye lordeshyppes, with diuers clauses of couenauntes. fo.eodem.
The fourme of a lease of a brewhouse or such like thyng. fo.xxxvi.
Another lease, fo eodem,
A lease for yeres of a house. fo.xxxviii

¶ Releases.

The fourme of a release made to the tenaunt of the freeholde of a Manour. fo.eodem.
An other fourme of thesame. fo.eodem.
A release made by dede of tenementes before purchased with a clause of warrantise. fo xl
The fourme of a release made by the heire which hath right in the tayle. fo.xli
A release made by the feoffes to one of thē. fo.eo.
A release made by hym which hadde the lande in Morgage. fo.eodem
A release of dowry made by a widow. fo.xlii.
A release made to the tenant for terme of yeres. folio eodem.

¶ A dede of sale with Alienacion.

A dede of sale made by the executours by vertue of the testament of theyr testatour. fo.eod.

The

The fourme of thesame dede in Eng. fo.xliii.
An alienacion of a reuersion. fo.xliiii.
The fourme of thesame in English. fo.eodem
A letter of atturney vppon thesame alienacion. fo.eodem.
The fourme of thesame in Englishe. fo.xlv
An alienacion of free rent, with the homage and seruice. fo.eodem.
The tenour of thesame in English. fo.eod̄
A graunt of annuitie or yerely rent. fo.xlvi
The fourme of thesame in English. fo.eodem
A surrender. fo.eodem
The fourme of thesame in English. fo.xlvii
A partition betwene systers. fo.eodem
The tenour of thesame in Englishe. fo.eod̄
Assignemēt of dowry at the church doze. fo.xlviii
The deede afozesayd in English. fo.eodē
Howe the copy should be made of landes holden by the yarde. fo.eodem
An other fourme foz certayn rent foz al maner of seruice. fo.xlix.
A recognicion of a tenant what he holdeth of the Lorde. fo eodem
The fourme of a copy in aūcient demeane where the proclamacions should be had. fo.eodem
The fourme of a copy in aūcient demeane where the wyfe shalbe examined. fo.eodem
An other fourme foz terme of lyfe. fo.eodem
An other fourme vpon condicion. fo.eodem
An other maner of surrender which is made vnto the bayly out of the court, fo.li
An other fourme where the lozd granted a copy of his speciall graunt. fo.eodem
An other maner foz terme of yeres where ẏ lozde shall kepe reparacions. fo.eodem
Another maner where a mā pretendeth a tytle, &

after releaseth in the court fo,eodem
A fourme of a coppe where the heire is admitted to his landes after the death of his father fo.lii
Another fourme of a coppe where the landes are made intailed with a remaindre ouer fo.eod.
A surrender oute of the courte and a remainder with a condicion fo.liii
A supplicacion to be exempte from all maner enquestes & iuries within the lordship fo eod

¶ Indentures of all sortes

An indenture of sale with a repurchase fo.liiii
An indenture of sale of woode fo,lvi
An indenture of bargain of wheate fo.lvii
An indenture of setting ouer of a lease fo eo.
An indenture for the sale of a reuercio fo,eod
Another sale of reuercion in the maner of a dede in latine fo,eodem
An indenture defeasaunt of a former sale of landes fo.lx
An indenture of sale of copy hold landes fo.lxi
An Indenture for the fermynge of a parsonage. folio eodem
An indenture betweue partners fo,lxiiii
An indenture for a prentice fo,lxv
Another of the same in English fo,eodē
An indenture of mariage fo,eodē
A formall indenture of a playn bargayn whiche is a good president in all common sales of Landes fo,lxviii
An indenture of particio of lande diuided among sisters fo,eodem
An indenture of sale of plate vpon a condicion, and in defaut of repayment for euer fo,eodē
Awarde fo,lxxi

¶ Obligacions.

The fourme of makinge all kyndes of obligacions fo.lxxii
An obligacion where two are bound to twayne Folio eodem
Where three are bound to one fo.eodem
An obligacion where two owners of a shyp are bound to two merchantes fo.eod
An obligacion wherin thre are boūd to the king and other fo.lxxiii
An obligacion of diuers dayes of payment with expressing of a forfayt if defaut be made fo,eod
A sure obligacion in a case where the detter is mistrusted for fleing into Sanctuary or beyond the sea fo,eodem

¶ Condicions of dyuers sortes.

A condicion for performing of a ward in a matter of landes fo.eodem
A condicion to deliuer corne at a certayne daye and place fo.lxxb
A condicion to mayntayn the possession in a sale of landes fo,eod
Another fourme vpon the same fo,eod
A condicion for the warrantye of woode or anye like thing fo,eodem
A condicion vppon an Indenture of a prentyshippe fo,lxxbi
A condicion where a man hath bought an others right, and hath a letter of attorney, to sue for the same, binding the seller &c. fo,eodem
A condicion for to kepe the peace & to be of good abearyng. fo,eodem
A condiciō to warrāt the sale of a shyp fo,lxxbii
A condicion to cause a man to seale an obligaciō by a certayn day fo,eodem
A condiciō to deliuer oyles by a day fixed fo,eo
A condicion to make estate to another by a certeyn

teyne day. fo.eodem
A condicion to saue a man harmeles that is boũd for another man by recognisaunce. fo.lxxviii.
A condicion to paye a rente according to an Indenture of a lease. fo.eodem
A condicion vpon an Indenture of sale to make good the summe. fo.eodem
A condicion in a ioynter to geue estate in certein landes to the wyfe, where there is none other indenture made betwene the parties. fo.eodem
A condicion to performe a payze of indentures. fol.lxxix.
A condicion to saue a man harmeles being surety for another in a simple obligacion. fo.eodẽ.
A condicion of the peace &c. fo.eodem
A condicion to be true prisoner. fo.eodem
A condicion for the sealing of acquitance or release of landes fo.lxxx

¶ Acquitances both in latine and Englishe

A quitance of a parcell of a summe. fo.eodẽ
The fourme of the same in English. fo.eodẽ
Acquitance for annuitie fo.eodem
Acquitance for the tenthes and subsidie payd to the collectour fo.lxxxi
A generall quitaunce fo,eodem
The fourme of thesame in English fo.eodem
A quitance made by a vicare or a persone, to the proctours of his vicarage or personage fo.eodẽ
A fourme of thesame in English fo.eodẽ
Letters of manumission for a bondman in latine and in Englishe. fo.lxxxii.
The fourme of thesame letter of manumission in Englishe. fo.eodem

¶ To make dyuers letters of attorneyes.

A generall letter of atturney to recouer dettes. folio.lxxxiii
The fourme of thesame in English. fo.eodē
A letter of atturney for special dette fo.lxxxv
A letter of atturney to deliuer possession of landes fo,eodem
A letter of atturney to receiue possession of landes fo,eodem.
A letter of atturney generall & special in a matter of landes. fo.eodem
A letter of atturney vpon a patent fo,lxxxvii
A lyke fourme of a letter of atturney vpon a patent in English fo.lxxxviii.
A letter of atturney in English fo,eodem
A letter of substitucion, where the atturney maketh a deputie vnder hym. fo.lxxxix

¶ To make letters patents diuers and sundry fourmes.

¶ A patent of an office for terme of lyfe, with a fee assigned to thesame fo.eodem
A graunte of the kepyng of a Manour, Parke, and Lodge fo.xc
A petition to the kyng for a poore scoler. fo.eo.
A letter patent of a yerely annuitie, with diuers others clauses of fees fo.eodem
A letter patent of the king or of a lorde concerning the gyfte of a stewardshyppe, and Constable fo.xciii
A letter patent for kepyng of a naturall Idiote or Lunatike fo,xciiii
A letter of saufeconduite for a certeyne of yeres folio. eodem
A briefe commission of a stewarde fo.eodem
A patent of annuitie of a yereiye fee geuen by a gentleman to his seruant for promocion of a mariage fo,eodem

To

¶ To make diuers and sundry kindes of supplications, billes of complaintes, answers, and other petitions to be put for any matter in the kinges courtes.

¶ To the kynge oure moste dradde soueraygne Lorde fo.xciiii.
A bill of complaint vppon certain griefes, requiring a writ of Certiorare fo.xcviii.
A bill of complaint for the right of landes where a state was made by disceit, & to require a Subpena vpon thesame fo.xcix
A bill of Subpena for a tytle of landes entailed. Folio. C.
The aunswere of I.W. to the bill of complaynte of Richard R. husbandman fo.c ii
A bill of complaynt to the Chauncery for a dette without a specialtie fo, eodem
The aunswer to thesame bill fo.c iiii
Another fourme of a bill for a Subpena fo.c v
A bill of complaint where a quest hath passed in a matter wrongfully alledged fo.eodem
A warrant for a summe of money fo.c vii
A warraunt dormaunt fo.eodē
A warrant for a Bucke fo.c viii
A dede vpon landes gotten by fyne or recouery. Folio eodem
A dede of setting ouer of a warde fo.eodē

¶ To fourme letters Testimoniales.

A letter of a testimonie for an obligacion confessed in a court fo.c ix
Another testimoniall in Englishe for the approuing of a testament fo.eodem
A good president of a testament fo.c x
The maner to make a supplicacion vppon breaking of promise and such like fo.c xii

another

An other vpon dysceit by a partner. fo.eod.
A bill of complaynt made for recouering of euidence made by compulsion. fo.eodem
A byll of a tytle of copy hold land fo.cxv

Addicions to the booke of instrumentes.

A graunt of a warde within age fo.eodem
A warrãt for the paymẽt of an annuitie fo.cxvii
A graunt of a warde by the kyng fo.eodem
A lycẽce to be absent frõ the parlamẽt fo.cxviii
Thincorporacion of a towne fo.eodem
A graunt of a fayre fo.cxix
A graunt of a warren fo.eodem
A lycence for a man to kepe on his cap fo.cxx
A licence for apparel, and to shote in crossebowes and handgonnes fo.eodem
A placard for a crossebowe fo.eodem
Another placard for a crossebowe fo.cxxi
A lycence to vse the game of closing fo.eod
A licence to retayn.xx.men fo.eodem
Non residence fo.eodem
A graunte of the reuercion of an office by the kyng fo.eodem
A graunt of the office of one of the auditours of the Escheker fo.cxxiiii
A graũt of a stewardship for terme of life fo.eo
A graunte of a stewardeshippe during pleasure Folio cxxv
A graunt of an vnstewardshippe fo.eodem
A graũt of the office of an auditour fo.cxxvi
A graunt of annuitie for terme of life fo.eod
A graũt of annuitie made by a person of a church to endure so long as he shalbe parson fo.eod

A

A graūt of annuitie for terme of life. fo.cxxbii
A graunt of annuitie with a peyne of none paying theſame fo.eodem.
A graunt of anuitie made to a woman to begyn after the death of her huſband vppon condicion, fo. cxxbiii.
A graunt of annuitie for miniſtracion of goddes ſeruice fo.cxxix
A graūt of annuitie to the vſe of a woman to begyn after the death of her huſband. fo.eodē
A dede of feoffement made vppon a dette in the Chauncery. fo.cxxx.
A dede of feoffemēt of landes geuen by teſtamēt with a refeoffement fo.eodem
A dede of refeffement fo.cxxxi.
A dede of feoffement made by him that hath landes by diſcent fo.eodem
A dede of feoffement vpon condicion of paymēt or none paiment of money, with a letter of attorney fo.eodem
A dede of fee ferme fo,eodem
A graunt of reuerſion of certayn landes with other landes in poſſeſſion fo,eodem
A dede of fee ferme and reentre for defaut of paiment of the terme, or for ſuite of courte vndoone Folio, cxxxiiii
A dede of feoffement made in the fulfyllyng the laſt will of the teſtatour vntill a certaine ſumme of money be payde fo,cxxxv
A graunte of landes vpon condicion to fynde the graunter meate and drynke fo.eodem
A dede of feoffemēt of lāds purcheſt fo.cxxxvi
A ſtate of landes ſold by the executours fo,eo.
A dede of feoffement for keppynge of an obyte for the terme of twenty yeres fo.eodem
A dede where the lord graūteth that his tenant ſhall

shall hold his copy hold by free charter fo.eo.
¶ a dede of feoffemēt of the moity of a maner re
couered by writ of entre en le post. Fo.eo.
¶ a dede of feoffemēt of lādes in ancient demene
recouered by fyne Fo.cxxxix
¶ a dede of feoffemēt of landes in Londō fo.eo.
¶ a feoffement made by him whiche hath an hū=
dred of the kinges graunt with a letter of attur=
ney Fo.eodem
¶ a releafe where two haue recouered landes by
fyne, and he that had the fee fymple, releaseth to
hys felow Fo.cxli
¶ a letter of atturney made by executors fo,eo.
¶ a letter of atturney to entre into the lādes and
tenementes Fo.eodem
¶ a letter of atturney to entre for defaute of pay=
ment Fo.cxliiii
¶ a letter of atturney to receiue possessiō of lan=
des extended by a statute merchant Fo eodō
¶ to receiue atturney Fo.c xliiii
¶ a letter of atturney to make fute to a courte
Folio eodem
¶ a byll obligatory Fo,eodem
¶ another bill obligatory Fo,eodē
¶ an obligacion made to a Sheriffe. Fo.eodō
¶ a condicion of an obligacion where cattellare
deliuered by replee Fo,eodē
¶ a condiciō for apparance in the kinges benche
for good abering Fo,cxlv
¶ a condiciō for apparance in the kinges benche
for the peace Fo,eodē
¶ a condiciō for apparance in the common place
for dette Fo,eodē
¶ a condiciō conteining one daye of payment.
Folio eodem
¶ a cōdiciō cōcerning .ii. dayes of paymēt, fo;eo
ano=

Another condicion for the same fo.eodē
A cōdiciō to deliuer a last of Salmon fo.cod
A cōdicion ỹ the obligour shal not sell his lande to no other persō but to ỹ obligee fo.c xlvii
A condicion to saue a man harmeles of an obligacion that he is bounde with hym to an other. Folio eodem
A condicion to kepe the peace to a certayn daye, and then to appeare before the kinges counsaile Folio eodem
A condicion to dyscharge and saue harmeles of an obligacion bondes, wrytynges, and promises Folio eodem
A condicion to kepe peace fo.c xlviii
A cordiciō of arbitrement, and if the arbitrours can not agree, to stande to the iudgemente of an vmper fo eodem
A condiciō that a man shal honestly behaue himselfe, and not to resorte to the house of the obligee Folio c xlix
A condicion that a husband shall suffer his wyfe to make a will of her goodes to the value of.xl.l. folio eodem
A condicion that the husband shal leaue his wife worth an hundreth pound after his death fo.co.
A condicion to performe certaine couenauntes cōprised in a payre of indentures fo.c l.
Another condicion for the same in latine fo.co.
A condicion concernynge the office of a Sheriffe and bayly fo.eodem
Acquitance made by one creditour fo.codē
A shorte quitaunce for the ferme of a benefice. Folio c li
Acquitance for the redempcion of landes before solde condicionally fo.codē
A defesance vppon a recognisaunce taken by the chiefe

chiefe Justice of the kynges benche or common
place fo.eodē
An Indenture vppon the resignacion of a bene=
fice fo.eodem
¶ an Indenture where the executoure of the se=
cond lesse graunteth ouer hys estate with a stock
Folio c liiii
¶ a supplicacion for a forfayt to the kyng our so=
uerayne lord fo.c lvi
¶ a priuie seale to the tresourer and chamberlain
of the Eschequer for thesame fo.eodem
¶ another priuy seale for a lyke matter fo.eodē
¶ a priuy seale to the treasourer and chaumber=
layne of the Eschequer for the leuying of a tayle
for a forfayt fo.c lviii
¶ a supplicacion for a forfayture of goodes not
customed to ỳ king our soueraign lord fo.eodē
¶ a priuy seale vpon issues forfayted in attaint.
Folio. c lx



¶ A ryght fruitfull boke of exemplers or copies of sondry sortes of instrumentes or wrytinges.

¶ An aduowson of a personage or vicarage graunted by the kyng.

Rex omnib⁹ ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod nos ex speciali gratia nostra certaq; scientia dedimus et cōcessimus, ac per presentes damus et cōcedimus dilectis seruiētib⁹ nostris A.B. et C.D. militibus primā proximamque aduocationem, donationem, collationem, presentationem, liberamq; dispositionem ecclesie parochialis (or if it be of a vicarage) vicaria perpetue ecclesie de N. in comitate nostro Kanc, Cantuarien diocesis et nostri patronatus pleno iure existente vel in iure corone nostre vel ratione ducatus nostri, Lācastrie, vel ex concessione A.B. hac vice tantum &c. habendum et tenēdum, predictam primam proximamq; aduocationē, donationem, collationem, presētationem, liberamq; dispositionē prefatis A. B. et C. D. coniunctim vel diuisim, aut eorum assignatis et eorum cuilibet pro vnica & proxima vacatione eisdem dumtaxat. Ita q; bene licebit eisdem A. B. et C. D. coniūctim vel diuisum aut eorū assignatis seu eorū cuilib⁹ auctoritate presētis doni et concessionis nostre vnū aliquem ydoneum virum ad dictā ecclesiam Diocesano eiusdem aut

alteri iudici in ea parte cõpetenti, presentare tũ primo et proxime prefatã ecclesiã (vt prefertur) per mortem, resignationẽ, priuationem, cessionẽ seu quacunq; alia ratione vacare contigerit. Ac omnia alia & singula, q̃ circa premissa necessaria fuerint, seu quomodolibz oportuna peragere et implere, tam plene libere, ac integre q̃ nos ipsi perageremus, si presens concessio nostra prefatis A. B. et C. D. facta non fuisset. In cuius rei &c.

THe kyng to all you tó whom &c. Sendeth gretyng. Know ye that we of our especiall grace, and certayn knowledge, haue geuen and graunted, and by these presentes, geue and graunt vnto our beloued seruauntes A. B. & C. D. knightes, the fyrst and next aduowson, donation, collation, presentation, & free disposition of the parish church, or if it be of a vicarage, of the vicarage of the perpetuall churche of M. in our countie of Kent, in the dyoces of Canterbury & of our patronage fully of right beyng, or in the right of our crown, or by reasõ of our Dukedom of Lancaster, or of the graunt of A. B. by thys strength only &c. To haue & to hold the forsayd fyrst, & next aduowson, donation, collation, presentacion & free disposition of the forsayd A. B. and C. D. or theyr assygnes for one and next aduoydance of the same, when it shall happen. So that it shalbe lawfull to the same A. B. and C. D ioyntly or seuerally, or to theyr assygnes, or anye of them by the authoritie of thys oure present gyft and graunte, any honest or woorthye man vnto the sayde churche to the Dyocesane of the same, or to any other competente iudge in thys behalfe, to present whensoeuer fyrste and nexte

the

the forsayd churche as before is sayde by death, resignacion, priuation, decession, or by any other maner of reasō shal fortune to stand voyde. And also all & synguler other thynges whiche aboue the premisses shalbe or by any maner of meanes be houable, to do & fulfyl, as fully, freely and holy as we myght do, if thys our present graunt to the forsayde .B. & C.D. had not been made. In witnesse &c.

¶ An aduowson of a deanery, Prouostshyp, or mastershyp of a Colledge by the kyng.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod nos ex gratia nostra speciali, certa, scientia, et mero motu nostro dedimus et concessimus ac tenore presētium damus et cōcedimus dilectis subditis nostris A.B. et C.D. armigeris primam ac proximam aduocationē &c. Decanatus, prepositure magistr̄ siue prefecture collegii nostri de N. in comitatu nostro M. &c. Habendum vt supra.

THe kyng vnto all to whome &c, gretynge. Know ye that we of our grace especial, true knowledge, and of our mere mocyon haue geuen & graunted & by the tenour of these presentes do geue and graunt, to oure beloued subiectes A.B. and C.D. Esquyers, the fyrst & next aduowesons &c. of the deanery, prepositourshyp, maistershyp, or perfectureshyp of our colledge of N. in our countye of M. &c. To haue &c. As is aforesayde.

¶ An aduowson of a benefice graunted by a baron, knyght, or Esquyer &c.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit A.P. dñs P. aut A. B. miles, vel armiger verus et indubitat⁹

patronus rectorie ecclesie parochialis de M. Eboracen, diocesis salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis me predictū A. dedisse, concessisse, et hoc pñti scripto meo cōfirmasse dilect mihi Christopholo P. et Edmūdo L. generosis cōiunctim et eorum alteri p se diuisim, executoribus et assignatis suis primam et proximam aduocationē donationem, nominationē, presentationem, liberamq; dispositionem predicte rectorie ecclesie parochial' de M. Nolens et hoc pñti scripto meo cō cedens, q; bene liceat et licebit dictus Christ. et Edmundus coniunctim et eorum alteri per se diuisim executoribus et assignatis suis ad predictā ecclesiam quandocunq; quomodocunq; et qualitercunque per mortem, resignationem, priuationem, cessionem, permutationē, dimissionem, siue quocunq; alio modo primo et proximo vacare cōtigerit, vnum aliquem virum honestū et litteratum presentare, ceteraq; omnia q̄ ad patroni munus seu officium spectant perficere pro huiusmodi prima proximaq; vacatione tātum, adeo plene et integre sicuti egomet ea in parte facerē si hoc presens scriptum meum factum minime fuisset.

In cuius rei testimonium huic pñti scripto meo sigillū meū ad arma apposui. Datū secūdo die Julii. Anno domini millesimo quingentesimo quadragesimo primo. Et an. regni dñi nostri H̄ē. octaui dei gratia Anglie &c. trigesimo tertio.

TO all true christen people to whome thys present writyng shall come. I. P. Lorde P. or I. B. knyghte or Esquyer, true and vndoubted patron of the paryshe churche of M. in the dioces of Yorke. Sendeth gretyng in our Lord God euerlastyng, know ye me the foresaid I. to haue geuen, graunted, & by thys my present writ-

wryting confirmed to my welbeloued Thristofer P. & Edmund L. gentleman, ioyntlye and to eyther of them, by hymself deuisible to theyr executours, & assignes, the first and next aduowson, donation, nominacion, presentatiō, and free disposition of the rectory or psonage of the foresayd parysh church of N. willing and by thys my present writing, that it may be lawful and shalbe lawful to the sayd C. & E. ioyntly, and to eyther of them by hymself seuerally to theyr executours & assignes, to the foresayd parysh churche, whensoeuer, howsoeuer, & by whatsoeuer meanes by deathe resignatiō, priuatiō, session, permutacion, dimission, or by whatsoeuer other maner, fyrst & nexte it shall happen to be voide, one any honest man, & being learned or lectured, to present & al other thynges which vnto the reward or office of a patron belongeth, to fulfyl for such fyrste and nexte vacatiō, or aduoydance, only as fullye and holye as I my self in that behalf myght doe, if thys my present writing made had not been made. In witnes wherof to this my present wryting I haue set to my seale at armes, dated ỹ second daye of Julye. The yere of our Lord a. M. D. L. VI. And the seconde yere of the raygne of our souereygne lord Henry the eyght by the grace of God king of Englande &c. xxxiii.

¶ The kynges letters to a Deane and Chapiter, for an aduowson.

TRusty and welbeloued we grete you well, Forasmuch as we much tēder the conuenient preferremente of oure welbeloued seruant A. B. to the entent he maye be the more en-

couraged, and also the better hable to prosecute, and finally to accomplysh the effect and purpose of hys learnyng. We haue thoughte it meete by these our letters, to desyre and pray you, that for our sake, ye will immediatly vpō the syght hereof vnder your chapiter seale, conferre & geue the next auoydance of the prebēd of C. or of the next prebend in that our church, which shalbe in our gyft and dysposicion to such persons as our said seruant shall name to hys vse and behofe. Wherin ye shall administer vnto vs a ryghte acceptable pleasure, to be hereafter remembred in anye your lawfull suites when occasion shal therunto serue accordyngly e. Geuen vnder our sygnet &c.

¶ To a Bysshop for a lyke thyng by the kyng.

Ryght reuerend father in God, ryght trusty and ryght welbeloued we grete you well. Whereas we be very desyrous for the honest qualities which we vnderstand to be in our welbeloued chapleyn N. B. to see hym furnysshed with conuenient liuynges accordingly: We haue thought good to desyre & praye you that the rather for oure sake and at the contemplacyon of these our letters, ye will furthwith vnder youre sufficyent wrytyng ensealed, geue & graūt to his behofe the next aduowson of the prebend or personage of N. Wherein ye shal deserue our ryght hearty thankes &c.

¶ An aduowson of a prebende in the kynges colledge in Oxforde.

Rex omnibus ad quos &c. Sciatis nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa scientia, meroq; motu nostro dedisse, concessisse et confirmasse, ac presenti scripto nostro dare concedere

cedere et confirmare dilectis nobis T. H. et N. M. primam et proximam aduocationem canonicatus et prebēde in collegio nostro Oxon. Vulgariter nuncupato (king Henry the eyghtes colledge) ac plenam et integram collationem huiusmodi canonicatus et prebende pro prima et prima vacatione eiusdem tantū. Ita q̄ bene licebit eisdem T. H. et N. M. ac corū vtriq̄ coniunctim et diuisim execut. et assig. suis ac corū veriq̄ canonicatum et prebendam predictam sic (vt premittitur) prima et proxime vacantem, vni alicui persone ydonee vere et actualiter intuitu charitatis conferre. Necnō litteras collationis ad hoc sufficientes et in iure validas facere sigillare et tradere. Decanoq̄ et canonicis dicti collegii nostri pro huiusmodi persone receptione, admissione, et installatione rescribere, ceteraq̄ omnia circa premissa necessaria facere et exequi pro huiusmodi prima (vt premittitur) ac proxima vacatione tantū, adeo plene ac integre sicut nosipsi faceremus et exequeremur si presēs hec nostra cōcessio factam nequaquam fuisset. In cuius rei &c.

The kyng to all to whom &c. know ye that we of our grace especial and true knowledge, and of our mere motiō to haue geuen graunted and confyrmed, and by this present wrytyng to geue, graunte and confyrme to our beloued T. H. and N. M. the fyrst & next aduowson, of the canonice and prebende in oure colledge of Orenforde, vulgarelye called kyng Henry the eyghtes colledge, & full and hole collacyon of suche canonshyp & prebendaryshyp for the fyrste and nexte auoydance of thesame onely. So that it shalbe lawefull vnto thesame T. H. and N. M. and to eyther of them ioyntly and se-

 uerally

nerally to theyr executours & assignes, and to e=uery of thē, the canonshyp and prebendary afore=sayd, as is before shewed, fyrst & next be voyde, to any other honest person, truely & actually be in the aspect of charitie to conferre. And also let=ters of collocacio or pleasing, vnto thys sufficiēt and lawfull in the lawe to doe, seale and gyue, to the Deane & Canons of our sayd colledge for the reception, admission, & installacion of suche persō to write. And al other thinges about the premis=ses necessary to do & folow, for such first as afore sayd, and next auoidance onely as fully & as hol=ly as we our self should or might do and execute, if this our present grasit had neuer ben made. In witnes &c.

¶ The fourme of a presentacion to a per=sonage by the king.

REx reuerendissimo in Christo patri et do=mino domino E. permissione diuina Ebo=rū Archiepiscopo, Anglie primati et me=tropolitano eiusue in absentia vicario suo in rebus ecclesiasticis generali. Salutē. Ad eccle siā parochialē de N. vestre diocecis modo p mor tem vltimi incūbentis ibidem vacañ et ad nostrā donationem pleno iure spectantem. Dilectū Ca=pellanum nrm W. B clericum intuitu charitatis vobis presentamus. Mandantes vti dictum W. Capellum nostrum ad prefatā ecclesiam admyt=tere cumq rectorem eiusdem instituere, cum suis iuribus et pertinen vniuersis, ceteraque expedire et peragere q̄ vestro in hac parte incumbunt offi=cio munerique pastorali, velitis cum fauore. In cuius rei &c.

¶ But if the churche be voyd by resignacion thē ye shall say,

Modo

Modo per liberā et spontaneam resignationem A.B. vltimi incumbentis eiusdem vacante &c.

¶ If by attaynder, then thus.

Per attinctvram A.B, vltimi incūbentis ibidem qui de alta prędictione nuper attinctus fuit vacante.

¶ Et sic de consimilibus.

Also ye shall vnderstand, that the kynges maiesty hath as ẏ case requireth, sundry tytles to presente: for somtime he presēteth by his prerogatiue royall, and then ye shall say.

Et ad nostrā donationem ratione prerogatiue nostre regie spectantem. &c.

Sometime by reasō that the temporalites of a bishoprich be in his handes, & then ye shall say.

Ratione temporalium episcopatus N. in manibus nostris existentibus.

Somtyme his grace presenteth by the graunte of an aduowsō of an other man, and then ye shal saye.

Ratione concessionis A. B. quam idē A. primā & proximam aduocationem eiusdem nobis largitus est. &c.

And if the manour wherūto the aduoweson is appēdant, be parcel of the Douchy of Lancastre. then ye shall say.

Et ad nostram donationem ratione Ductus nostri Lancastrie spectantem &c.

¶ Et sic de reliquis.

The Kyng, to the reuerende father in Chryst and lorde, lorde Edwarde by deuyne sufferaunce Archebishoppe of yorke, primate of England and metropolitane of the same, in hys absēce to his vicar general, in ecclesiasticall matters. Sendeth gretyng, vnto the parysh churche

of

of .N. of your dyocess, nowe by the deathe of the last incumbent there being voyde and vnto our donation or gyfte of full ryghte belongyng, our welbeloued chapleyn .A.B. clerk of thaspecte of charitie to you we do presente, cõmaundyng to be vsed the sayde .A. our chaplayne to the forsayde church to admyt and hym persõ or gouernour of thesame to institute to all hys ryghtes & appurtenances. And all other thynges to exprede & do, which to your office in thys behalf do appertayn and with a shepherdly reward whytsaue ye hym to fauour. In witnes &c.

¶ Now by free and willyng resygnacyon of .A.B. last incumbent of thesame beyng voyde &c.

¶ By thattaynture of .A.B. last incũbent there, the which of hygh treason was lately atteynted beyng voyde &c.

¶ And to our donation by reason of our kyngly prerogatiue belongyng.

¶ By reason of the temporaltes, of the byshoprych of .N. in our handes beyng.

¶ By reason of the graunte of .A.B. whiche the same .A. hyrst and next aduoydance of thesame to vs hath graunted &c.

¶ And to our donation by reason of our Dukedome of Lancaster belongeth.

¶ The fourme of a presentacion where an archdeacon or other ecclesiastical persone hath iurysdyccyon ordinary.

REx &c. Venerabili viro domino Wilhelmo .K. archidiacono Richmond eiusue in absentia vicario in spiritualibus generali, Salutem. Ad vicariam de Lanc. vestre iurisdictionis modo per mortem vltimi incumbentis

tis ibidem vacantē, atq; ad nostram donationem pleno iure spectañ dilectum capellañ nostrum. A. B. clericum vobis p̄sētamus requirentes quatenus p̄fatū A. ad vicariam p̄dictam admittere, ipsumq; vicarium in eadem instituere, cum omnibus suis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuersis. Ceteraq; omnia et singula faceretur et exequi q̄ vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastorali, velitis cum fauore. In cuius rei &c.

The kyng &c. To the ryghte worshypfull man syr Willyam R. archedeacon of Rychmond or in hys absence to his vicar generall in spiritualtes, Sēdeth gretyng, to the vicarage of Lancastre, of your iurysdyccyon now by the death of ꝯ last incūbent there beyng voyde & to our gyft of full ryght belongyng our welbeloued chapleyn A. B. clerke to you we do p̄sent, requiryng ye, that will wytsaue ꝯ forsayd A. B. to the vicarage aforesayd to admytte and thesame vicare in thesame to institute with all ryghtes & appurtenaunces whatsoeuer they be, and all and synguler other thinges to do, & folowe, the which to your shepherdly offyce in this behalfbelong, ye will whytsafe with fauour. In wytnesse &c.

¶ The fourme of a p̄sentation in the marches of Caleys voyde by atteynder.

REx reuerendissimo in christo patri domino Thome diuina ꝓmissione Cantuariencis archiepiscopo ac totius Anglie p̄primati, eiusue vicarie in spiritualib⁹ generali salutē. Ad rectoriā de B. in marchiis nostris Carliste dioc. Worcestrēsis, modo per attincturam

W. P.

W. P. vltimi ibidem incumbentis vacañ, et ad nostram donationem pleno iure spectañ, dictum capellanum nostrum W. M. clericum vobis presentamus, rogantes vti prefato W. ad rectoriam predecans admittere, atq; cũ rectorem eiusdem ecclesie instituere, cũ omnibus suis iuribus et fructibus ab attinctura dicti P. vniuersis ceteraq; omnia et singula peragere, q̃ ad vestrum munus episcopale pertinere videbuntur velitis cum fauore. In cuius rei &c.

The kyng to the most reuerend father in god lorde Thomas by deuyne sufferaũce ãrchbyshoppe of Caunterbury, & primate of all Englãd or els to hys vicar generall, in spiritual matters gretyng, to the rectorye or personage of W. in our marches of Caleys, of ẏ dioces of Woroneſi, now by reasõ of atteynture, of W. P. last incumbent there beyng voyde and to our gyft of ful ryght belõgyng, our welbeloued chaplein. W M. clerke to you we do present, prayng you that the forsayd W. to the rectory or personage aforesayd to admit, & hym person of the same churche to institute with all his rights & fruits whatsoeuer they be, frõ the atteinture of the said P And all and euery other thynges to do which to your bishoply reward, shalbe seming to apperteyne, ye will with all fauour. In witnes &c.

¶ The fourme of a presentacion made by a knyght or gentleman.

REuerendo in Thristo patri &c Richardus W. miles verus et indubitatus patronus rectorie ecclesie parochialis de N. salutem in domino sempiternam. Ad ecclesiam de N. predictã vestre dioc. modo per mortẽ T. D. vltimi incum=

incumbentis ibidē vacantem et ad meam p̄sentationem pleno iure spectantis dilectum michi in christo Jacobum P. clericum vestre paternitati p̄sētо, humiliter rogans quatenus p̄fatum J. ad dictam ecclesiam admittere ipsumq; in rectorē eiusdem ecclesie instituī et inducī facere cum suis iuribus et pertinētiis vniuersis ceteraq; perage- re et ad implere, q̄ vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastorali dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei testimoniū sigillum meum apposui. Datū &c.

TO the reuerende father in Christ &c. R. B. knight true and vndoubted patron of ẏ rec- tory or personage of the paryſh churche of N. greting be in our lorde God euerlastyng to ẏ churche of N. aforesaide, of your dyoces now by T. D. last incumbent there, beyng voide, and to my p̄sētacion of full ryght belongyng, my wel- beloued J. P clerk to your fatherhod J. p̄sēt, hūbly p̄rayng, that ye will witsafe the aforesaid J. to the sayd church to admit, & him into the rec- tory or rule of thesame churche to institute and make to be brought with all & singuler his righ- tes & appurtenaunces. And all other thynges to do & fulfyll which vnto your bysshoplye office in thys behalfe do appertayne, ye will vouchsafe ẏ fauour. In witnes whereof I haue to these p̄se- sentes put my seale. Gyuen &c.

A p̄sentacion to a personage or vicarage by a master of an hospitall & hys brethren, or by a Deane and Chapiter or suche other.

REuerēdo in christo patri et domno, domi- no N. permissione diuina, Couentrien et Lichfelde, episcopo, eiusue vicario in spiri- tualibus generali vester humilis et deuotus fra- ter

ter R. T. Magister hospitalis N. et eiusdē con-
fratres, siue Decanus collegii de N. et capituli
eiusdē &c. Lincoln dioc omniū odā reuerē tan-
to patri debitā, ad ppetuam vicariam eccl̄ie pa
rochialis de N. vestre dioc. tam per mort̄ē C. D.
vltimi vicarii eiusdē vacantē, ad nostramq; pre-
sentationē pleno iure spectantē, dilectū nobis in
christo Johannem B. sacre theologie profess̄orē
paternitati vestre p̄sentamus humiliter sup-
plicantes, vt p̄fatū Johannem ad dictam vica-
riā admittere, ipsumq; in eadē canonice institue-
re, ceteraq; peragere, que in hac parte vestro pa-
stor̄ali incumbunt officio dignemini cum fauor̄e.
In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrū cōmu-
ne p̄sentibus est appensum. Dat̄ &c.

TO the reuerend father in Chryste and lorde
lord N. by diuine sufferaunce, of Couentry
and Lychfielde byshop, or els to hys vicare
generall in spirituall thynges your humble & de-
uout brother R. T. master of the hospitall of N.
and the brethren of thesame, or els the deane of
the college of N. and the chapiter of thesame &c.
of the dyoces of Lyncolne all maner reuerēce to
such a father owyng to the perpetuall vicarage
of the parysh church of N. of your dyoces nowe
by decease of C. D. last incumbēt of thesame be-
yng voyde & to our p̄sentmēt by full ryght be-
longyng our welbeloued in chryst J. B. profes-
sour of holy diuinitie, to your fatherhed we doe
p̄sent, hūbly besechyng, that ye will vouchsafe
thesame to the sayd vicarage to admytte, hym in
to the same canonically to institute and al other
thynges fully to do which in thys party to your
pastor̄all office do appertayne, it will lyke you

with

with fauour. In witnes wherof our cõmon seale to these presentes we haue put vnto.

¶ A presentacion sede vacante.

REuerendissimo in christo patri et domino domino Thome permissione diuina Cãtuariẽsi archiepiscopo, totius anglie primati et metropolitano, eiusue vicario in ecclesiasticis generali, Lincolñ dioceſis sede vacante, ad rectoriam ecclesie parochialis. &c.

TO the most reuerende father in god & lorde lord Thomas by diuine suffraunce archbyshop of Canterbury primate of all england and metropolitane, or els to hys vicare generall in ecclesiasticall matters, the dyoces of Lincolñ, the See beyng voyde to the rectory of the parish churche &c.

¶ An other fourme of presentacion sede vacante.

HEnricus octauus dei gratia Anglie, Francie, et Hibernie Rex, fidei defẽsor, et in terra ecclesie anglicane, et Hybernie supremũ caput. Ac verus et indubitatus prõnus, rectorie siue ecclesie parochial' de M. in comitatu nostro Somerset, Bathen et wellen, dioc. ipsa sede Bathen et wellen tam vacante. Reuerendissimo in christo patri T. Cantuariensi archiepiscopo totius Anglie primati, eiusue in absentia vicario dicte sedis in spiritualibus generali. Salutem. Ad dictam rectorium siue ecclesiam parochialem de M. modo vacantem per mortem &c.

HEnry the eyght by the grace of God kyng of Englande, Fraunce, and Irelande, defender of the faythe, and in earthe of the church of England and also of Ireland supreme

head

head and true and vndoubted patron of the personage or parysh churche of .N. in our county of Somerset, of the dyoces of Bathe and Welles, thesame See of Bathe and Welles nowe beyng voyde to the most reuerend father in Chryst .T. Archyshop of Caunterbury, primate of al England, or in hys absence to ỹ vicare general in spirituall offices, of thesame See gretyng. vnto the sayd rectory or parish churche of .N. nowe being voyde by the death &c.

¶ Letters missiue to a Byshop for the collacion of a benefice by the king.

Ryght reuerend father in God, right trusty and righte welbeloued we grete you well. And whereas we be credibly informed, ỹ the benefice of .N. is now voyde & in your gyfte and collacion, we much tenderyng the preferm̃et of our welbeloued chaplayn .A. .B. desyre & pray you, that for our sake, and at the contemplacion of our letters, ye will geue and conferre ỹ sayde benefice to our sayd chaplayne. Wherby ye shall administer vnto vs a very thankefull pleasure & gratuitie, which we shall not fayle to remembre, whē occasion shalbe offred to thesame accordingly e. Geuen &c.

¶ The fourme of a letter from one frend to an other for lyke purpose.

In my ryght hearty maner I cōmend me vnto you. Forasmuche as I vnderstande: that the benefice of .N. which such a persone nowe enioyeth (or whiche is nowe voyde) is of youre gyft and patronage. These shalbe instātly to desyre

kyng and pray you, that ye will vouchesafe, to grant me the next aduouson therof for to bestow vpon such one, as I shall therunto present, or (if the benefice be al redy voide ye may write) that ye will do so much, as for my sake to present M. B. to the same, who is my very louing frende, & such a person as both for his learning and outeward conuersacion and liuing is very meete for the same. Which doing ye shall minister vnto me an acceptable pleasure, and gyue me cause to requite the same with thākes according. And of resolute minde herein. I pray you that I may be aduertised by the bringer hereof. Thus fare you hartely well. From London &c.

¶ A presentacion to a Chantery by the kyng.

REx reuerendissimo in Christo patri Edmūdo Londoniēsi episcopo, ciusue vicario in spiritualibus generali salutem. Ad cantariā beate Marie virginis, in ecclesia parochiali sancti Olani Londoniensis vestre dioceſis tā vacantem et ad nostram donationem spectantē. Dilectum nobis in Christo I. H. clericū nobis presentamus, rogantes quatenus ipsū I. ad cātariam predictam admittatis et instituatis in eadem. In cuius rei &c.

¶ Lyke fourme of presentacion is of a chappell whether it be of the kynges patronage or of a subiectes, mutatis mutandis.

¶ A presentacion to a prebende by the kyng.

REx &c. reuerendo in Christo patri w. Meneuensis episcopo, ciusue in absentia vicario sua in spiritualibus generali, aut alii

cuicunque potestatem sufficiētem ea in parte habenti, salutem. Ad canonicatum in ecclesia collegiata de N. vestre diocesis & prebēdam de C. in eadem per liberam resignationē A.B. vltimi incumbentis, & possessoris eorundem iam vacantē et ad nostram donationem ratiōe prerogatiue nostre regis ac vite spectañ dilectū nobis in Christo Johannem C. in artibus magistrum clericū vobis presentamus intuitu charitatis. Volētes & requirentes quatenus prefatum Johannē ad dictum canonicatum & prebendam admittere, ip sumq; canonicum & p̄bendarium eorundem ac in eisdem cum suis iuribus & pertinentiis vniuersis rite & legitime instituere ceteraq; facere & peragere, que vestro hac in re officio pastorali incūbunt velitis. In cuius rei. &c.

Notes to be diligently obserued.

YE shall note that in a presentacion by thys worde ecclesiam parochialem is indented alwayes a personage. Howbeit now a daies many be wont to write ad rectoriam ecclesie parochialis de N. But if the presentacion be to a vicarage, thē ye may not say ad ecclesiam, but ad vicariam. And ye shall vnderstand ꝑ the presentment to a vicarage appertaineth of comē right to the person for the vicaris in effect but the psons deputy. Howbeit the person with assent of his patrone and ordinary may graunt away the patronage of the vicarage from him and his successours to an other mā and his heires or successours for euer.

Furthermore ye shall vnderstande, that sometyme one man hath the nominacion to a benefice, and an other the presentacion, in which case he ꝑ

hath

hath the presentacion can present none other p=
son to ỹ ordinary, but such as the other mā shall
name by his sufficient writing vnder seale.

Also the king shall ioyne with no mā in ꝑsent
ment, but shall haue the whole presentmēt alone
in al cases. And if the king be entitled by reason
of the custody of hys warde: then ye shall say, et
ad nostrā donationē ratione custodie terre & he=
redis quandam Comites de .N. defuncti, qui de
nobis tenuit in capite & in manu nostra existētis
spectantis &c.

And yf the king be entytled by reason of the
temporalties and possessions of an archebishop=
riche or byshoprych beyng in time of vacacion
in his handes: then ye shall say in the presenciō,
Et quc ad nostram spectat donationem ratione
episcopatus Cātuariensis iam vacātis & et in=
manu nostra existentis, or ratione vacationis se=
dis cantuariensis et temporalium eiusdem iā de
iure & facto vacantem, et in manibus nostris ex=
istentis &c.

Finally concerning chauntreyes, frechappelles
and prebendes, ye shall obserue and know, that
some be presentatiue, and some donatiue. Prese=
tatiue be of such nature, that ye can not conferre
them but by way of presentacion to the ordina=
rye, the fourme wherof is set forth before. But
chauntries, fre chappelles, and prebendes dona=
tiues, be of that nature, ỹ ye nede not to presēt ỹ
person to whom ye wyll conferre the same, to
the ordinarie, but it sufficeth to giue the same by
your charter of grāt vnder your seale, the forme
whereof ensueth hereafter. But take hede ye pre
sent not your clerke to the ordinary, vnto that
which is donatiue by your letters patentes, for
if ye do, the nature is changed, & ye can no more

make collacion of it, but ye must nedes now present your clerke to the ordinary which if ye doe not within syx monethes the ordinary may take auauntage of the laps.

¶ The gift of a free chapell by the king.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis &c. dedisse & concessisse &c. liberã capellam sãcti S. apud L. in comittatu Lincolniensis. Habendum & tenendum dictam liberam capellam prefato A. B. durante vita ipsius cum omnibus suis iuribus & pertinentiis vniuersis. In cuius rei &c.

¶ An other fourme of a collatione by an Esquier or other common person.

VNiuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint, Johannes M. armiger dominus manerii de B. cantuariensis diocesis salutem & sinceram in domino charitatem Cum capella libera de R. dicte diocesis iã vacare, & ad meam donationem pleno iure spectare dignoscitur. Noueritis me predictã capellã cum omnibus suis iuribus, et pertinentiis vniuersis, dilecto mihi in Christo Richardo C. clerico viro tam probo q̃ literato donasse & concessisse ac tenore presentiũ ipsum Richardũ, in corporalem possessionem dicte capelle cũ pertinẽtiis meis inducere. In cuius rei &c. sigillũ meũ presentib⁹ apposui. Dat̃ in manerio meo de B. p̃dicto &c.

¶ A patent donatiue of aprebende, voyde by the promocyon of the last incumbente.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis nos ex gracia nostra speciali ac mtuitu charitatis, dedisse et concessisse, ac per presentes

sentes dare & cōcedere dilecto scholari nostro J. L. canonicatus in ecclesia nr̄a cathedrali Sarū & prebendam de H. in eadem, modo per promotionem dilecti nobis in Christo R. T. dudū ac vltimi incumbētis eorūdem ad episcopatum N. vacantem, & ad nostram donationē ratione ac iure prerogatiue nostre regie spectantis. Habendū et tenendum canonicatum & prebendam predictam prefato Johanni ad terminum vite ipsius Johānis, vna cū omnibus & omnimodis iuribus pēmunētiis & pertineñ vniuersis. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ The gift of a prebende in the kinges colledge in Oxforde.

HEnricus octauus. &c. Dilectis nobis Johanni, O. Decano collegii nostri Oxoniēcis vulgariter nuncupatum (kyng Henry the eightes college) ac eiusdem collegii canonicis salutem. Sciatis nos ex mero motu nostro, atq; ex gratia nostra speciali, dediſſe, concessisse, ac p̄senti scripto nostro confirmasse dilecto capellano nostro J. W. sacre theologie professori canonicatum siue prebendā in collegio nostro predicto, modo per mortem J. H. vltimi incumbentis ibidem vacantem, atq; ad donationem nostrā pleno iure attinentis. Habendum & tenendum prefato J. W. canonicatum siue prebendam p̄dictam cū suis iuribus & pertinentiis vniuersis, vna cum hospicio quod idem J. H. ratione dicti canonicatus siue prebēde nuper possidebat. Vobis igitur coniunctim & diuisim cōmittimus & stricte mandamus quatenus prefatum J. W. ad dictū canonicatum siue p̄bendā statim, his litteris nostris inspectis admittatis necnō eundem in realem et corporalem possessionē dicti canonicatus siue p̄-

bende iuriumq; & pertinentium suorum vniuersorum indicatis prout decet. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A prebende in Windsore.

Rex &c. Sciatis quod nos ex gratia nostra speciali &c. dedimus & concessimus ac tenore presentium damus et concedimus dilecto Capellano nostro A.B. sacre theologie bacchalaurio (or if he be a doctour) professori cononicatū siue prebendam infra ecclesiam nostram collegiatam siue liberam capellam nostram regiam sācti Georgii infra castrum nostrum de Windesoure modo per &c. vacantem atq; ad nostram donationem pleno iure spectantic. Habendum et tenendum canonicatum siue prebendam predictā prefato A.B. durante vita eius naturali cū omnibus suis iuribus & pertinentiis vniuersis. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A warrant for a felowship in the kinges hall in Cambridge.

HEnrye. &c. To our trusty and welbeloued the mayster of our college called ỳ kynges hall within our vniuersitie of Cambridge and in his absence to his lieuetenant or deputye there, gretyng. Forasmuch as we be credibie enformed, that our welbeloued subiect A.B. scoler of our said vniuersite is greatly desirous and mynded to continue at schole for his further encrease in vertue & learning. We let you to wite that considering hys vertuouse intēt and purpose, for hys better exibition in that behalfe, we haue gyuen and graunted, and by these presentes doe gyue and graunt vnto hym the roume of a fellow, of and within our sayde colledge and of

any

any be now voyde there, or els the roume of a fe low, of and within our sayd college, whych shall first and next fal voide, within the same by death dimission, surrendre or otherwise. To haue and enioye the saide roume with all maner ryghtes, profites, emolumentes, and dutyes therunto be= longyng to the sayde A.B. for terme of his life with a benefite, or benefyces, pencion, or annuite not exceding the yerely value of.x. poundes in as ample & large maner as any heretofore hath had or enioyed the roume aforesayde, any acte, statut ordinaunce, or other thing to ỹ contrary herof in any wyse notwithstanding. Wherefore we will and commaunde you, that according to the effect and purpose of this our graunte, ye do ad= myt the sayde A.B. vnto the sayd roume of a fe= low accordingly, And these our letters shall be your sufficient warrāt and discharge in this be= halfe. Gyuen. &c.

¶ The fourme of the kinges letters patentes of collation of a prebende made, causa per= mutationis.

HEnricus octauus &c. Omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod cum A.B. rec= tor ecclesie parochialis de W. Norwicencis dioceſis & C.D. canonic⁹ in ecclesia cathedralis sancti Pauli Londonienſis ac prebendarius p̄= bende de H. in eadem ecclesia intendunt (vt asse= runt) beneficio sua predicta adinuicem permuta= re: Nos prebendam predictam, ad nostrā dona= tionem spectantem ratione tēporalium episcopa= tus Londoniēsis in manu nostra in presenti exi= stentibus prefato A.B. ex causa huiusmodi per= mutationis dedimus et concessimus, ac per pre=

sentes damus et concedimus. Habendum & tenē-dum. &c.

The fourme of a presentacion, causa permutacionis inter rectores.

REuerendo in Christo patri Johāni permissione diuina Lincolniensis episcopo, vester humilis & deuotus filius A. B. miles obedientiam & honorem tanto patri debitam. Dilecti nobis in Christo magister S. T. rector ecclesie de W. et Jacobus E. clericus rector ecclesie parochialis de B. vestro dioceſis intendunt (vt vsserunt) beneficia sua certis & legittimis ex causis ipsos ad hoc mouentibus adinuicem permittare ego{que} permutationi huiusmodi fiende meū prebens assensum pariter & consensum, prefatū Jacobum E. ad dictam ecclesiam de W. per modum & ex causa permutationis predicte vacantē, & ad meam presentationem spectantem, vestre paternitati reuerende presento intuitu charitatis, humiliter supplicans quatenus ipsum Jacobū ad dictam ecclesiam parochialem de W. ex causa permutationis predicte admittere & instituere in eadem, ceteraq{que} omnia & singula que vestro in hac parte pastorali officio incumbere dinoscuntur eidem Jacobo facere & peragere dignemini cū fauore. In cuius rei, &c.

¶ In other fourme of the same.

REuerendo in Christo patri Wilhelmo permissione diuina Herforden{sis} episcopo &c. vestri humiles et deuoti in Christo filii J. S. et J. A. armigeri omnimodo reuerentias tanto patre dignas. Cū honesti viri H. T. ecclesie parochia-

rochialis de A. Norwicēcis diocesis et C.D. ecclesie parochialis de B. vestre diocesis rectoris intēdant (vt asserunt) beneficia sua ꝓdicta certis de causis veris quidem & legittimis ipsos mouentibus (dum tamen quorum interest consens⁹ & authoritas interuenerint in hac parte) adinuicem canonice permutare: Nos igitur pmutationem huiusmodi faciendam, nostrum ꝓbētes assensum pariter & consensum, ꝓfatum M. C. ad dictam ecclesiam de B. ꝓdicte vestre diocesis nostriq; patronatus, paternitati vestre reuerende, ex causa permutationis huiusmodi, et non aliter nec alio modo, ꝓsentamus per ꝓsentes M. C. ad dictam ecclesiā de B. admittere, ipsumq; rectorem ex causa huiusmodi permutationis canonice instituere in eadem, cum suis iuribus & pertinentiis vniuersis, ceteraq; peragere, que vestro in hac parte incūbēt officio pastorali, dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei testimonium sigilla nostra ꝓsentibus duximus appendant. Dat. &c.

¶ The fourme of a warrant for a conge delier.

Carissime consanguinee, &c. Supplicauerunt nobis humiliter decanus & capitulū ecclesie nostre cathedralis de N. Ut cū sedes episcopalis infra ecclesiā nostram cathedralem ꝓdictā per mortem naturalē pie memorie A. B. vltimi episcopi eiusdem sit pastoris solatio destituta, alium in loci illius episcopum & pastoralem eligendi facultatem licenciamq; nostram gratiose cōcedetur dignaremur. Nos igitur cor. supplicationibus fauore humiliter inclinati, facultatem atq; licentiā nostrā huiusmodi duxim⁹ concedendam. Quocirca vobis mādamus quod sub ꝓuato sigillo nostro in custodia vestra existentibus

stentibus literas &c. Mãdantes ei vt sub magno sigillo nostro in cuius custodia existentibus literas nostras patẽtium fieri faciat in hac parte debitas et in tali casu consuetas. Et de littere nostre &c.

And ye shal vnderstande ỹ herupon the chaũcellour of England shall grant them the kinges letters patents of lycẽce to procede to theyr election. The fourme wherof appereth in ỹ register With which letters patentes of lycence vnder ỹ great seale shalbe sent a letter missiue conteynig the name of the person to be elected, which may be made after this sorte.

¶ The fourme of the letter missiue to ỹ Deane and chappter by the kyng.

TRusty and welbeloued we greete you well, and beyng nowe the byshoprziche of Herforde voyde by the translation of the right reuerende father in god, our ryght trustye and right welbeloued councellour, the late byshoppe of the same, vnto the Bishoprziche of Lõdon. We hauyng respect to the honest qualities, vertue & learning, of our trusty and welbeloued chaplein mayster doctour ſſ. our Almner, haue named and appointed hym to the saine Byshoppriche, wherfore we wil and commaũde you, that forthwith vpon the receite herof ye procede to the election of hym accordyng to the tenour & purport of our lawes and statutes in that behalfe, made and prouided, & the same so elected to certyfie accordingly. And these our letter shalbe your sufficient warraunt and discharge in that behalfe. Gyuen vnder our signet &c.

¶ A

¶ A warrant for a roiall assent.

Charissime &c. Nacāte nuper sede episcopali infra ecclesiam nostrā Cathedralē de ſ. per mortem bone memorie A. vltime episcopi ibidem. Decanus & capitulum eiusdē, facultate a nobis prius per ipsos alium eligendi in ipsorum episcopum et pastorē petita pariter & obtenta, venerabile & egregium virum C.D. in suum pastorem elegerunt, nominauerunt. Cui nos electioni et viro sic electo humilibus eorum interuenientibus supplicationibus, regium nostrū adhibemus assēsum pariter et fauorem, eundēque electum apud vos commendatum habemus. Quocirca vobis mandamus &c.

¶ And vpon this warrant the Lorde chauncellour of Englande shall do make the kinges letters patentes of his royall assent directed to the Metropolitane, to confirme, & consecrate ẏ lord elected or if pe wil, the wordes of the patēt may be set forth at length in the warrāt that ẏ kyng shall signe, in this or like fourme, folowing.

¶ The patent of a royall assent with a significauit to the Metropolitane.

Rex &c. Reuerendissimo in Christo patri &c Salutem. Cum vacuum nuper ecclesia nostra cathedē sancte Andree Wellensis p mortem bone memorie domini J.C. eiusdē ecclesie dudum episcopi, Decanus, et capitulum ecclesie nostre predicte, prius licentia a nobis p eos alium eligendi in eorum episcopum et pastorē petita pariter et obtenta, venerabilē virum A.B. in ipsorum episcopatum ac pastorē canonice elegerunt et nominauerunt, sicuti per eorū literas, quas vobis mittimus presentibus inclusas, plenius

nias liquet: Nobis significamus quod dicte quidem electioni et persone sic electe humilibus commediantibus supplicationibus, nostrum regium adhibuimus fauorem pariter & assensū. Et eundem electum apud vos recommendatū habemus Quocirca vobis mandamus, quod cetera omnia que per vos ad confirmationem et consecrationē eiusdem in dicto episcopatu firi consueuerunt secundum leges et statuta regni nostri Anglie hac parte edita et prouisa cum fauora et diligentia facere velitis. In cuius rei &c.

¶ If ye lyst to know furder after what maner the archebyshoppes, and byshops be at thys day chosen, nominated, presented. inuested, and cōsecrated to ỹ dignyte and office of an archbyshop or bishop, ye must reade the forsaid statute ther of made in the. xxv. yere of our most dradde soueraigne lord kyng Henry the eyght.

¶ The fourme of a Signyficauit to the Metropolytane of the prouins vpon a newe foundacyon of a byshopriche.

REx reuerendissimo &c. Cum nos nouam sedem episcopalem infra ecclesiam nostram. Cathedralē sancti P. Westmonasterii nuper fūderimus & erexemus ac dilectum Consiliarium nostrum T. T. ad episcopatum illum nominauerimus et prefecerimus, ipsumqz in ep̄z loci illi⁹ et pastorem ordinauerimus et constituerimus: hoc vobis tenore presentium duximus significādum. Rogantes ac in fide et dilectione, quibus nobis tenemini firmiter vobis mandantes, quatenus prefatum T. T. in episcopatum Westmisterium consecrare, ipsumque, prout moris est, episcopalibus insignis inuestire, ceteraqz peragere,

gere,que vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio, velitis diligenter cum effectu. In cuius &c.

¶ A warraunt for the restitucion of the possessions of the byshoprych.

RIght trusty &c. we greete you well. Where as the Deane and chappter of our Cathedrall churche of saynt A. in Welles vppon the late vacacyon of the Byshoprych there, by reason of our lycence to them graūted haue elected and chosen our welbeloued in god. A, B. to be byshop and pasture there, to whych electyō and person so elected, we haue gyuen our royal assēt who hath done homage and fealty vnto vs, and hath compound and agreed wyth vs for the possessions of the sayd byshoprych. We wyll and commaunde you &c. commaundyng hym by the same. that he make out such, & as many our wrytes vnder our great seale, as shall be necessary & requysite for the restytucyō of the possessyōs of the same to the sayd byshop accordyngly. And these our letters &c. And vpon thys warrant, ỹ party shall haue a wryt for the restytucyon of al possessions aswell spirituall, as temporall, onely out of the kynges hādes according to the statut therof made. an. xxv. Hen. 8.

¶ The fourme of a Charter of fee simple, wyth a letter of attourney.

SCiant presentes & futuri, quod ergo W. H. gentylman consanguineus et heres R. H. videlicet filius I. H. armigeri defuncti fratris dicti R. dedi, concessi & hac presenti charta mea cōfirmaui W. C. armigero et I. S. clerico, manerium

nerium meum de T. cum omnibus suis membris & pertinentiis ac omnia terras, et tenemēta mea redditus, reuersiones, et seruitia, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos et subboscos cum suis pertinēciis in T. in Comitu B. Habendum et tenendū predictum manerium cum omnibus suis membris et pertinētus, ac etiā omnia predicta, terras et tenementa, redditus reuersiones et seruitia cū suis ptinentiis prefato W. C. et J. S. heredib⁹ et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita et de iure consueta. Ego vero predictus W. H. et heredes mei predictum manerium cum suis omnibus membris et pertinentiis prefatis W. C. et S. heredibus et assignatis suis, cōtra omnes gētes warrantisabimus et imperpetuū defendem⁹ per presentes. Et viterius sciant me prefatū W. fecisse, ordinasse, constituisse et in loco meo posuisse dilectos mihi in Christo R. F. et W. S. meos veros, et legittimos atturnatos, coniunctim & diuisim ad possessionē capiēdam p me et in nomine meo, de et in predicto manerio, terras, tenemēta reuers. et seruitia, cū omnibus suis pertinēciis, et post huiusmodi possessionem sic inde captaz et habitam, deinde promic, et in nomine meo plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam prefato W. et J. vel eorum in hac parte atturnatis deliberandum, secundum tenorem, vim, formā, & effectum huius presentes charte mee sup hoc cōfecte, ratum et gratum habētis, et habiturum totum et quicquid p̄dictis atturnatis meis nomine meo fecerint vel alter eorum feceris in premissis. In cuius rei testimonii huic presenti charte me sigillum meum apposui. Dat apud T. predicto. Anno regni regis Henrici octaui. xxiii. his testibus A. B. C. D. &c.

¶ A charter of fee simple to the husbande and wife iointly infeffed.

SCiant ꝓsentes et futuri quod ego R.B. de S. dedi et concessi: et hac ꝓsenti charta mea confirmaui A.T. de eadem et E. vxori sue totū illud mesuagium meum quod ego habeo in dicta villa de S. et sexaginta acras terre arabilis ī campis in dicta villa, quod quidē mesuagiū situatum est inter tenementum R.B. ex ꝑte australi, et tenementū. J.B. ex parte Boziali, et abuttat super stratum regiam versus occidentem, & ꝑdictas sexaginta acre terre iacēt in campo orientali dicte ville, quatum viginti acre terre iacēt simul in quodam furlongo vocato L. et alie viginti acre terre iacent ex parte australi eiusdem cāpi similiter inter terras dommicales, & abuttant versus austrum super ꝓratum vocatū B. et alie viginti acre iacent diuisim in dicto campo quarū quinq; iacent inter terras J.B. ex parte bozali & terram E.D. ex ꝑte australi extendnnt se ad quā dam rinulum atq; vocat C. ex parte orientali, dicti campi, et quinq; acre iacēt inter terram S.H. ex parte boziali et terram J.K. ex ꝑte australi, & extendunt se super semitā de L. ꝓdict⁹ versus occidentem et alie septem acre iacent ex opposito terras L.H. ex parte boziali, et australi, et extēdiunt se vsq; ad crostum H.D. versus occidentem habendum & tenendum predictum mesuagium & sexaginta acras terre arabilis cum omnib⁹ suis pertinentiis ꝓfatis T. et A. heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita et de iure cōsueta. Et ego ꝑdictus R.B. et heredes mei predictum mesuagiū et sexaginta acras terre arabilis cū omnibus pertinentiis ꝑfatis J.T. et E. heredi-

heredibus, & assignatis suis, contra omnes gētes warrantisabimus & imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium, vt sup̄.

¶ The fourme of a wydowes gyft in her wydowehodde.

SCiant presentes &c. quod ego Alicia T. relicta cuiusdam R. w. de N. in pura viduitate mea et legittima potestate dedi, concessi, et hac presenti charta &c. vt supra.

¶ The fourme of a Charter of fee ferme made by the chiefe Lord.

SCiant &c. quod ego J, S, dominus de D, dedi, concessi &c. W, E, vnum mesuagium cum gardino, & viginti acras terre arabilis in villa et in campis de D, quod quidem mesuagium vocatum C, et predicte vigiti acras terre arabilis cum pertinentiis, prefato w, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de me et heredibus meis reddendo inde ānuatim mihi et heredibus meis. xx. s. sterling ad festa sancti Michaelis archāgeli, et Annuntiationis beate Marie virginis, p equales portiones & fac sectā curie mee de D. p dictis quotiens dictam curiam teneri contigerit pro omnibus aliis secularibus seruitiis, exactis et demandis. Et ego vero predictus J. S. et heredes mei predictum mesuagium cū gardino, p̄dictis viginti acras terre arabilis cum suis ptinentiis prefato W. hered. et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantisabimus imppetuū et defendemus per presentes: In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte me sigillū armorum meorum apposui. Datum &c. his testibus &c.

¶ The

¶ The fourme of a purchase of landes in fee simple of the kyng to be holden in Capite.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos pro summa ducentarum duarum librarum decem denariis, et vnius oboli legalis monete anglie ad manus Thesaurarii Reuentionum Augmentationū corone nostre ad vsum nostrum per dilectum nobis H. W. de R. in comitatu nostro M. generosū solutum de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia et mero motu, nostris dedimus et concessimus, ac per presentes damus et concedimus eidem H. W. totum Scitum & capitale mesuagium manerii nostri de R. in R. in comitatu nostro M. nuper Monasterio de T. in eodem comitatu nostro M. modo dissoluto dudum spectantium et pertinētium ac parcellas, possessionem inde existentibus, ac omnes terras dominicales manerii predicti. Necnō omnia mesuagia domos ortea edificia ortos pomeria. gardina curtilagia, terras, prata, pascuas, pasturas, aquas, piscarias, comunias, iura cōmoditates, et hereditamenta nostra quecunq; cū suis pertinētiis vniuersis in R. in comitatu predicto, ac alibi vbicunq; in eodē comitatu dicto capituli mesuagio manerii predicti quoquo modo spectantius vel pertinentius, aut cum eodem capituli mesuagio dimissa, vsitata, seu occupata existentibus ac nuper in tenura H. T. armiger, et modo in tenura seu occupatione dicti H. W. cum dicto capituli mesuagio existen. ac etiam omnes & omnimodos boscos &c. in & super dicta terris et ceteris premissis existen. et existen. damus etiam ac per presentes ex consideratione predicti, concedimus, p̄fato H. W. aduocationē, donationē, liberā dispositionē ecclesie sive patronatus rectorie et ecclesie parochialis

rochialis de A. in dctō comitatu nostro M. Habē
dum, tenendum & gaudendū totum prędictū sci-
tum et capitale mesuagium Manerii prędicti, ac
prędictas terras, prata, pasturas, aduocationē &
cetera omnia et singula premissa superius expres
sa & specificata cum suis pertinentiis vniuersis
prefato H. W heredē & assignē suis imperpetuum,
tenendū de nobis heredē et successoribus nostris
in capite per seruicium diuesime partis vnius fe-
odi militis, ac reddēdo inde annuatim nobis he-
redē & successoribus nostris viginti vnum solidos
et quatuor denarios ad curiam nostram augmē-
tationum reuen Corone nostre ad festum sancti
Michaelis archangeli singulis annis soluendum
pro omnibus redditibus, seruicijs, et demandis
quibuscunq; proinde nobis heredibus, vel succes-
soribus nostris quoquomodo reddendum, soluē-
dum, vel faciendum Et vlterius volumus & per
presentes concedimus, prefato H. W. heredibus
et assignatis suis quod nos, heredes et succesto-
res nostri imperpetuum annuatim et de tempo-
re in tempus exonerabimus, acquietabimus, et
indēnes conseruabimus eundem H W heredes &
assignatos suos versus nos, heredes et successores
nostros et versus quēlibet alias personas de om
nibus et omnimodo redditibus, feodī annuati-
bus, pensionibus, & denarijorum summis quibus-
cunq; premissis seu de aliquo premissorum exeūt
seu soluendum vel super inde onerat seu one-
dum preterquam de redditu et seruicio superius
per presentes reseruatur. Volentes enim & fir-
miter iniungendo precipientes tam cancellario &
consilio dicte curie nostre Augmētationum, Re-
uentionū corone nostre p tēpore existentibus, q
omnibus receptoribus, auditoribus, & alijs of-
ficiarijs et ministris nostris quibuscunq;, quod
ipsi

ipsi et eorum quilz super solam demonstrationē harum litterarum nostrarum patēn vel super irrotulamento earundē absz aliquo alio breui seu waranto a nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris quoquo modo impetrandum seu prosequendum super solutione dicti annui redditus.xxi.solidos et quatuor denariorum plenam,integrā,debitamz allocationem,et defalcationem, deductionem,et exoneracionem manifestam de omnibus & omnimodo hiuusmodi redditibus, feodīs annuitatibus,pēsionibus et denariorum summis,de premissis seu de aliqua inde parcella(vt prefertur) exeunt seu soluendo prefato H. W. heredibus et assignatis suis facient et fieri curabunt.Et hc littere nostre patentis erunt annuatim et de tēpore in tempus tam dicto Cancellario & consilio nostro quam omnibus receptoribus,auditoribus & aliis officiariis, et ministris nostris sufficiens warrantum et exoneratio in hac parte. Et insup de ampliore gratia nostra damus , & per presentes concedimus prefato H.W. omnia exitus, redditus,reuencions et proficua, omnium et singulorum premissorum superius expressorū & specificatorum cum pertinētiis,a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli vltimo preterito hucusz prouenien siue crescēn.Habendo eidem H.ex dono nostro absz cōpoto seu aliquo alio prorde nobis heredibus vel successorib⁹ nostris quoquo modo reddendum,soluendum, vel faciendum.Et vlterius de vberiori gratia nostra volumus et per presentes concedimus prefato H.W.quod habeat & habebit has litteras nr̄as patēn sub magno sigillo nostro anglie debitas , modo factaset sigillatas absz fine seu feodo magno vel paruo pnde nobis in Hanaperio nr̄o seu alibi ad vsū nr̄um quoquomō reddō soluendō vel faciēdō eo q expressa mēcio &c. In cuius rei &c. E.ii. The

¶ The fourme of a patent for a benefice of landes geuen by the kyng, in pure almesse.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis q nos de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris, dedimus et concessimus, ac per presentes damus & concedimus dilectis nobis in christo Decano et canonicis libere Capelle nostre regie sancti Georgii infra castrum nostrum de Windsore aduocationem et patronatum vicarie ecclesie de M. in comitatu H. habendum et tenendum aduocationem et patronatum vicarie ecclesie predicte cum omnibus suis pertinentiis et appendentiis prefato decano et canonicis et successorib⁹ suis imppetuū in purā et ppetuā elymosinā absq; aliquo impedimēto impetitione, pturbatione, molestatione, inquietatione, seu grauamine nostro seu heredum nostrorū, iusticiariorum, Escactorum, viē corona. aut aliorum ballliuorum seu ministrorū nostrorū, vel hered nostrorū quorumcunq; absq; apporto firma compoto vel ratiocinio, aut alio proficuo quocūq; nobis vel hered nostris inde reddēdum, soluendum seu faciendum. Statutū de terris et tenemētis ad manum mortuam non ponēdum edito, aut ē aliquo statuto de possessionibus alienigenis factis edito, siue prouiso, in cōtrariū non obstante. Aut eo quod expressa mētio de vero valore annuo aut de certitudine premissorum seu alicuius eorundē, aut de aliis donis, siue concessionibus prefato et canonicis vel predecessoribus suis per nos vel progenitores nros ante hec tēpora facta in presentibus minime, facta, existit. Aut aliquo alio statuto, actu, ordinatione siue prouiso edito facto vel prouis. aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacunq; in contrarium non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ A

¶ A Charter of fee symple with a condicion

SCiant presētes &c. quod ego I. W. de D. dedi, concessi, et hac presenti charta mea indentata cōfirmaui S. W. de eadē omnia illa terras et tenementa redditus seruitia, prata, pascuas, pasturas, cum boscis & sepibus, fossatis, et suis pertinentiis que habeo in villa et in campis de H. in comitatu Oxon. Habendum et tenendū omnia predicta terras et tenementa, redditus seruitia, prata, pascuas, et pasturas, cum boscis sepibus, fossis, et fossatis, et suis pertinentiis ꝓfato S. W. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuū, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita, et de iure consueta sub forma et cōditione subsequēti, videlicet quod si ego predictus I. soluam seu solui faciā heredes vel executores mei soluant aut solui faciant prefato Simō Wikes aut eius certo atturnato, heredibus vel executoribus suis ad festum Pasche proxime futurum in parochiali ecclesia omniū Sanctorū Oxon viginti li. sterlingorum quod ex tunc presens charta indentata, ac seisina inde deliberata casse sunt et vane, nulliusq; valoris, ac tunc bene mihi licebit prefato I. heredibus et assignatis meis in omnia illa terras et tenemēta redditus, seruitia, prata, pascuas, pasturas, cū ceteris prenominatis et suis pertinētiis reintrare, reselire, et ea rehabere et tenere, vt in statu meo pristino, ac prefato S. W. heredē et assignatos suos inde totaliter expellere presenti charta indentata, ac seisina inde liberata vllo modo non obstante. Et si defectus fiat in solutione predictarū viginti librarum cōtra formam predictam. ex tunc presens hec charta mea indentata et sesina inde liberata suum robur obtineant & effectum, et tunc bene liceat prefato S. W. heredē et assignatis suis ea rehabere

et pacifice gaudent imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius charte indētata penes me remañ prefatus S. W. sigillum suū appo suit. Alteri vero parti huius charte indentate penes prefato S. W. remañ ego predictus J. W. sigillum meum appolui, his testibus &c. Dat &c.

¶ An other fourme of a dede of fee symple with condicion to refelle the morgagecour.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum peruenerit. J. M. de Oroñ salutem &c. Cum C. W. de eadem derit, conceſſerit & per chartam suam feoffamenti gerent, datum vltimo die Decembris ante datū presentium vltimo preterito mihi prefato J. cōfyrmauerit omnia illa terras et tenemēta sua, reuersiones, prata, pascuas, & pasturas, cum boscis sepibus, fossis, et fossatis, & suis pertinentiis que habent in villa, et in campis de H. in comitatu Oroñ. Habendum & tenendum mihi heredibus & assignatis meis imperpetuum, prout in eadē charta sua mihi inde confecta, plenius continet. Noueritis me prefatum J. dimisisse, concessisse & hoc presenti scripto meo indētato, confirmasse predicto C. omnia illa predicta terras et tenemēta, redditus seruitia, prato, pascuas, et pasturas cū boscis, sepibus, fossis, et fossatis et suis pertiñ. Habendo sibi heredē et assignatis suis imperpetuum, sub forma et conditione sequētibus, videlicet q si predictus C. soluat seu solui faciat heredes et executores sui soluāt, aut solui faciant mihi prefato J. attornato vel executoribus meis in parochiali ecclesia omnium Sanctorum in Oroñ. xl. libras sterlingorum ad festū Pasche proxime futurum, quod extūc presens charta indētata & sei-

sins

sina inde liberata suum robur obtineant et effectum. Et si defectus fiat in solutione predicto viginti librarum contra formam predictam extunc presens charta indentata et seisina inde liberata sint et vany, ac pro nullis habeātur, & tunc bene liceat mihi prefat J. heredibus et assignatis meis in omnia predicta terras, et tenemēta, reddit⁹ reuerciones seruitia, prata, pascuas, et pasturas, cum ceteris prenomitatis, et suis pertiñ reintrare, rehabere, et ea reselsire et retinere, vt in statuto meo pristino, ac prefatū C. heredes et assignatos suos inde totaliter expellere, ꝑsēti charta indentata, aut seisina inde liberata vllo modo non obstāt. In cuius rei testimoniū &c. vni patri huius indēture &c. But if there be manye dayes of payment, then ye may procede after thys fourme folowing. Si predictus C. soluat aut solui faciat, heredes seu executores sui soluāt, aut solui faciant mihi ꝑdicto J. attornato seu executores meis in parochiali ecclesia omnium sanctoriū Oroñ viginti libras sterlingorum in forma subscripta, videlicet ad festum Pasche proxime futurū post datum presentium. xx.s. ad ꝑfestū natiuitat sancti Johannis baptiste, tunc proxime sequētis. xx.s. & sic de festo in festum, de anno in annū, vnum post alium continue sequētur, ad quodlibet festorum predictorum viginti solido quousq; predicte xx.li. plenarie persoluantur, extunc presens charta indentata &c. Et si defectus fiat in aliqua solutione predictarū viginti librarum in parte vel in toto, contra formam predictam extunc &c. vt in charta predicta. Prouiso sēper quod si predictus C. vel aliquis alius nomine suo allegauerit aliquam acquietantiam seu solutionē dicte pecunie alibi forefactam quam in ecclesia omnīū sanctorum predicta contra me prefatum J. quod extūc

idem T, vult et concedit per presentes, q hmõi tales quietantium in solutionem forinseca nullius sit valoris. In cuius rei &c.

¶ The fourme of a gyfte of a Manour with the aduowson appendaunt therunto by the kyng to a man and to hys heyres males.

REx &c omnibus ad quos &c. Salutẽ Sciatis q nos ex gratia nostra speciali, & in consideratione veri et fidelis seruitii quod dilectus seruiens noster A. B. nobis prestitit et durante vita sua prestare intẽdit, dedimus et cõcessimus, ac tenore presentium damus et concedimus prefato A. manerium nostrum de B. cũ suis membris et pertiñ in comitatu nostro S. necnon rectoriam de B. in eodem comitatu S. ac aduocationẽ ecclesie de B. predict vna cum omnibus et singulis suis glebis, decimis, oblationibus mortuar̃, portionibus, pensionibus, et aliis pficuis quibuscunq; eidẽ rectorie de B. aliquo modo pertiñ siue spectantium. Ac etiam aduocationem et patronatũ vicarie de B. predictis cũ suis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuersis, necnon omnia et singula messuagia, terras tenemẽta, prata, pascua, pasturas, boscos subboscos, redditus, reuersiones, molendina, seruitia feodum militũ ward̃ maritagi, releuia, Escaetas, communias, aquas, stagna vastas, warrennas libertates, franches. curia, let. ac perquisitiones curie aduocationem et patronatum vicarie de B. predictum ac etiam omnia alias aduocationes et pr̃onat̃ ecclesiarum capellarum cantuariũ, ac alia iura et hereditamenta quecunq; cum suis pertinentiis vniuersis in B. predicta ac alibi vbicũq; predicto manerio

rectorie

rectorie, vicarie, seu corū alicui spectāt siue aliquo modo pertineñ aut q̄ vt membra vel partes ipsarū manerii rectorie, vicarie siue corū alicuius habitus cognitur siue reputatur fuerūt Quod quidem manerium de B. necnon rectoria, vicaria, terre, tenemēta et cetera omnia et singula premissa cū corū pertinentiis inter alia ad manus nostras deuenerint, ac in manibus nostris iā exstant ratione cuiusdē finis inter nos, et A. B. ieuat̄ prout de recordo de termino sācte Trinitatis, anno regni nostri. xxix. plene liquet Habendū et tenendum omnia et singula supradicta manerium, mesuagiū terras tenementa, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, et subboscos, redditus, reuersiones molēdina, seruitia, feoda militū, warđ maritagia, releuia, escaetas, colas, aquas, stagna, vasta, warrēnas libertates, frācheisias, curias letas, perquisitiones, curie, rectoriā, aduocationes, et patronatus ecclesiarum, capellarū, cantuarum, et vicarium predictū glebas decimas, oblationes, obuentiones, mortuaria, portiones, pensiones, ac omnia et singula cetera premissa cū suis mēbris et pertinentiis vniuersis prefato A. B et heredibus masculis de corpore suo legittime procreatis. Tenendū de nobis et heredibus nostris in capite per seruicū quinte partis vnius feodi militis pro omni seruicio exactione, & decimā da quocunq; absq; cōpoto seu ratiocinio siue aliquo alio nobis heredibus aut successoribus nostris pro eiusdem reddendo, vel faciēdo. Et viterius ex vberiore gratia nostra dedimus et cōcessimus ac tenore presentiū damus et concedimus prefato A. B. omnes et singulos exitus, redditus firmas proficua, et emolumenta manerii, mesuagiorū, terras, tenemēta, rectorie, et ceterorū premissorū superius expressorum et specificatorum

cum

cum pertiñ a festo Sancti Michaelis archangeli vltimo preterito huiusq; prouenietia, & crescentia. Habendum eidem A. ex dono nostro absq; cõpoto aliquo vel alio pro eisdẽ nobis heredes vel successoribus nostris quoquo modo soluendõ, reddendo, exigendo, seu faciendo. Eo quod expressa mentio &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A Charter of fee tayle tripertite.

SCiant presentes ac futuri quod ego A. B. de Oxoñ, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti charta mea tripertita indentata confirmaui C. B. filio meo totum illud tenementum meum vna cum horto seu gardino adiacent, et suis pertinentiis q̃ habeo in tali vico, nempe in parochia diue Marie in Oxoniencis predicta iacens, et situatim inter tenementũ P. C. ex parte australi, et tenementum W. M. ex boriali parte, cuius vnũ quidem caput abbuttat super pomerium P. C. versus occidentem alterum vero caput eiusdem abbuttat super vicum predictũ orientem versus. Habendum et tenendum predictũ tenemẽtum cũ horto seu gardino suisq; pertineñ prefato C. B. et heredibus de corpore eius legittime procreatis. Et pro defectu heredis de corpor dicti C. legittime procreato volo, quod predictũ tenementũ cum gardino suisq; pertiñ D. B. filio meo natu minori seu iunioze integre remaneat, habendum et tenendum illi et heredi de corpore suo legittime procreatis, de capitalibus dominis feodi. Et pro defectu heredum de corpore ipsius D. legittime procreatis volo quod predictũ tenementũ cum gardino seu horto suisq; pertiñ integre remaneat heredibus legittimis predicti C. B. imperpetuũ. Et ego vero prenominatus A. B. et heredes mei predictum tene-

tenementum cum gardino et suis pertiñ prefato C.B.heredibusq; de corpore suo legittime procreatis in forma ꝑmissa contra omnes gẽtes warrantisabimus et imperpetuũ defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium duabus quidem partibus huius charte mee triptite indentate penes prefatos C.et D.remanentibus sigillum meum apposui, tertie vero parte eiusdẽ charti penes me prefatũ B.B.remanenti,predicti C.et D. sigilla sua apposuerunt,his testibus &c.

Eodem modo de chartis quadripartitis quinque partitis,et similibus dicendum est.

¶The fourme of a gyft in frank mariage.

SCiant tam presentes quam futuri, me W.H. de W. dedisse et cõcessisse,ac presẽti charta mea confirmasse. J.H.filio meo, et Margarete uxori eius filie vero T.N. in liberũ maritagium, vnũ mesuagium quod habeo &c. Habendum et tenendum predictum &c.prefatis J.et Margarete uxori suc et heredibus de eorũ corporibus legitime procreatis de me & heredibus meis imperpetuũ. Et ego vero prenominatus W.H.et heredes mei predictum mesuagium &c.prefatis J. & Margarete uxori suc,& heredẽ de eorundẽ corporibus legittime procreatis contra omnes gentes warrantisabimus,ac aduersus capitales dominos,ceteroſq; vniuersos acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuũ. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti charte mee,sigillum &c.

¶An otherfourme of a gyft in the special tayle.

OMnibus &c.dedisse & concessisse, ac tenore presentium dare et concedere A.B.totam domum &c.Habendum,tenẽdum,& gaudẽdum

dum dictam domum &c ꝑfato A.B. et heredibus masculis de corpore ipsius A. inter eundem A. et dominam Elizabeth vxorem eiusdē A. legittime procreatis & procreandis. Tenendum &c.

¶ An other fourme of a speciall tayle.

PAteat presentibus & futuris quod ego A.B dedi & concessi ac per presentes do et cōcedo charissimo mihi in christo Hērico D. et Anne vxori eius manerium illud meum &c Habendum tenendō et fruendū predictum manerium &c. prefatis Henrico D. et Anne vxori sue, ac heredibus masculis de corporibus eorum inter eos legittime procreatis. &c.

¶ A deede of feesymple made in exchange of two partes, of a maner and aduowson.

SCiant presentes et futuri me. W. S. militem, dedisse, concessisse, & hac presēti charta mea indentata cōfirmasse J. S. militi. duas partes manerii mei de C. in comitatu B. cum omnibus nativis meis ac mancipiis, et eorū sequela tam procreata quam procreanda vna cum omnibus terris, fundis et tenementis, redditibus et seruitiis tam liberis quam seruilibus seu nativis ac cum tribus molendinis, quorum vnum est aquaticum duo vero ventilia, necnō cum secta multure tam liberorum quam nativorum, vna cum pratis, pascuis, pasturis, viis, semitis, ripis, aquis, piscinis stagnis, viuariis, turbariis, pomariis, hortis, gardinis curtilagiis, homagiis, wardis, maritagiis, cōmunis, boscis, subboscis, warrēnis moris, maeriscis, releuiis, escactis, curtis, et sectis curie, cū visu frāciplegii, cumq; aliis suis, iuribus, pertinen

nen, consuetudinibus, libertatibus, cõmoditatibus, et emolumẽtis quibuscunq; eidẽ manerio spectantibus. Dedi insup et concessi prefato J. D. aduocationẽ ecclesie de E. predicto, manerio spectantẽ, necnon reuersionẽ tertie partis predicti manerii, quam quidẽ tertiam partem Alicia mater mea tenet ratione ac nomine dotis sui cũ acciderit nempe post decessũ eiusdẽ Alicie. Habẽdum et tenendũ predictas duas partes manerii predicti cum omnibus natiuis seu villanis meis &c. vna cũ aduocatione dicte ecclesie, ac reuersionem tertie partis predicti manerii, cum acciderit prenominato Johãni heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuũ, in cõmutationem seu excambium plenamq; recõpensationẽ pro manerio suo de H. W. in comitatu Oxon quod ego habeo ex dono et feoffamento prefato J. per excambium predictũ, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius p seruitia inde debita et de iure cõsueta, sub forma et conditione sequenti, videlicet, si predictum manerium de H. cum suis pertiñ, vel aliqua eiusdẽ parcella imposterum ac deinceps, a me, vel heredibus meis, aut a meis assignatis iusto titulo et ex antiquo tempore moto per legis processũ et iudiciũ in curia domini regis redditum, seu reddendũ, recuperetur, aut per statutum Stapule vel mercatoris recognitionem, vel concessionem, annuitatis ante hec tẽpora per possessores dicti manerii de H. fact seu cognitum oneretur seu extendatur quod extunc bene liceat mihi prefato W. heredibus et assignatis meis, predictum manerium de C. cum omnibus natiuis meis et eorum sequela &c. vna cum aduocatione et reuersione predicte resesire, reintrare et ea rehabere, et retinere, vt in statu nco pristino, hac presẽti charta mea indentata ac sesina inde liberata tradita. vel vllo modo non obstante

obstant. Et ego sane predictus W. & heredes mei predictum manerium de C. cū omnibus natiuis meis & eorum sequela &c. vna cū aduocatione &c. ac reuersionis tertie partis &c. cū acciderit, presato Joh. heredibus & assignatis suis in forma premissa cōtra omnes gentes warrātizabimus, prestabimus & imperpetuū defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium &c. vni quidē parti huius charte mee indentate penes prefatū J. C. remanenti sigillum meum apposui, alteri vero parti eiusdem charte &c.

¶ An other fourme of an exchange.

REx omnibus ad quos &c salutem. Sciatis quod nos tam in contemplatione doni & fidelis seruicii nobis per dilectū famulum nostrum Johannē E. in comitatu nostro Surr̄ generosū ante hac prestiti et impensi, quam in cōsideratione ac in plenā recompensationem cuiusdam mesuagii cū pertinen̄ vocat̄ W. per dictū J. C. nobis, heredibus & successoribus nostris imperpetuū nuper dati & venditi, ac etiam in consideratione centū librarum legalis monete Anglie nobis & ad vsum nostrum per ipsum J. C. heredes, executores, vel administratores suos solutarum & soluendarum, de gratia nostra speciali. &c. dedimus & concessimus &c. manerium nostrū de M. &c.

¶ A Charter for terme of lyfe of a mesuage, without impechement of Waste.

SCiant presentes et futuri, quod ego Walterus H. de Waltam &c. Richardo L. vnum mesuagium cum curtilagio adiacente, et tribus acris terre & vno crofto adiacente nimirum inter

terras

terras &c. Habendum predictum messuagium cũ curtilagio &c. prefato Richardo ad terminum vite sue de me & heredibus meis absq; impetitione vasti, reddendum inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis vnã rosam rubeã si tamẽ petatur, ad festum sancti Johannis baptiste &c. Et faciendam sectam curie mee de W. de mense in mensem pro omnibus aliis seruiciis, exactionibus et demandis, toties quoties dicta curia mea tenere cõtigerit. Et post decessũ predicti R. tunc predictũ messuagium cũ curtilagio &c. mihi prefato W. heredi & assignatis meis imperpetuũ reuertatur absq; impetitione vaste. Et ego vero prefatus W. et heredes mei predictum messuagium cum curtilagio &c. prefato R. ad terminum vite sue per seruitia superius dicta et expressa, contra omnes gẽtes warrantisabimus, acquietabimus, & defendemus p̃ presentes. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius presentis charte, mee sigillum &c. alteri vero parti. &c.

Ca graunt for terme of lyfe of Manours with thappurtenaunces to a spirituall person, with a dyspensacion of the statute made. xxi. Henry. viii.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. Salutẽ. Sciatis q; nos &c. Roberto. F. clerico mineria dominia et tenemẽta nostra de N. &c. Ac omnia & singula edificia, domos, gardina, terras, tenem̃, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, ac redditus, & seruitia oim et singulorum tenẽ. tam liberorũ quam nativorum ac tenentium per copias Rotulorum curiam et ceterorum tenentium customariorum & tenendum ad terminum vite vel ad terminos annorũ ac omnes & singu-

los

los redditus et firmas super quibuscūq; dimissionibus, concessionibus, siue traditionibus de premissis vel eorū aliquo factis quouis modo reservatis. Et insuper reuersiones feoda militum, wardas, maritagia, curias, letas, visus franciplegii et omnia ea q̄ ad visum franciplegii pertinentia, fines, amerciamenta, exitus proficua, warrēnas, aquas piscarias, libertates, franchesias, cōmoditates, emolumenta, hereditamenta nostra q̄cunq; cum suis pertinēn dict̄ maneriis, dñiis, et tenemēt de Rege, &c. et eorū cuilibet siue eorū alicui pertinēn siue spectan seu percellam aut percellas eorundem aut eorum, alicuius existen aut fore reputatur. Et viterius &c. Rectoriam nostrā ecclesie parochialis de R. &c. Habendum et tenendū omnia et singula predicta maneria &c. prefato B & assignatis suis pro termino & ad terminum vite ipsius Roberti.

Reddendū de nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris per fidelitatem & redditum. xl. libratā &c. Pro omnibus seruitiis redditibus et demandis quibuscumq; &c. Ac insuper de gratia nostra predicta voluimus et per presentes pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris licētiam facultatēq; specialem prefato B. damus et concedimus, quod idē B. et assignati eius omnia et singula predicta, maneria, messuagia, terras tenemēta, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, redditus, reuersiones, reuersiones, seruitia & cetera premissa cū suis pertinēn virtute & vigore harū litterarū patēt. habere, gaudere & tenere possit et valeat p termino vite ipsius B. et ganos heredes & successores nostros, quodam statuto in Anno. vicesimo primo regni nostri edito spirituales seu ecclesiasticis personis concernēte atq; spectante, p quod quidem statutum ordinatum et stabilitum fuit

inter alia, quod nulla ſpūalis ſeu eccleſiaſtica p=ſona ſecularis vel regularis cuiuſcunq; gradus exiſtit, deinceps ad firmā recipere poſſit ſibi vel aliqui perſonis vel aliqnis pſonis ad eius vſū, dimiſſiōe ſeu ꝙceſſiōe nr̄a, aut alicui⁹ ſiue aliqua rū aliarū perſonarū per litteras patentes. In=denturas, ſcripta, verba, vel quocunq; alio modo aliqua maneria, terras tenementa, ſeu alia here=ditamenta ad terminū vite annoꝝum vel ad vo=lūtatē ſub pena in eodē, actu exꝑeſſa, non obſtā=te. Ac quod idem R. et aſſignati ſui omnia et ſin=gula Maneria ꝓdicta, fundos, terras, tenemē=ta, ceteraque ꝓmiſſa vniuerſa, habere, tenere, & occupare poſſit & valeat ꝓ termino vite ipſius R. abſq; aliquibus ꝓximis fructibus ꝙ ꝓmiſſis ſeu aliqua inde partella nobis heredib⁹ vel ſuc=ceſſoꝝibus noſtris ꝓ eiſdem reddendū ſeu facie=dum aliquo ſtatuto ordinatione, ſiue ꝓuiſo ſeu aliqua alia re, cauſa, vel materia quacunq; in ꝙ=trariū huius edito ſeu ꝓuiſo non obſtante &c.

THEREAFTER ENSVE diuers fourmes and maners of leaſes.

The fourme of a leaſe by Indenture of a tene ment in London or els where.

THys indenture made the.xxv. daye of Apryll in the xxxv. yere of our ſoue=raigne Lorde kynge Henrye the eight betwene. w. P. cytezen and golde=ſmyth of London, Mayſter of the gylde or fraternite of ſaint N. founded within

the parishe churche of sainct N.R.A.et R.C. citezins and marchant tailours of Londō, wardēs of the sayd gylde or fraternitie on thone partye, & R.S. of London esquier on the other partye, witnesseth, that the sayde maister and wardeins for them and their successors with thassent, wyl, and consent of al the brethren and systers of the sayd fraternitie or gilde haue graunted, dimised & to ferme letten to the sayd R.S. by these presente, all that their messuage or tenement & garden therunto adioyning with sellers, soilers, and all other appurtenances therto belongyng called A.B. set and beyng in Fletestrete aforesayd in the sayde paryshe of S.M. ꝑ is to wytte betwene the tenemēt partaining to the Deane and Canons of the kinges chapel of saint S. within the palace in W. now in the holdyng of I.C. on the East parte, and a tenement perteyning to the sayd fraternitie now in the tenure of T.M. on the West party, and the gardēs perteyning to the craft or misterie of goldesmithes of London in the north part, and the tenementes perteining to the said fraternitie, wherin I.D. marchant tour and I.F. gentylman now dwell on ꝑ south part. To haue and to holde the sayd messuage or tenement and other the premisses aboue iertē w thappurtenāces to the sayd R.S. his executors and assignes from the feast of thannunciacion of our blessed Lady the virgin last past before the date hereof, vnto the ende and terme of .xxx. yere then next ensuing and, fully to be complete, yeldyng and paieng therfore yerely duryng the said terme, to the sayd maister and wardeins and to their successours, or assignes. iiii. li. of good and lawfull money of England at foure termes of the yere, that is to say, at the feast of the Nati-

uyte

ipte of saint John Baptyst, saint Michaell the archangell, the Natiuite of our Lorde God, and thannunciacion of our Lady the virgin by euen porcion. And if it happen the sayd yerely rent of foure pounde to be behinde vnpaide in part or in all by the space of one moneth next after any of the said feastes of paiment at the which it ought to be paide, ẏ then it shalbe lawfull to the sayde maister & wardens, and their successors into the sayd mesuage or tenemente and other the premisses aboue letten with appurtenances & euery parcel therof to enter and distraine, and the distresses so there takē lawfully to beare, leade, driue and cary away, and the same to withholde, and kepe vntil they of the said yerely rent, and euery parcel therof with the arrerages of ẏ same if any be vnto them be fully contented, satisfyed and paide. And the said R. S. for him, his executours and assignes, couenanteth & grauntech, to and with the sayd Maister and wardens and their successors by these presentes that he ẏ same R. S. his executors & assignes at his and theyr proper costes and charges, the sayde mesuage or tenement & other the premisses aboue letten w̄ thappurtenances with the pauementes, and withdraughtes of the same in and by al thynges wel and sufficiently shall repaire, sustaine, mainteyne, scoure and clense as often as nede shall require during ẏ said terme. And the same so repaired scoured, & clēsed with al glasse windowes, yron dores, lockes, and keyes (as it is therof & therewith now fully furnished & garnished) at thende of the same terme shall leaue and yelde vppe. And it shalbe lawfull to the said mayster & wardeyns and their successors at al times, durynge the said terme at their liberty and plesure to cos

and enter into the saide mesuage or tenemēt and other the premisses aboue letten with thappurte nances, and euery parcel therof, there to vewe & serch what reparaciōs shalbe nedeful to be made and done, & vpon such vewe and search had, the sayd R. S. for him his executours and assignes couenaunteth and graunteth to and wyth the saide maister and wardeins and their successors by these presentes, ỹ the same R. his executors and assignes at his and their proper coastes and charges shall, duryng the said terme within one quarter of a yere next after monition and know ledge to hym or them giuen, by the sayd maister and wardeins or their succesiours well and suffi ciently from time to time repaire and amende al such defaultes and lackes of reparaciōs as there shall happen to be found, and that ỹ same R. his executours and assignes, during the sayde terme shall pesibly and quietly permitte and suffre the sayd T. M. and al other tenantes of the said fra- ternite dwelling there about, to haue, vse, and enioy all such lightes pentisses, and other case- mentes as now be and appertaine to their seue- rall tenementes or mansions without any stop- ping darkening, appearing, breaking, hurtyng, or diminishing and without let, interruption, or disturbance of the same R. his executors or assig nes, or of any other person or persons by hys or their commaundement or procurement. And it shall not be lawful to ỹ said R. S. his executors nor assignes to bargaine, grant, aliene let or set, his lease, interest or terme of and in ỹ said mesu- age and other the premisses aboue lettē nor any parcell therof to any person or persons duryng the sayd terme but onely at will fcō yere to yere without the consēt and agremēt of the said mai-

sters

ster and wardeins or their successors first had & obteined in writing vnder the comō seale of the said fraternite. And the said maister and wardēs for them and their successors, couenant & graunt to and with the said R. S. his executors & assignes by these presentes, that the same maister & wardens, and their successors at their proper costes and charges shal bere & pay al maner quite rentes if any such be due or to be due, and going out of & for the said mesuage or tenement and other the premisses aboue letten, duryng the sayd terme, and therof shal acquite, discharge, & saue harmeless the sayd R. S. his executors & assignes during the said terme by these presētes. And the said maister & wardeyns for them and their successors couenant and graunt to and with the said R. S. by these presentes, that if the same R his executors and assignes, well and truely kepe performe & fulfyll all and euery the couenantes grauntes agrementes, articles, and paiments aboue rehersed which on his and theyr part ar to be holdē, performed fulfilled & kept, then an obligacion of ỹ date herof, wherin the sayd R. S. stāndeth & is bounde to the sayd maister & wardens & their successors in the sum of .xl.l. sterlyng shal be voide and of none effect. In witnes whereof to thone part of thys Indenture remaynyng w the sayde Mayster and wardens and their successors, the sayde Richard Simon hath put hys seale, and to the other part of the same indēture remaining wyth the same Richarde the sayde Maister and Wardeins haue put their common seale of the said fraternite.

Giuen the day and yere, aboue written.

A copy of a leale made by a person of a paryshe church, of his personage &c.

THys indenture made the.xx.day of Marche in the &c.betwene I.C Deane of ỹ college of saint S.in the county of W. and person of the parishe church of God, within the lordeship of B.in N.of thone partie. And T.B. gentylman of the other partie,wineſseth ỹ the sayde I.C.person of the parishe aforesayd hath diuiſed granted,and by these presents for hym & hys successors persons of the same parishe church dimiſeth, graunteth and to ferme letteth vnto the said T.B.al the foresaid paryshe church & personage of G. aforesaid and all that the mansion place of ỹ said personage withal houses, barnes stables and other edifices therūto in any maner wise apperteining or belōging togither with all glebelandes and al other landes,tenemēts,rēts, reuersions seruyces tithes, portions, annuities, fre chappelles,oblacions,offeringes,fruites obuentions, emolumentes, commodities, profites casualties, & aduauntages to the saide parishe church and personage,& eyther of them or to the said I.C.by reason therof in any maner wise appertaining or belonging except & reserued vnto the said I. C. and his successors persons there during and for such time only as the same I.C. or his successors,persōs there shalbe personally resident and abiding on the said personage these parcels of the premisses hereafter folowing,that is to saie the hall,a great chambre ouer the same hall,the buttery,the larder,the kytching,withal chambres ouer the same kitchin,buttery, & larder togither with a stable parcell of the p̄misses. To haue and to holde al the sayd parishe church

and

and personage & all other the premisses withall and synguler theyr appurtenances aboue letten (except in maner and forme before excepted) vnto the sayd T. B. his executors and assignes frō the feast of the annūciation of our ladye sanct Mary next comming after the date of these presēnt indentures vnto thend & terme of xxi. yeres then next & immediatly folowing and fully from hencefoorthto be complete & ended yeldyng and payeng therefore yerely duryng the sayde terme of.xxi.yeres vnto the said J. C. and hys successours persons of the sayd church one yerely rent of.lxxx.li. of good and lawfull money of Englande to be payd yerely at.ii.termes in the yere, that is to say, at the feast of saint Michael archangell, and the annūciacion of our lady sainct Mary by euen portions, or withi.xx. dayes next and immediatly ensuing eyther of ỹ same feastes whych sayd yerely rent of.lxxx.li. the sayd T. B couenanteth and graunteth by these presentes to and with the sayde J. C. truely to cōtinue and pay yerely vnto the sayde J. C, at the dwelling house of the sayde J. C. at saint D. aforesayd at the feastes and dayes of payment aforesayde or within the space of.xx. dayes next and immediatly ensuing the same feastes and daies of payment for and by all such time as the saide J. C. shall continue, and be person of the said churche of G. And the sayde John C. and his successors persons of the sayd church of G. couenaunteth and graunteth to and wyth the sayd T. B. hys executours and assignes by these presentes that he the sayd J. C. and hys successours persons of the sayde church of G. at his and thyr coastes charges, and expēces, shall from time to time as often as nede shal require, during the said terme

of.xxi.peres wel and sufficiently maintaine, re-
payre make & amende aswell the chauncel of the
sayd church and all other thinges thereunto be-
longyng,as the sayd mension houses, stables,
barnes and other edifices,the repayrāce of that-
chyng,and dawbyng of them only except, which
thatching and dawbyng the sayd T.B.his exe-
cutors and assignes at theyr proper coastes and
charges shall repaire,make and amende duryng
the sayd terme.And also the sayd I.C. for him
& his successors persons of the said church of G.
at their proper costes,charges and expēces, shal
bere and pay al maner dismes,subsydes,grantes
summes of money,& other charges whatsoeuer
they be,as wel now graunted or hereafter to be
granted to our soueraigne Lorde the kyng hys
heyres & successours as al other ordinary char-
ges to any other persō or persōs due or to be due
and now goyng out of the sayd parishe churche
and personage or of any other the premisses, or
wherwith the premisses or any part therof be or
may be charged and ꝑ the sayd I.C.and his suc
cessors persons there shall thereof and of euerye
pte therof clerely acquite,discharge,saue & kepe
harmeles the sayd T.B.hys executours & assyg
nes,during ꝑ said terme, except ꝓces & sinages
of the premisses before letten.whych the sayd T
for hym,hys executours & assignes promitteth &
granteth to bere & pay during that sayd terme.
And the sayd T.B.couenanteth and grāteth to
& wyth the sayd I.C.| & hys successors persons
ther by these presentes,ꝑ he the same T.his exe
tors and assignes at their proper coastes & char-
ges duryng the terme shall finde an able & suffy-
cient preest to serue & kepe the cure at S.beyng
a mēbre or| chapelof the sayd personage,to syng,

and

and say diuine seruice dayly, & there to minyster diuine sacramentes and Sacramētals to the parysheues there inhabiting, during ẏ terme afore sayd. And also it is agreed betweene the said partes, ẏ the same T. B. nor hys executors ne assygnes, shal not sel, gyue ne grant duryng the sayd terme, any part of the woods belōgyng to ẏ said personage, ne cut downe any part therof, but only for ẏ necessary housbote, hedgebote, plowbote and fyrebote, to be spent onely in vppon, and about ẏ premisses. And if it fortune the said yerely ferme of. lxxx. li. or any pt therof to be behind & not payd by ẏ space of. vi. monethes next after any of the sayd feastes or dayes of paiment, in whych it ought to be payde in maner & fourme aforesayd, ẏ then it shalbe lawfull to the said J. and hys successors persons there into the sayde church & personage, and into all and singuler other ẏ premisses, with their appurtenāces aboue letten, holy to reentre, & therof the sayd T. hys executors and assignes vtterly to expel and put out, & the same to haue and exposssede againe, as in their former estate, this indēture or any thing therin cōteined, to the contrary notwithstāding. In witnes wherof ẏ parties aforesayd to these present indentures interchangeably haue set to their seales the day and yere aboue written.

Lye shal note, that if any fine or portion of money be payd on the behalf of the ferner for the obtaining of the lease then it were not amysse to expresse the same in the lease after thys sorte.

Thys Indēture made the &c. betwene A. B. &c. on the one part and C. D. &c. on thother part, witnesseth, ẏ the sayd A. B. for a certaine

tayne sum of money to him by the said T.D. in hand contented and paide, wherof the said A.B knowlegeth himselfe to be fully satisfied, contē-ted and paide, and the saide T. his heires, execu tours and assignes, therof to be acquite and dis-charged for euer by these presentes, hath dimised graunted, and to ferme letten &c.

¶ The fourme of a lease made by a deane and chapiter of a personage appropryate.

THys Indēture made betweene B. F. deane of the college of W. in the county of S. and the chapiter of the same college of thone p-tie and N. L. of A, in the same county of S. Es-quier of the other party. Witnesseth that the said deane and chapiter with hole minde, voice, and assent haue graunted, and to ferme letten, to the sayd N. hys heires and assignes, their personage of A. aforesayd, with all their lay fee landes and other the appurtenāces to the same belonging & in the said parishe of A. and C. the aduouson of ỹ vicarage, wardes, marpages, harietes, reliffes wodes and vnderwodes, to the said deane and chapiter alwaies except and reserued.) To haue and to holde al the premisses (except before excep ted) to the said N. his heires, executors, or assig nes, from the feast of christmas laste past before the date of thys Indenture to thende & terme of. xxi. yeres then nex ensuyng.

Yelding and payeng yerely therefore. ix. li. of good and lawfull money of Englande by euen porcions, that is to say at the feast of the Nati-uite of saint Jo. Baptist, and Christmas. And the saide deane and chapiter shall paye and dis-charge the sayd N. his executors heires & assig-nes to the king our soueraigne lord of al maner

dismes

dismes or other duties due graūted or hereafter to be graunted, during the sayde terme, & also ỹ said deane and chapiter shall maintaine, susteine and kepe al maner of reparacions necessary for ỹ mancion house of the saide personage, & euery parcell therof.

And also the chauncell, & of the said church of A. asmuch as shalbe long to the charge of the said Deane and chapiter, al times whē nede shal require during ỹ sayd terme. And the said deane and chapiter graunt by these presentes, that the saide M. his heires & assignes shall haue yerelye during the said terme necessarie firebote, hedgebote housebote, cartebote, & plowbote, for ỹ said house landes and for occupyeng the said land, to be taken within their said grounde, belōging, to the said grounde and personage during the sayd terme, without stripe or wast. And the forsaid M. couenanteth and graūteth by these presentes that he nor no other for him shal pay any maner of tithes nor other wise to the vicare of A. for ỹ said deane and chapiter other then of olde custome hath wont to be paide, without the licence of the sayd deane and chapiter.

Furthermore it is agreed, by these presentes, ỹ if it fortune the forsaid rent or ferme, or any parcell therof, to be behinde vnpayde by the space of one moneth next ensuing any of the sayd feastes before limitted, that then it shalbe lawfull for ỹ saidē Deane and chapter, and to their successors and their assignes in their personage, & euery parcell therof, to enter and to distraine, and the distresses so taken, to reteine tyll such time as the forsaid rent or ferme be fully to them satisfyed, contented and payde.

And the said M. couenanteth and agreeth, ỹ

vnpaide

if it happen the sayd rent or ferme to be behynde vnpaide or any parcel therof, bythe space of thre monethes next ensuing any of the sayde feaste That then it shalbe lawful to the forsaid deane & chapter, & to their successors, into their sayde personage & euery parcell therof to reenter, and to distraine the sayd M. his heires executours & assignes and them therof to put out and amoue, this Indenture in any wyse notwithstādynge. ¶ And also the sayd M. couenāteth by these presentes ꝧ the mansiō house of the sayd personage shall yerely during the sayd terme, be inhabited and housholde kept in it, and that the corne & grayne that groweth yerely in the landes of the sayde personage, shalbe layde in the barnes, and housyng of the sayd personage. In witnes wher of, ꝧ partyes aforsaid interchangeably haue put to their seales the day moneth & yere aboue said.

¶ The fourme of a lease of graine which the fermer ought to pay to his lessour with a clause defesance of the hole lease for lacke of payment of the rent.

HEc indentura facta inter dominum regē ex vna parte et J. C. militem ex altera parte, testatur quod idem dominus rex per aduisamentum consilii curie augmētationē, reuentionum Corone sue tradidit concessit & ad firmam dimisit prefato J. C. omnia illa ducēta quarteria ordei et quadraginta quarteria frumenti boni et suauis graui que firmarius seu firmarii rectorie de D. et H. in comitatu L. parcelle possessionum nuper monasterii de M. in comitatu Eboruu p et nomine redditus siue annualis firme eiusdem rectorie dicto dño regi annuatim reddere & deliberare debent seu debet. ¶ Ha

¶habendum, gaudendum, et annuatim percipiendū ordeum et frumentum predictum ꝑfato. I.C et assignatis suis a festo sancti Marci Euangeliste, vltimo preterito, vsqꝫ ad finem termini & per terminum viginti & vnius annorum extūc proximo sequentium et plenarie cōplendarū reddendo inde ānuatim dicto domino regi heredib⁹ & successoribus suis.xl.li.xiii.s.iiii.d. legalis monete Anglie videlicet ꝑ predictis.cc. quarteriis ordei.xxx.li. & pro predictis.xl. quarteriis frumēti.x.li.xiii.s iiii.d. ad festa sancti Marci euange & sancte Katherine in hyeme vel infra vnū mensem post vtrumqꝫ festum festorum illorū ad curiam predictam per equales portiones soluendas durante termino ꝑdicto. Prouiso semper quod si contigerit predictum redditum arretro fore insolutum per spacium vnius mensis post aliquē diem solutionis eiusdem superius expressum, si debito modo petatur, quod hec tūc presens dimissio vacua sit, ac pro nullo habeatur, aliquo in ꝑsēti dimissione contento in contrariū inde non obstā te. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ Lyke fourme in Englyshe.

THys indenture made betwene A.B. of London gentylman, on thone partie, and C.D. of N. in the county of N. yomā on that other party. Witnesseth ꝯ the sayde A.B. hathe graunted dimised, and to ferme letten to ꝯ forsayd C.D. all those one C. quarters of Wheate and .ii.C. quarters of Barley of good and swete graine, whych the fermour of fermours of the ꝑsonage of N. in the coūtie of N. ought yerely to pay and delyuer to the sayd A.B. for and by the name of rent or yerely ferme of the said ꝑsonage

¶ To

To haue, enioy, and perely to receiue the wheate and barly aforesaid to ỹ said C.D. and his assignes from the feast of saint M. &c. yelding & payeng therfore yerely to the sayd A. B. his executours and assignes. ix. li. &c. Prouyded alwaies that if it chaunce the said yerely rent of. ix. li. to be behind vnpaide by the space of one moneth after any day of payment of ỹ same before expressed and specied, if it be in due maner demaunded, thẽ this present lease, immediatly to cease, & stande voide, & of no force ne vertue, any thing in thys present Indenture to the contrarie herof in any wise notwithstanding. In witnes wherof the parties aforesaid &c.

The fourme of a very perfect lease of sundry lordeshippes, with diuers clauses of couenauntes.

THys indenture made the last day of Apryl, in the. xxviii. yere of the raigne of our most dradde soueraigne lord Henry the eyght by the grace of god kynge of Englande, Fraunce and Ireland, defendour of the fayth, & in earth vnder christ, of the church of Englãde, and Irelande the supreme head, betwene maister J. D. doctour of ciuill law, deane of the colledge &c & the canons of the same college on the one partie, & A. D. of T. in the countie of B. gentyman, on thother party witnesseth that the sayde Deane and canons by their hole and mutual assent, cõsent, wil and agreement, haue demised, granted & to ferme lette, vnto the sayde A. their mansion or dwelling place of their manour or lordship of T. aforesaid in the said countye of B. late called the Priory of T. withall the citie and circuite of

the

the same mãsion, & al houses, buildinges yardes closes, orchardes, gardeins, pondes, & stewes cõteined within the same, scite or circuite, togither withal the demeane landes, leases, medowes, & pastures, with all and singuler thappurtenãces to the saide mansion or dwelling place, manour or lordship, or to any part or parcell of them, or to any of them belõging or in any wise appertayning. And also all and singuler their landes tenementes, medowes, leasues, pastures, comõs fishinges, withall other easements, profites, and commodities, and all other their hereditaments, whatsoeuer they be, set lieng and beyng within the towne & fieldes of T. aforesaid. And also all those their two milles called &c. withal and singuler their appurtenances, profites, and commodites, & withal other their mesuages landes, tenementes, medowes, pastures, commẽs easmẽts profites, and commodities, withall and singuler rents, reuersions, remainders, and seruices of al the tenantes, aswell freholders as tenantes for yeres, or frõ yere to yere, copie holders tenants at will or otherwise, set lyeng or being, to be peceiued, or taken within the townes, perorches, or fieldes of T. Nicholas D. &c. lately belõging and appertaining to the saide late Priory of T. aforesaid withall and singuler their appurtenãces, and al that their manour or lordship of T. with al the demeanes of the same & al and singuler their other mesuages &c. and other hereditamẽtes whatsoeuer they be, set lyeng or being in T aforesaid and al and singuler reuersiõs, remainders & seruices of all the tenemẽtes aswell of all the freholders tenaũtes for yeres or from yere to yere, as copie holders, tenãtes at will to the said manour or lordship of T. belonging or

pertei-

appertaining, or which be in any wise to be perceiued, receiued and take out of any landes, tenementes, medowes, leases, pastures or other hereditamentes whatsoeuer they be, set lieng & being in C aforsaid. And also of al maner of such glebe land and tenementes, tithes oblations, fruites, profites and cõmodities, whatsoeuer they be, to the churches & personages of M. C. and L. or to any of them now belonging, or in any wyse appertaining or which at any time heretofore haue of ryght appurtained or belonged to thē or to any of them, & also all and singuler pensions & portions in L. W. &c. with all rightes profites & commodities, aswell spirituall as temporal, to githers with all woodes, vnder woods warrēs, & other liberties, whatsoeuer they be to the sayd manours or lordships of T. & C. or to either of them belonging, in any wise appertayning or ẏ be set, lyeng or being in the townes & fieldes of T. & C. aforesayd or in or vpon any of the p̄mis-ses excepted & alwaies reserued vnto the sayde Deane & Canons & to their successors, all such rentes and fermes, pensions & portions, whyche be contayned in a scdule indented therof made, and to thys indenture annexed amountyng to the yerely value of. xx. l. sterlyng. And also excepted & reserued vnto the sayd deane. &c. al and singuler fellons goods, wards mariages, exchea tes, hartetes, auousons & patronages of churches in any wise to the sayd lordshyps belōging To haue holde occupy & peasibly to possede and enioy the sayd scite, manours, or lordships, & all & singuler the premisses with their appurtenances (except before excepted) vnto ẏ said A. D. to his executors & assignes, from the feast of sayn Michel tharchangel next and immediatly folowynge

wing the date hereof vnto thend and terme of.i. yeres then next ensuing & fully to be complete & ended in as ample & large maner and fourme & as much for his commoditie & profit as euer any beynge Fermour of T. aforesayde, or anye other ferme, occupyer or possessour of thesame, haue at any time heretofore occupied, possessed or enioyed ỹ premisses or any part or parcell therof, yelding and paying therfore yerely vnto the sayd Deane and Canons, & to theyr successours. liii.li. of good and lawfull money of Englande, at two termes of the yere, that is to say, at the feast of thannunciacion of our blessed lady, and S. Michael tharch angell by euen porcions. And the sayde A. couenanteth & granteth by these presentes that he ỹ sayd A. his executours or assygnes, shal at hys or theyr proper costes & charges well & sufficiently repayre, sustein, mainteyn & vphold the said manor place, & all other houses, barnes and stables now there beyng, and to thesame belonging, during the sayd terme. And also shall repayre, vphold, & mayntain, well and sufficiently all maner of tenementes, buildinges, & edifications of tenementes now builded, or hereafter to be buylded to the sayd manour of T. and C. or to eyther of them belongyng, or apperteyning at his proper costes & charges, during the said terme. And also shall well and sufficiently kepe, scoure, & repaire all maner of hedges, dyches, and muddes, of & in the said landes of the sayd manours, & other ỹ premisses during the sayde terme, and so being well & sufficiently repayred in thend of the sayde terme shall leaue & yelde vp. And the sayd deane and canons couenaunten and graunten for them and theyr successours to and with the sayde A. hys executours and assignes to bere & mayntein

all maner of reparacions of Thaūcels of al such churches as belong to any of the said manors or that be now, or that hereafter shalbe situate, edified or buylded in any of ỹ said townes, billages or hamlets before mēcioned or vpon anye of the said landes, tenemen.es or other the premisses. And also to discharge ỹ said A. D. his executors & assygnes of all such thinges as are due by reason of a cōposicion made betwene the late pryor of T. and the parochians of thesame ... bearing date the .x. day of January. An. do. M. cccc. l. as in thesame cōposicion more plainlye is declared. And also the said A. couenanteth & graūteth for him his executours and assignes, to and with the said deane &c. to acquite & discharge ỹ said deane &c. of and for all maner of quite rentes and other charges whatsoeuer they be, due or accustomed to be paid out of the said manours, or lordships, or out of either of thē, or other the premisses or any parcel therof, to our soueraign lord the king, the chicke lorde of the fee or fees, or to any other persone or persones whatsoeuer they be, during the said terme hauing their cōmencement, beginning, and being before the date of these presentes, the tenth or tenthes out of any the of premisses due vnto our soueraigne lord the king, onely excepted, whiche the saide deane and canons and their successours shall beare and pay. And moreouer the said deane &c. by these presentes doe lycence and autorise the said A. and also doth couenant & graunt vnto him, his executours or assignes that he the said A. his executors or assignes by his or their sufficiēt deputie or deputies shall kepe the courtes and letes within the saide manours or lordeships, or within either of them, in the name of the sayd Deane &c. when and as often

ten as it shall seme good vnto ỹ said A. his execu tours or assignes without fee or other allowāce demaundyng for thesame, during the said terme, and also the said A. couenaunteth &c. to leuy, gather, & receiue to thuse of the said deane & canons and their successours all such rentes as be excepted and reserued out of this indenture & mencioned in the said scedule indented, hereunto annexed, at such time as they shalbe by the law recouered, or by any other way or meanes sufficientlye or lawfully tried and proued agaynst the said tenantes or detenours, & withholders of the said rentes and dueties, to be payable vnto the sayde deane and canons, if the said A. D. may obtein or geat any of the said rentes and dueties, without costes and charges in the law to be had or made by the sayd A. for the same, and for the collection therof to demaunde no fee or other allowance, of the said deane and canons vpon his accoūt therof to be made before the auditours of the sayde deane and canons and theyr successours, duryng the said terme.

Also the sayd A. couenanteth and graūteth for him &c. to make payment at and within the said colledge of the said yerely rent of lxxx.li, equallye at the termes of payment before specified to the handes of the treasourers of the said colledge, at his own proper costes & charges without allowance taking for thesame, during the saide terme. And the said deane and canons for them & theyr successours, do couenant and graunt by these presentes that the acquitance made sealed & sygned by the treasurers of the said colledge, or by either of them to the said A. or to his executours or his assignes, for the payment of the same yerely rent or any part or parcell therof in maner & fourme

before mencioned, shalbe a good, sure, and sufficient warrant and discharge, vnto the said A. hys executours & assignes, and to his or theyr deputie or deputies for the payment thereof. And if it happen ỳ the sayd yerely rent of.lxxx.li. to be behynd vnpaid in parte or in all, after any feaste of payment before specified by the space of.x.wekes that then it shalbe lawful to the said deane &c. in to the sayd manors and lordships, & into all and singuler the premisses with theyr appurtenances to enter & to distreyne and the distresse there so taken, to dryue, leade & cary awaye, and them to withhold and kepe, vntill the sayd yerely rent & euery patt therof with charrerages, if any be, be vnto the sayd deane &c. fully satisfyed, contented and payd. And if it happē the sayd yerely rent of lxxx.li. to be behynd vnpaid in part or in al, after any of these feastes of paymēties before mēcioned by the space of thre monethes, ỳ thē it shalbe lawfull vnto the sayd deane & canons, & to their successours, into all & synguler ỳ premisses, & theyr appurtenances, and into euery parcell hereof, to reentre, & them to haue agayne & repossede as in theyr former state, & the sayde A. his executours and assygnes from thence vtterlye to expell and amoue for euermore. Thys Indenture, or anye thyng therein conteyned to the contrary in anye wyse notwithstandyng.

¶ And the sayd deane and canons couenanten & graunten for them & theyr successours, to & with the sayde A. his executours and assygnes, that if the sayd A. his executours and assygnes shal hap pē at any tyme herafter to be euicted, or dispoled of any of the premisses or any part or pcell herof with couin or fraude on ỳ part of the sayd A. his executours or assygnes, that then the sayd rēte of

lx.li.

ix li.sterlyng, shalbe appoꝛcioned & dimynyshed accordingly and after such rate and poꝛciō as the quantitie and value of the sayde lādes and tenementes, rentes, hereditamētes, and other dueties parcel of the premisses so euicted oꝛ taken frō the possession oꝛ occupacion of the sayd A. his executours oꝛ assygnes, shall amount and aryse vnto, & that it shalbe lawful vnto the sayd A. his executours oꝛ assygnes, to defaulke so much of hys rēt at euery of the sayd paymentes, this Indenture &c. notwithstanding.

Also furthermoꝛe the sayde deane and canons couenaūten and graūten foꝛ them &c. to do, cause and suffre to be done all & singuler suche thing & thynges, acte and actes, as shalbe at any tyme oꝛ tymes, herafter deuysed oꝛ aduysed by the counsell learned of ẏ sayd D. hys executours oꝛ assignes, by what wayes oꝛ meanes soeuer it be, foꝛ ẏ further assurance & full parfite suretie of all and singuler the premisses and euery part and parcell therof, if thys graūt and lease be not lawful perfite, and sufficient, to be had and made vnto the sayd A. D. his executours & assygnes foꝛ all the hole terme and interest aboue specified oꝛ foꝛ any part oꝛ parcel therof in maner & fourme afoꝛesaid vpon conuenient notice and requeste therof, geuē and made vnto the sayd deane and canons oꝛ to any of theyꝛ successours, by the sayd A. his executours and assignes at the costes in the law of the sayd A. his executours & assignes. And the sayde A. couenanteth and graūteth to and with ẏ sayd deane &c. to fynd house, lodgeing, meate, stable, hey, and pꝛouāder foꝛ the hoꝛses of the said deane and canons, and other coming with him oꝛ them in pꝛogresse once in the yere by the space of two dayes and two nyghtes, the sayde deane and ca-

nons & theyr successours, paying reasonably for
onely meate and drinke so prouided during the
terme afore said. And further the said & couenan-
teth & graunteth for him &c, that he, his executors
and assignes shall at thende & terme of euery .xii.
yeres (during the said terme) deliuer or cause to
be deliuered vnto the said dean &c, the court rols
well & truely ingrossed in parchment at hys and
their costes & charges of such courtes as shalbe
kept in the said manours of T. & T. during anye
of the said .xii. yeres. And also at thend of euerye
such .xii. yeres, he ỹ said A. his executors or assig-
nes shal (as nere as they cā) deliuer or cause to be
deliuered to ỹ said deane &c. in maner before re-
hersed a true tenor of al the lādes & tenementes,
rentes & seruices, being parcel or in any wise ap-
perteining to the sayde manours. And the sayde
deane & canons, couenaunten and graunten for
them &c. that they shal deliuer or cause to be de-
liuered vnto the said A &c. at such times as they
shalbe therūto required, one or two of their most
true tenours wherby the said A. his executors or
assignes may the better come to knowledge of al
the said lādes, tenemētes, rentes & seruices, app-
teining to the said manours. And the said deanes
and canons and their successoureal the said ma-
nours or lordships, and al other the premisses be
fore letten with all & singuler their appurtenan-
ces (except before excepted) vnto the saide A. hys
executours & assignes for the said yerely rent in
maner & fourme before declared, & against al peo
ple shal warrant & defend, during the said terme
by these presentes. And also where the sayde A.
standeth bouden vnto the said Deane and Ca-
nons, and their successours by his dede obligato-
ry bearyng date of these presentes, in the summe
of

of one. C.li. sterling, the saide deane and canons couenanten and graunten for them and their successors to and with the said A. his executours administratours & assignes, that if the saide A. his executours administratours or assignes do well & truely obserue, perfourme, fulfill & kepe al and singuler such couenantes, grantes, premises, articles & agrementes comprysed in thys indēture which on the one part and behalfe of the sayd A. his executors, administratours & assignes, ought to be obserued, perfourmed, fulfilled, & kept, that then the said dede obligatory to be voyde and of none effect, or els to stande in his full strength & vertue. In witnes wherof to thone part of these Indentures towardes the said A. remaining the sayd maister deane and canons haue set their cō-mō seale. And to thother part of these indētures towardes the said master deane & canons remaining, the said A. hath set his seale. Geuē the daye and yere aboue wrytten.

¶ The fourme of a lease of a brue house or such lyke thing.

THis Indenture made &c. betwene A. B. of Londō Grocer on the one party, and E. D. of thesame bruer, on the other party, witnesseth that the said A. B. hath dimised, graūted, & to ferme letten, to the foresaid E. D. all that hys brue house with all and singuler the appurtenances called M. set, lying and being in F. in the parishe of &c. betwene the tenement perteyning to our soueraign lord the king now in the holding of I. K. on the East parte, & a tenement perteyning &c. on the North part &c. together with all maner vessels and vtensils to the said bruehouse

belongyng, or in any maner wyse appertcyning, that is to saye, two horse mylles pryce .x.s. two great leades pryce &c. one mashefat, pryce &c. ten bareis pryce &c. and so furth of the rest, or els ye may say thus, togyther with all maner vessels & vtensyles conteyned in a certayne sedule to these presents Indētures annexed. To haue and to &c. And the said E. D. couenanteth and graūteth &c. that he the sayde E. his executours and assignes shal wel, truely, & sufficiently maynteyn, repaire and susteyn the sayd bruehouse vessels, and vtēsyls &c. during ẏ sayd terme. Prouyded alwayes that if any of the sayd vesselles or vtensils shall nede during ẏ terme aforesayd for default of oldnes to be renued, that thē the said A. B. his executours and assygnes shall of his & theyr proper costes and charges, renew all and euery such vessels or vtēsyls so to be renewed as oft as nede shall require during the sayd terme. So that the same be not brokē or destroyed by the default or negligence of the sayd E or of his seruātes. And the sayd A. B. and his heyres, the said bruehouse with the appurtenances & al other the premisses before letten, vnto ẏ foresayd E. his executours and assygnes for the sayd yerely rent in maner & fourme before specifyed agaynst all people shall warrant & defend, vntill thend of the sayd terme by these presentes. In witnes &c.

¶ An other lease.

THis endēture made betwene I. M. of horne churche in the countye of E. gentleman on that one party. And H. R. of the same esquier on that other party. Witnesseth, that the sayd I. the day of making herof, hath graūted, dimised,

sed, betake, and letten to ferme, and by this In-
denture doth graunt, dimise, betake, and to ferme,
let, vnto the sayd H. all ỹ his manour place cal-
led Hoxton hall, with all lades tenemetes doue
houses, barnes, stalles, orchardes, gardens, pon-
des, and waters, with the appurtenances to the
sayd manour belongyng or apperteyning, set, ly-
eng and being in the parishe of Horne church a-
foresayd. To haue & to hold the foresaid manour,
landes, tenementes, doue houses, barnes stalles,
orchardes, gardeins, ponders, and waters, and o-
ther the premisses, with thappurtenances to the
sayd H. to his executours and assygnes from the
feast of sainct Michael next coming, after ỹ date
of this Indenture. vnto thend and terme of.xx.
yeres, from thence nexte ensuing, and fully to be
complete and ended, yelding and paying therfore
yerely during the saide terme, to the sayde I. hys
heyres or assygnes. xx. li. of good and lawfull mo-
ney of Englād, at foure termes of ỹ yere. That
is to say, at the feast of the M ꝛc by euē porciōs.
And if it shal happē the sayd yerely rent of. xx. li.
to be behynd vnpayd, in part or in al, ouer or af-
ter anye terme of payment thereof aforesayde, in
which it ought to be paid, by the space of. vi. we-
kes, and lawfully asked. That then it shalbe law
ful to the sayd I. to his heyres & assygnes, in the
sayd manour, landes, tenemēts, and all other the
premisses, with the appurtenances, to enter and
distreyn, and the distresses there so takē lawful-
ly to beare, leade, dryue, and cary awaye, and to-
wardes them to reteine vntyl the sayd yerely rēt
and charrerages of the same (if anye be) to thē be
fully contented and payd.

And if it shall happen, the sayde yerely rent of
xx. li. to be behynd vnpayd, in parte or in all, ouer

or af-

or after any terme of paymēt, therof aforesaid in which it ought to be paid by the space of a quarter of a yere, & lawfullye asked, and no sufficient distresse then there can be found. That then and at al tymes after it shalbe lawful to the said J. to his heires & assignes, into all the sayde manour, landes, tenementes, & other the premisses, with thappurtenāces, holly for to reēire, & thesame to haue again, retein, & repossede, as in their former estate. And the said H. R. his executours & assignes, therof vtterly to expell, put out, and auoyde: this Indenture or any thing therin conteyned to the contrary notwithstanding.

And the sayd J. couenanteth & graunteth by this Indenture, that he or his heyres, the sayde manour, lādes, tenemētes, and other the premisses with thappurtenances, mete & sufficiētly shal repayre, susteyn & maynteyn, & against wind and rayn, shall make defensable, when and as oftē as nede shall require, during the said terme. Except dawbing of walles horne hygh, & all hedges, dyches, and defēces belongyng to the said manour, with the appurtenāces which shalbe at ŷ costes and charges of the said H. hys executours or assygnes at all times during the said time. And the same so sufficiently made, repaired, and amended in the end of the sayd time shal surrēder & deliuer vp, to the sayd J. his heyres or assignes. And the sayd H. couenanteth & graunteth by this indenture, that he, his executours or assygnes at their like cost & charge, shall bere and pay all maner of quyte rentes, and outcharges which shalbe due, and going out of the forsayde manour, landes & tenementes, with thappurtenances at all tymes duryng the sayd tyme.

And the sayde J. couenaunteth and graunteth by this

by this Indenture, that it shalbe lawefull to the said H. his executours & assignes, to haue and to take in, and vpon the landes before letten, cōpetent and sufficient, fireboote, carteboote, ploughboote, and hedgeboote, to be occupyed & spent in and vpon the landes and tenemētes afore sayd at all tymes during the said terme. And further the sayd I. couenanteth & grauunteth by this indenture, that he and his heyres, the foresayd manor landes, tenemētes & all other with the appurtenances, to the sayd H. to his executours & assygnes, for the yerely rent afore sayde, & vnder the other couenauntes aboue rehersed, against al people shall warrant and defend. during the foresaid terme of. xx yeres by this Indenture. In witnes wherof &c.

A lease for yeres of a house.

This Indenture made the. xx. day of Januarye. in the. xviii. yere of the raygne of Kinge Henry the eyght, betwene syr Thomas Demis knight, and dame Anne his wyfe on that one partye, & M. S. citizen and grocer of London on that other party. Witnesseth ẏ the same syr Thomas and dame Anne his wyfe, the day of making hereof, haue graunted, dimised, betaken, and to ferme letten, and by thys Indenture graunteth dimiseth, betaketh, & to ferme letteth, to the sayd M. all ẏ theyr mesuage or tenement with al shoppes, cellers, sollers, warehouses, pardes, with all and singuler their appurtenāces to the same mesuage or tenemēt, apperteyning or belonging, set lying, or beyng in the parishe of saincte Mildred in the Poultry in London, whiche was lately the tenure and holdynge of I. C. and wherein the

sayd

sayd M. now inhabiteth: to haue & hold the forsaid mesuage or tenemēt, with al shoppes, cellers sollers, and other the premisses, with the appurtenances, to the sayde M. to his executours and assignes, in as large & ample maner and fourme in euery thing, as the forsayd J. C the same lately held and occuppyed, from the feast of S. Michael the archangel last past before the date hereof vnto the end & terme of. xx. yeres from thence next ensuing & fully to be complete and ended, yelding and paying therefore yerelye during the sayd terme, to sir Thomas and dame Anne hys wyfe or to eyther of thē, their heyres or assignes iii li. vi. s. viii. d. of good and lawefull moneye of England, at foure termes of the yere, in the citie of London, vsual by euen portions.

And if it shall happen the sayde yerely rent of iii. li. vi s. viii. d. to be behynd vnpayd in parte or in all, ouer or after any terme of payment therof aforesaid, in which it ought to be payd by ỳ space of. vi. wekes: That then it shalbe lawefull to the sayd syr Thomas & dame Anne hys wyfe, theyr heyres and assignes in al the forsaid mesuage or tenement, & other the premisses, with thappurtenances, to entre & distreyne, and the distresse so taken lawfully to beare, leade & cary away, & towardes them to retayn vntil the said yerely rent and charrerages of the same be fully cōtented and payde. And if it happen the sayde yerely rent of iii. li. vi. s. viii. d. to be behynd vnpayde in parte or in al ouer or after any terme of payment therof aforesayd, in which it ought to be payd by the space of a quarter of a yere. That then it shalbe lawfull to the sayde syr T. and dame Anne hys wyfe, their heires and assygnes into al ỳ forsaid mesuage, and other the premisses, with thappurtenan-

tenances, holly to reentre, and the same to haue agayn, retein, and reposside, as in theyr former estate, and the sayd M. his executours & assygnes therof vtterly to expel, put out & amoue, this indenture or any thing therin cõteined to the contrary notwithstanding And the sayd syr T. and dame Anne, couenaũten and graũten by this indenture, ỹ they, theyr heyres or assignes, at theyr own cost & charge, the said mesuage or tenement and al other the premisses with the appurtenantes, well and sufficiently shall repayre, susteyn & maynteyne, & agaynst wynd and rayn, shal make defensable when & as often as nede shal require during the said terme, & also at theyr like coste & charge shall beare & pay, all maner of quyte rentes, and outcharges whiche shalbe due, & goyng out of all the foresaid mesuage, and other the premisses as at al times during the said terme. And the sayd syr T. & dame Anne couenautẽ and graunten by these presentes the foresaid mesuage or tenemẽt, & all other the premisses, with thappurtenances to the sayd M. to his executours & assignes, for the yerely rent aforesayd. And vnder the other couenantes aboue rehersed against all people shall warrant & defend, durỹng the foresayde terme of .xx. yeres, by this Indẽture. In witnes wherof, the parties aforesayde to these Indentures interchaungeably haue set to theyr seales, the day and yere aboue sayd.

The fourme and maner howto make releases

YE shall vnderstande, that there be sundrye sortes of releases. Some be of a mans hole ryght, which he hath in landes, tenementes or hereditamẽtes. Other some be of actions reals and

and personals, & of other thinges which kynd of release is vsually called a generall acquittaunce, the fourme wherof ye shal find in the tytle of acquitances. But concerning the nature of releases, where they take place, and of the strength & vertue of the wordes in the same. I remit you to master Littletons boke of tenures. Mine intente and purpose here, is onelye to describe sundrye fourmes and examples of them.

¶ The fourme of a release made to the tenant of the free holde of a Manour &c.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me T.R. filium et heredem I.R. armigeri defuncti, remisisse, relaxasse & omnino de me et heredibus meis quietum clamasse R.D. armigero totū ius titulum & clameum quam habui, habeo, aut quouismodo imposterum habere potero, de & in manerio de R. iux. a I. vel sic.

¶ An other fourme of the same.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit, T.R. filius et heres. T.R. armigeri defuncti, salutē in domino sempiternā. Noueritis me prefatum T. remisisse relaxasse, et omnino pro me & heredibus meis in perpetuū quietum clamasse per presentes R.D. armigero in sua plena et pacifica possessione existenti heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum ius meum titulū, clameum, demandam, et interesse, que vnquā habui, habeo, seu quouismodo in futurum habere potero, vel poterunt heredes mei

mei, de et in maneria de R. iuxta A. in cõmitatu L cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, seruiciis, pratis, pascuis, boscis, et pasturis, vna cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis eidem manerio spectantibus, necnon de et in omnibus illis terris & tenemẽtis, cũ omnibus suis pertinẽtiis vocatis J. iacentibus et existent in parochiis de A. R. et M. in comitatu predicto que quidem maneria, terras, et tenemẽta ac cetera premissa cũ omnibus pertinentiis quondam fuerunt M. R. aui mei. Ita videlicet quod nec ego predictus T. nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos, pro nobis seu nomine nostro aliquod ius titulum clameum demandã, seu deinteresse aut in p̃dicto manerio de R. cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, seruiciis pratis, pascuis, boscis, et pasturis, ac omnibus aliis pertinentiis eidẽ manerio spectantibus aut de vel in omnibus predictis terris et tenementis cũ omnibus suis pertinentiis vocatis J. neq; in aliqua parte seu parcella eorundẽ de cetero clamare vel vẽdicare poterimus nec debemus quouismodo in futurũ, sed ab omni actione iuris tituli, clamei demãde & interesse, in eisdem simus penitus exclusi imperpetuũ per presentes. Et ego vero predictus T. et heredes mei predictum manerium de R. cum omnibus terris tenementis, redditibus, seruiciis, pratis, pascuis, boscis, et pasturis, cum aliis pertinentiis, eidem manerio spectãtibus, ac etiã omnia predicta terras et tenementa cũ omnibus suis pertinentiis, vocatis J. prefato R. heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus & imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic p̃senti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Datum &c.

A releaſe made by deede of tenementes before purchaſed with a clauſe of warrantiſe.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum peruenerit. J. L. de Oxon. salutē in domino sempiternam. Cum C. F. de M. habuerit et perquisuerit de me prefato J. vnum tenementū, situatum et iacens in M. in parochia beate Marie virginis, in alto vico seu platea inter tenemētum W. E. ex parte orientali et tenementū P. T. ex parte occidentali cuius vnū quidem caput abuttat super vicum predictū versus austrum et alterum caput abuttat super pomerium siue gardinum G. S. versus boream q tenementum, cum suis pertinētiis idem C. modo tenet et inhabitat ibidē. Habendum et tenendum eidem C. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum prout per chartam feoffamēti per me eidē C. inde confectam cuius dat est. xiii. die Aprilis, An. regni regis Hērici septimi post conquestū anglie decimo septimo plenius apparet. Noueritis me predictū J. remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuū quietum clamasse prefato C. heredibus et assignatis suis totū ius meum et clameū, quod vnquam habui, habeo, seu quouismodo habere potero in futurū, in predicto tenemento, cū suis pertinentiis. Ita videlicet q nec ego, nec heredes mei, nec aliquis alius per nos seu nomine nostro aliquod iuris vel clamei in p̄dicto tenemēto cū suis pertinentiis, nec in aliqua inde parcella de cetero exigere, clamare seu vendicare poterimus nec debemus in futurū, sed ab omni actione iuris et clamei inde simus prorsus exclusi imperpetuū per presētes. Et ego predictus J. et heredes mei predictum tenemētum, cum omnibus suis pertinētiis prefato C. heredibus et assignatis suis cōtra omnes gentes warrantisabi-

tantisabimus,et imperpetuum defendemus per ꝓsentes. In cuius rei testimoniū huic ꝑsenti scripto meo,sigillum ꝛc.Datum ꝛc.

¶ The fourme of a releasemade by the heyre which hath right in the tayls.

OMnibus christi fidelibus, ad quos hoc ꝓsens scriptum peruenerit A.D.frater I.D de R.salutem in domino sempiternam Cū R.D.nuper antecessor meus videlicet pater P. patris S.patris mei,et ꝓdicti I. fratris mei senior,per cartam suam feoffamenti quondā dederit ⁊ cōcesserit ꝓdicto P.filio suo vnum tenementum cum pertinentiis suis in villa de D. ꝓdicta vocatur D.Habendum et tenendū eidē P.et heredibus de corpore suo legittime ꝓcreatis,et ꝓ defectu huiusmodi heredum de corpoꝝ suo legittime ꝓcreatis, ꝓdictum tenemētum cum suis pertinentiis,rectis heredibus ꝑdicti R integre remoneret,qui quidā P.obiit, post cuꝰ decessum ꝓdictum tenementum, cum suis ꝑtinentiis ꝓfato S.patri meo descederit, et post decessum ꝓdicti S.ꝓdictum tenementū cum suis pertinentiis ꝓfato I.fratri meo seniori,vt filio ⁊ heredi suo descendit,⁊ ꝓ defectu heredū de corpore ꝓdicti I. legittime ꝓcreatis ꝓdictū tenemētum cum suis pertinentiis mihi ꝑfato A. vt consanguineo et recto heredi ꝓdicti R.defendere debere per formā donationis ꝑdicte Noueritis me ꝑfatum A remisisse , relaxasse ꝛc. vt supra.

¶ A release made by the feoffes to one of them.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos ꝓsens scriptum peruenerit N.R.et S.T.salutē in domino sempiternū. Noueritis nos ꝓfatos N.et S.per ꝓsētes remisisse,relaxasse,⁊

omino pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum quietum clamasse J.S. de D. heredibus & assignatis suis totū ius nostrū et clameum que vnquam habuimus. habemus seu quouismodo in futurum habere poterimus aut alter nostrum habet, seu habere poterit in omnibus illis terris & tenementis que nuper habuimus simul cū pdicto J. in villa et in campis de J. in comitatu oxoniēcis, ex concessione et feoffemēto domini J.W. Capellani, et N.D. de J. pdicto in quorum quidem terris et tenementis idem J.S. iam existit in plena possessione. Ita videlicet quod nec nos pdicti N, et S, nec heredes nostri nec aliquis alius nostro seu alterius nostri aliqō ius vel clameū in pdictis terris & tenemētis cū suis pertinētus nec aliqua inde parcella exigere &c, sed ab omni occione &c. In cuius rei testimonium nos N.R. et S.T. sigilla &c. Anno regni regis &c.

¶ A release made by hym which had the lande in Morgage.

OMnibuus christifidelibus ad quos presens &c. Noueritis me prefatum &c. p presentes remisisse, relaxasse &c. R.w. de D. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum ius meum & clameum que vnquam habui, habeo, seu quouismodo &c. in vno tenemento in D cum suis pertinentiis, que nuper habui ex dono & feoffemento predicti R. in villa de D. predicta situatū in parochia sancti Ceddi. inter tenementum H.D. ex parte australi, et tenemētū T.A. ex parte boriali et abuttat super vicum regium versus orientem, permodum morgagii, pro. xx. libris sterlingorū, & quas mihi iam soluit & satisfecit, quod quidē tenementū cū suis pertinentiis idem R.

W.in sua plena possessione tam habet. Ita videlicet qꝺ̃ nec ego,nec heredes me &c. sed ab omni &c. In cuius rei &c.his testibus &c. Anno regni regis Henrici septimi &c.

¶ A release of dowry made by a wydow.

OMnibus christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptū peruenerit W.H. vidua vel relicta W.H. de O,salutem in domino sempiternā Noueritis me prefatū W,in pura viduitate mea et legittima potestate,remisisse,relaxasse &c. E. In sua possessione existenti heredibus & assignatis suis totum ius meum et clamcū, que vnquā habui,habeo &c.ratione dotis mei in tertia parte vnius tenementi cū suis pertinentiis, quod idem. E.modo inhabitat in villa de O.predicta, in parochia &c.quod quidem tenementum cū pertinētiis prefatus E,nuper perquisiuit de prefato R, quondam viro meo. Ita videlicet,quod nec ego, nec aliquis alius nomine meo &c,sed ab omni actione iuris tituli &c,

¶ A release made to the tenaunt for terme of yeres.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos &c, cum R,w,de O,teneat de me prefato I vnum tenementum cum suis pertinentiis quod idem R,inhabitat in parochia sancti Michaelis archangeli ad pontem borealem Oxoni,ex parte australi hospitii vocat , le crowne pro termino annorum &c, Noueritis me prefatum I remisisse relaxasse &c, Ita qꝺ̃ nec ego,nec heredes mei &c, Sed ab omni actione iuris clamei &c, Datū &c, anno regni regis Henrici septimi decimo quarto

¶ A deede of a sale made by the executours by vertue of the testament of their testatour.

OMnibus christi fidelibus, ad quos hoc presens scriptum peruenerit W. et J. executores testamenti R. W. de ciuitate London, ciuis & mercatoris, salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum predictus R. per testamētum suū lectum, & proclamatum in hustinges London tentis die. &c. proximo post festum sancti Barnardi. an. regi Hērici octaui &c. xix. dederit et legauerit J. uxori sue tria tenementa sua cum pertinentiis q̄ habuit in dicta ciuitate, vnde vnum tenementū situatum est & iacet in parochia S. Marie virginis in Fanchestrete inter tenementum R. ex parte boriali, et tenementū J. de A. ex parte australi. Et abuttat super vicū regium in Fanchestrete predicto versus occidētem, & tenementū P. C. versus orientem.

¶ Et aliud tenementum de predictis tribus tenementis situatum est, et iacet in parochia omnium sanctorū in Lumberstrete, inter tenementū. J. B. ex parte australi, & tenementū H. R. ex parte boriali, et abuttat super vicum regium de L. versus occidentē et tenementum R. S. versus orientem. Et tertium tenementū de predictis tribus tenementis situatum est, & iacet in parochia sancti Andree de Eschepe in tenemētum T. A. ex parte australi, & tenementū J. H. ex parte boriali, et vnum caput abuttat super vicum regiū de L. predicti versus orientem, & alterum caput abuttat super venellā de Podyng Lane versus occidentem. Habendum et tenendū predicta tria tenementa cum suis pertinentibus prefatis J. ad terminū vite sue. Et post decessū predictis J. voluit & legauit antedictus testator quod predicta

tria

tria tenementa cū suis pertinentiis Agnete filie & heredibus de corpore suo legittime procreatis integre remanerēt & p defectu heredis, de corpō eiusdē Alicie legittime procreati, voluit & legauit predictus testator, qō predicta tria tenementa cum suis pertinentiis nobis prefato W. & executoribus suis integre remanerent ad vendendū & pecuniam suā inde percipiendā in operib⁹ charitatis disponendum prout in eodem testamento plenius continetur.
Et quia predicta J. obiit et predicta A. similiter sine heredib⁹, de corpore suo legittime procreatis decessit: Sciatis nos prefatus W. & J. executores dicti testamēti, prefati R. auctoritate dicti testamenti, dimisisse, concessisse, et hoc presēti scripto meo confirmasse, ac pro quondam pecunie summa, inde in complemētum execucionis dicti testamenti premanibus soluta vendidisse Rychardo D. de London ciui et mercatori London p̄dicta tria tenementa cum suis pertinentiis habenda, & tenenda eidem R. heredib⁹ et assignatis suis imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius p seruitio inde debito, & de iure ꝙsueto. In cui⁹ rei testimonium, huic presenti scripto nostro sigilla nostra &c.

¶ The fourme of the same dede in Englyshe.
TO all chrysten people, to whom this present writing commeth W. J. executours of the testament of R. W. of London Citezyn & mercer, greting in our Lord euerlastyng. Where the forsayd R. W. by hys last wyll and testamēt red & proclaymed in the hustinges of London, holden the day next after saint Barnabe, in the .xix. yere of the raigne of our soueraigne Lorde kyng Henry the .viii. &c. gaue and bequethed to J.

hys wyfe. 3. tenements with thappurtenaunces, whych he had in the cytye. Wherof one tenement lyeth in the parishe of our blessed Lady of Fanchestrete betwene the tenement of R. W. on the North parte, & tenement of J. A. on the southe-parte, and it abbutteth vpon the kynges strete of Fanchestrete towarde the west & the tenement of R. Lancastre toward the East. And an other tenement of the sayd thre tenements lyeth in the parysshe of Alhalowne in Lumbard strete, betwen the tenement of P. C. on the south side, and the tenement of H. P. on the northside, & it abbutteth vpon the kynges hye strete called Lumbarde strete toward the East, & the tenement of R. S. towarde the west. And the thyrde tenemēt of ye foresayd thre tenements is set & lyeth in the parishe of saint Andres in Eschepe betwene the tenement of T. A. on ye south & the tenement of I H on the part of the north. And the one ende abbutteth vpon the kinges strete toward the west and the other ende abbutteth vpon the lane called Podyng lane, towarde the East. To haue to holde the foresayd thre tenementes wyth the appurtenances of the same, to the sayde Joane terme of her naturall lyfe, & after her deceasse, ye sayd testator willed & bequethed that the foresayd thre tenementes with their appurtenances should remaine holly to Agnes his doughter, & to the heires of her body lawfully begottē. And for default of heires of the body of the sayde Agnes lawfully begotten, the said testator wylled & bequethed, that the foresayd thre tenementes & thappurtenances shauld remaine holly to vs ye foresayd W. and J. his executors for to sell, and the money therof comming to bestow, dyrze and dispose in workes of charite as in the same testa-

ments

ment it appereth more at large. And for as much as the foresayd J. is departed out of thys present lyfe and the foresayd Agnes also is dead Houte heyre of her body lawfully begotten. Knowe ye, that we w. & J. executors of the saide testament of the aboue named R. by autorite of ỹ same testament haue dymised graunted, & by thys oure present wryting haue confirmed & (for a certain summe of money to thaccomplyshement of the execucyon of the same testament to vs aforehād delyuered by hym (clerely bargained and solde to R, D. of London citezen & marchant of Lō don the foresayd thre tenements with their appurtenances To haue and to holde to the sayde R, & his heyres & assignes for euer of the heade lords of the fee, by the seruice therof due and of tyght accustomed. In witnesse wherof we haue set to our seales &c.

¶ An alienacion of a reuercyon.

OMnibus christifidelibus ad quod presens scriptum peruenerit w. H. de w. salutem in domino sempiternum cum T. H. pater meus habeat et teneat pro termino vite sue quondā tenementum cum suis pertinentiis in villa de w predictum vocatum H. reuersione inde post suū decessū mihi et heredibus meis spectante. Noueritis me prefato w, dedisse, et in hoc presēti scripto meo cōfirmasse T, B, de C, reuersionem dicti tenementi cum suis pertinētiis cū acciderit post decessum predicti R, patris mei, Habendum, & tenendum predictam reuersionem cum suis ptinētiis, cū acciderit prefat T, B, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capite dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita &c, In cuius rei testimonium &c, Dat &c, āno, regni regis H, 8, &c,

¶ The fourme of the same in Englyshe.

TO all chrysten people to whom thys present writing commeth W.H.of W. sendeth greting in our Lorde euerlastyng. Where S.H. my father hath and holdeth for terme of hys lyfe a certain tenemēt with the pertinences in ỹ town of W. aforesayd called H. the reuertion therof after hys decease, vnto me & vnto mine heires apperteinyng. Know ye ỹ I the sayd W. haue giuē and graunted, and by thys my present wrytyng haue confirmed to T.B. of T. the reuersion of ỹ sayd tenement wyth thappurtenances, whensoeuer it shall happen after the deceasse of the sayd R. my father. To haue and to holde the foresayd reuersion with all thappurtenances whensoeuer it shal happen, as is aforesayd to the sayd T.B hys heyres and assignes for euer of the chief lord of the fee, by the seruyce of ỹ same, duc & of ryght accustomed. In witnesse wherof we the said parties interchāgeably haue put to our seales. The day and the yere &c.

¶ A letter of atturney vpon the same alienaciō.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit T.H. de. W. salutem in domino sempiternam Cum ego predictus T. habeam & teneam pro termino vite mee vnum tenementum cum suis pertinentiis in villa de C. vocatum D. quod quidem tenemētū cum suis pertinentiis, et reuertionum acciderit post meū decessum Thomas Benet in plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam de reuersione dicti tenementi cum omnibus suis pertinentiis persolutionem vnius denarii argenti. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ The

¶ The fourme of the same in Englyshe.

TO all chrysten people to whom thys present wryting commeth T.H. of W. sendeth gre-tyng in our lord euerlastyng, where as J. ỹ said T. haue and hold for terme of my naturall lyfe one tenement wyth thappurtenances in ỹ towne of Croydon called Downes, which sayde tene-ment wyth the appurtenances and reuersion of the same when it happeneth after my decease T.H. hath acquited and gotten of W.H. my na-turall son and heyre. Know ye that J. the sayde T.H. haue put the sayd T. in full and peasible possessyon, state, and seyson of the reuersion of ỹ sayd tenement wythall and ſinguler the appur-tenances by payment of one peny of ſiluer. In wytnes wherof &c.

¶ An alyenacyon of free rent, wyth the ho-mage and seruice.

SCiant presentes & futuri quod ego, W.H. de-di concessi, et hac presenti charta mea confir-maui R.M. totum redditum meum de .xxx. s. ho magium & liberum seruitium exeuntis de vno tenemẽto & quatuor virgatis terre J.S. in dale cum omnibus pertinentiis quod quidem tenemẽ-tum et quatuor virgate terre quondam fuerunt E.S. Habendum, & percipiendum predictũ red-ditum .xxx. s. homagium, liberum, seruitium, cũ suis pertinentiis exeuntibus, de predicto tene-mẽto, cũ quatuor virgatis terre p̃fato R.W. he-redibus et assinatis suis imperpetuum.

Soluendum faciendum & reddendũ eisdẽ mo-do et forma sicut p̃dictus J.S. & eius anteceſſo-res mihi et anteceſſoribus meis facere, soluere, et reddere consuerunt. Et si contingat predictũ redditi-

reddituum.xxx.s.a retro esse nō solut,in parte vel in toto,ad aliquod festū quo solui debeat,extunc bene liceat prefato R.W.heredibus et assignatis suis in p̄dicto,tenem̄to et.iiii.virgatis terre,cum pertinentiis intrare et distringere, et districtiones,ibidem inuentus capere,abducere,effugare, asportare,et penes se retinere quousq; de toto p̄dicto,reddendum cū omnibus inde arreragiis,si que fuerint sibi plenarie fuerit satisfactū et psolutū.In cuius rei testimonium &c.Dat &c. āno regni regis.&c.

¶ The tenour of the same in Englyshe.

BE it knowen to all ỹ be present and for to come,that J.W.H. haue gyuen and graunted,and by this my present dede,haue cōfirmed to R.W.all my rent of.xxx.s.homage, and free seruice due out of one tenement, and foure rodes of grounde of J.S.in dale withal thappurtenances which tenement & foure rodes of grounde sometyme were E.S.To haue, holde, and enioy the foresayd yerely rent of.xxx.s. homage,free seruice & appurtenances, due out of the sayd tenement,& foure rodes of grounde to the sayd R.W.hys heyres & assignes for euer to be payde,made and yelded vnto them, in maner & fourme,as the foresayd J.S.& hys ancestors were wont to pay,make and yelde to me and to myne auncestors in tyme passed.And if it happē the sayd rent of.xxx.s.to be behinde hande, and not payde in part or in hole,at any of the vsuall termes at whych it ought to be payde,that thē it shalbe lawfull to the sayde R.W.hys heyres & assignes,into the sayd tenement, & foure rodes of grounde wyth the appurtenaunces,to enter & distreine

distreine, and the distresses so there take, to cary leade, chase, driue, and beare away, and in his custody to retain, tyll such tyme as all the forsayde rent & the arrerages, if any ther be vnto ỳ same R his heyres and assignes be fully cõtented, satisfied, and payde. In wytnesses wherof &c.

¶ A grant of an annuite or perely rent.

OMnibus christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit J.S. armiger salutẽ in domino sempiternã. Nouerit̃is me prefatum J dedisse, concessisse, & hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse R.T. de R. vnũ annualem redditum, siue annuitatẽ. xl.s. de quodã tenemento siue hospicio in parochia omniũ sanctorũ de R. existent. Habẽdum tenendum et percipiendũ p̃dictum annuitatẽ redditum siue annuitatẽ xl.s. de predicto tenemento siue hospicio cum suis pertinentiis prefato R. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuũ ad festũ annuntiationis beate Marie virginis, et sancti Michaelis archangeli, per equales portiones soluendum. Et si cõtingat predictum annualem redditum, siue annuitatẽ. xl.s. ad aliquod festum solutionem quo solui debet in parte vel in toto aretro esse nõ solutum, quod extũc bene liceat predicto R. heredibus et assignatis suis in dictum tenementum siue hospiciũ intrare, et distringere, et districtiones ibidem inuentas seu captas, asportare, abdurare, fugare, & penes se retinere, quousq; de predicto, ãnuali redditu, siue annuitate, vna cum omnibus inde arretragiis, si que fuerint, sibi sit plenarie satisfactum De quo quidem annuali redditu siue annuitate, posui predictum R. in plenam possessionẽ & seisinã per solutionem. vi. denariorũ sterlingorũ. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ The

¶ The fourme of the same in Englyshe.

TO al christen people to whom thys presente writyng commeth J.S. esquier sendeth gretyng in our lord euerlasting, Know ye that I ỹ forsayd J. haue gyuen and graunted, and in this my present writing haue confirmed to R.T. of D. one yerely rent or annuite of. xl.s. vpon a certaine tenement or ynne of mine, in the parysh of Alhalowen in D. due to be payde. To haue holde & percepue, the forsayd yerely rent or annuite of. xl.s. of the sayd tenement or ynne, with the appurtenances, to the forsaid R. hys heires and assignes for euer at the feast of thannūcyacon of our blessed Lady the virgyn, & at the feast of saint Michael tharchangel, by euen porcyōs. And if it happen the forsayd yerely rent or ānuitie of. xl.s. at any of the feastes aboue named, at whych it ought to be payde to be behynd and vnpayde, ỹ then it shalbe lawful for the sayd R. his heyres and assygnes into ỹ sayd tenemēt or ynne immedyatly to enter, & distrein, and ỹ distresse so there found, to take, cary, driue & bryng away & in hys or theyr custody to retcine tyll such tyme as all the sayd yerely rent or annuite, and al and singuler arrerages, of the same be fully contēted satisfyed and paid. Of whych yerely rent or ānuyte I haue put the sayde R. in full and peasible possessyon, state and seyson, by payeng of six pens sterlyng. In witnesse &c.

¶ A surrender.

OMnibus christifidelibus and quos presens scriptum peruenerit T.R. de B. salutem. Cum J.R. pater meus p chartam suā feoffamenti, dederit & concesserit mihi prefato T. vnum

num mesuagium cum suis pertinētiis in villa de B. predictum situatum inter tenementū R. w. ex parte australi, & stratam regiā versus boream habēdum & tenēdum, mihi pro termino vite mee. Ita quod post decessum meum, predictū mesuagium cum suis pertinētiis. H. R. fratri meo heredibꝫ & assignatis suis in ppetuum remaneret. Noueritis me predictum T. cōcessisse, & sursum reddidisse prefato H. fratri meo totum ius meum et statum que habeo, pro termino vite mee in ꝑdicto messuagio cum suis pertinētiis. Habendum tenēdum eidem H. heredibus et assignatis suis imppetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englysh.

TO all christen people to whom thys present writyng cometh T. R. of B. sēdeth gretyng. Where as I. R. my father by his dede of feoffement gaue and graūted vnto the sayde T. one mesuage wyth the appurtenaūces in the towne of Barton, lyeng betwene ye tenemēt of Roger W. on the South part and the strete toward the North. To haue and to holde to me for the term of any naturall lyfe. So that after my decease the foresayd mesuage with the appurtenaunces should remaine holly to Henry Rogers my brother hys heires and assygnes for euer. Know ye that I the sayd Thomas haue gyuen and surrēdred to the foresayd Henry my right title & state that I haue for terme of my lyfe, in ye said mesuage with thappurtenāces of the same. To haue and to hold to the sayd H. hys heires & assignes for euer, of the chief Lordes of the fee, paieng for the seruice therof accustomed. In witnesse. &c.

¶ A

¶ A perticion of enheritance betweene sisters.

OMnibus christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum peruenerit A. M. et M. M. filie et heredes R. M. nuper de R. defuncti salutem. Cum predictus R. pater noster nuper obierit seisitus in domino suo, vt de feodo duobus tenementis, et. xvi. acris terre, cū pertinentiis in R. predicta iacentibus que nobis ptis A. et M. descēderūt iure hereditario post mortem prediti R. patris nostri. Noueritis nos vnanimi assensu, et consensu nostro per vitum ptorum et legalium hominum de vicineto nostro diuisionē dictarum terrarum & tenē fecisse sub forma que sequitur videlicet quod ego predicta A. senior filia dicti R. habeam illud tenementū situatum in London grene inter &c. cū octo acris terre arabilis eidem tenemento annexo.

Et quod ego predicta M. iunior filia predicti R. habeam &c. Habendum et tenendum nobis et heredibus et assignatis nostris imperpetuū de capitalibus dominis feodi illorum per seruitia inde debita et de iure consueta quā quidē particionē siue diuisionem ratificamus & confirmamus pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium vtrunq; patri huius scripti nostri indentati sigilla nostra alternatim apposuimus. His testibus R. M. N. O. D. M. Da. &c.

¶ The tenour of the same particyon in Englysh

TO all chrysten people to whom thys present wrytyng indented cometh A. M. & M. M. doughters & heyres of R. M. late of R. deceased sendeth gretyng. where the forsaid R. M. our father late died seased in this demeane as of fe of two tenementes, and syxe acres of lande

the

the appurtenances lyeng in R. aforesayd which after ỳ decesse of our sayd father descended vnto vs by way of enheritance accordyng to ỳ law. Know ye, that we with our assent and cõsent betwene vs by the aduise of good and lawful men of our neyghbours, haue made diuysyon & pertycyon of the said lands & tenements, betwene vs in maner and fourme folowing, ỳ is to say: that I the foresaid A. the elder doughter of the sayde R. shall haue the tenemẽt lyeng in Londõ grene betwene the lande &c. & eyght acres of errable grounde to the sayd tenemẽt annexed, for ỳ due & hole portion of myne enheritance of the ỹmysses. And that I the sayd. M. yonger doughter of the foresaid R. shall haue the tenement called Drakes, for the iust and hole portion of mine inheritãce aforesayd. To haue & to holde to vs, our heires & assignes, for euer of the chief lordes of the fee, accordyng to the seruice & custome ther vpon due, & apperteining. Which foresaide pertyng & diuision, we the said A. and M. ratifie, allow, & establishe for vs and our heyres, for euer. In witnes therof, to eyther parte of these wrytynges endented we haue enterchangeably sette our seales these being witnes. N. D. P. B. Datum vicesimo die mensis Augusti. An. regni regis &c.

Assignement of dowry at the church doze.

Omnibus christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit. T. M. de W. salutem Noueritis me predictum T. dedisse, consessisse et hoc presenti scripto meo assignasse Petronille vxori mee in tempore sponsaliorum in ostio ecclesie parochialis de W. predictum celebrandum

vnum

vnum tenementum, cum vno crofto eidem ānex vocatis C. Habendum & tenendum sibi & assygnatis suis ad totam vitam suam, pro rata portione totius dotis sue, que post mortem meā sibi cōtingerit. Datum &c. In cuius rei testimoniū &c

The deede aforesayd in Englysh.

TO all christen people to whom thys presente cōmeth T. Warham of W. sendeth gretyng. Be it knowen, that I the forsaide T. haue gyuē and graunted, and in thys my presente wrytynge haue assigned Petronille my wyfe in the tyme of our espouselles, in the church dore of W. aforesayd to be celebrate one tenement with a croft to the same annexed called C.

To haue and to holde to her and her assygnes al the terme of her lyfe for the iust & hole portyon of all her dowry whych should happen to her after the death of the sayd Thomas her husbād. In wytnes wherof &c. Datum &c.

How the copy should be made of landes holden by the yarde.

AD hanc curiam dominus concessit extra manus suas, per Johannem Foster capitalum senescallym suum, Thome Dauid et A. vxori eius vnum mesuagium et. vi. acras terre, cum pertinentiis, iacētibus apud B. quibus domin⁹ per seneschallum concessit seisinam, habendū sibi et heredibus suis de domino per virgā ad voluntatem domini secundum cōsuetudinem manerii. Et dant domino de feodo pro ingressu inde habendum prout patet in capite et fecit domino fidelitatem, et admissus est, inde tenus &c.

In

¶ An other fourme for certayn rent for all maner of seruice.

AD hanc curiam dominus concessit per J. ℔ seneschallum suum. T. B. et M. vxori sue vnum messuagium cum. vi. acras terre. ii. acria bosci cū pertinentiis prefatis T. M. heredibus et assignatis suis ad voluntatē domini secūdum consuetudinem manerii reddēdum inde annuatim domino et heredibus (vel successoribus suis, if the lorde be a byshop or such other.) vi. ℈. viii. ð. pro omnibus et singulis seruiciis ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli, et annunciationis beate Marie virginis, equis portionibus, et dāt domino de fine &c. et fecerunt fidelitatem. et admissi sunt &c.

It is also requisite to put in certeyntie in their copies all the customes, rentes, and seruices, and that is in aūcient demeane, & in all places, where the tenantes haue their lādes, by copy to them & theyr heyres after the custome of the manour, for there they haue or oughte to haue a customarye roll, wherin is euery mans lande conteyned, and what rēt, customes & seruices, euery man ought to pay and do: & in many places theyr lawes and theyr customes be put into wryting, and remayn in theyr own custody, to put them in remēbrance when nede shal require.

But in case there should be made any new incrochements, or intackes, inclosed or takē in, out of the cōmons, or any myne new found, as leade or tynne, coale, yron, stone, or other such, if a copy shalbe made therof, it is necessary and expedient to putte the rent therof, in the tenantes copy, for it is a newe thynge that hath not gone by custome, and it wold be put in the customary rolle,

for this new approuement may fortune either to increase or diminysh in the rent, & therefore must the rentes be continually expressed.

Also where a man hath a lordship wherin be many tenantes that hold theyr land of the lorde, by copy of court rolle, for terme of lyfe, and haue no state of inheritance in the same. In all suche causes must the rentes be declared in the copies.

¶ A recognition of a tenant what he holdeth of the Lord.

AD hanc curiam venit A. B. coram T. P. seneschallo huius manerii, & cognouit se tenere de domino vnum messuagium dece acras terre, tres acras prati cū pertinentiis in L. vocatum C, libere per cartam in socagio per redditum. xii. d. vel vnam libram piperis, et sectē curie bis per annum. Et etiam dictus A. B. cognouit se tenere de domino, aliud messuagium cū crofto adiacente, et sex acras terre arrabilis, et duas acras prati cum pertinentiis ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinē manerii et per redditum. iii. s. et fecit fidelitatē, et admissus est inde tenens &c.

¶ The fourme of a copy in auncient demeane where the proclamacions should be had.

AD hanc curiā tentam ibidem (tali die et tali anno) R. C. filius et heres J. C. venit et sursum reddidit in manus domini, vnum messuagium. x. acras terre, tres acras prati, cū vno crofto in D. infra iurisdict' huius curie, ad opus T. H. heredum et assignatorum suorum imppetuū, virtute barganie sue pactionis inter eos facte

facte, et super hoc publica proclamatio in eadē cu ria facta fuit quod si quis aliquod ius, seu titulū ad eundē mesuagiū, terras, prata, et crofta, vel in aliqua eorū parcella, pretendere voluit vel habe= ret, veniret et audiretur et nullus venit ad hanc curiam, per quod secundum consuetudinē manc= rii predicti mesuagium terre, prata, et crofta, re= manerent in manus domini, vsq; ad tertiam pro= clamationem super eisdē factam, et super hoc di= es data cū partibus predictis essendi ad proximā curiam manerii predicti ad audiendum inde iudi= cium suum super premissis.

¶Et ad hanc curiam tentam ibidem (tali die et anno) tam predictus W.H. quam predictus T.H. venerunt, et super hoc secunda proclamatio facta fuit super premissis, quod si aliquis aliquod ius vel titulū ad predictum mesuagium, terras, pra= ta, &c. haberet aut pretenderet, veniret et audire= tur. Et nullus venit et sup hoc dies data est pti= bus predictis, essendi ad proximam curiā mane= rii predicti, ad audiendum inde iudicium suum.

¶Et ad hanc curiam tentam ibidē (tali die et ta= li anno) tam predictus W.C. quam predictus T. H. venerūt, et super hoc tertia proclamatio facta fuit super premissis, quod si aliquis aliquod ius vel titulum ad predictū mesuagium terras, pra= ta, et crofta, vel in aliqua eorum parcella haberet vel pretenderet, veniret, et audiretur, et nullius adhuc venit.

¶Et super hoc dominus, per W.H. seneschallum suum, cōcessit seisinam, de predicto mesuagio ter= ras, prata, et crofta cum eorum pertinentiis pre= fato T.H. tenendum sibi heredibus et assignatis suis, secundum cōsuetudinem manerii predicti, et dat domino de fine, pro ingressu &c. et admissus est inde tenens, et fecit fidelitatem &c.

¶ The fourme of a coppye in auncient demeane, where the wyfe shalbe examined.

DAle. Ad curiam tentam ibidem (tali die et tali &c.) T.B. de M. & E. vxor eius hic in plena curia sola examinata et confessa, sursum reddiderunt in manus domini vnum mesuagium & dimidiatam bouatam terre, et vnā quatronam terre cum suis pertinentiis in Dale predictum vocatū R. ad opus W.C. de D. vnde accidit dño vnus equus de herioto, et super hoc venit dictus W.C. et cepit de domino dictum mesuagium &c. cum pertinentiis. Habendum et tenendū sibi, & Anne vxori sue, heredibus et assignatis ipsius W. imperpetuum, secundum consuetudinem manerii per redditum, cōsuetudinē seruicium inde prius debitum et consuetum, & dant domino de fine pro ingressu, habendum in dictis mesuagiis, et terris premiss. &c. & data est eis fesina &c. fecerunt fidelitatem &c.

¶ An other fourme for terme of life.

AD hanc curiā &c. venit J.D. et J. vxor eius ipsa sola examinata coram seneschallo & sursum reddiderūt in manus domini vnū tenementū cū pertinentiis in A. iacent inter tenementū J.C. ex parte orientali et tenementū C.D. ex parte occidētali, et abuttat super altam viam ex pte australi, et super gardinū E.F. ex pte boreali ad opus & vsū G.H. et vxoris sue ad terminum vite eorū et alterius eorum diutius viuentis secundū consuetudinē manerii et dant domino de fine &c. et fecerunt fidelitatem.

¶ An other fourme vpon condicion.

AD hanc curiam &c. venit J.C. et sursū reddidit in manus domini vnum cotagiū iacens &c. ad opus et vsum J.D. tenendum sibi,

sibi,et heredibus suis de domino ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinē manerii sub condicionibus sequentibus,videlicet,si predictus J D.soluat,aut soluj faciat prefato J.C.xl.s. ad festa sancti Johannis baptiste, et omniū sanctorum proxime futurū post datū huius curie,equis portionibus,quod tunc presens surſum redditio sit in suo robore et effectu , et si ipse defecerit in solutione solutionum predictarum , in parte vel in toto quod ex tunc bene licebit prefato J. C. et assignatis suis reintrare,et rehabere predictū cotagium istud surſum redditione nō obstante in aliquo & dat domino de fine et fecit fidelitatē &c.et admissus &c.

¶ An other maner of surrender whiche is made vnto the bayly out of the courte.

AD hanc curiam &c.compertum est quod T. C.extra curiam surſum reddidit in manus J.D balliui in presentia D R.et aliorum tenentium domini huius manerii hoc testantium vnam acram terre in R.quondam T.R.ad opus W.J.cui dominus inde concessit seisinam tenendum sibi et heredibus &c.de seruic.&c. et dat.&c.

¶ An other fourme where the Lorde graunted a copy of hys speciall graunt.

AD curiam apud D.A. tentam ibidem (tali die &c.)preceptum fuit balliuo seisire in manus domini vnum tenementum siue messuagium,cum pertinentiis,nuper in tenura J.B. vocatum R.eo quod ipse alienauerit et vēdidit dictum tenementum cuidam T.A.sine licentia domini &c.et inde respōdebit domino de exitus quousq; &c. Et q in ista eadem curia dominus ex sua

gratia speciali concessit dictum tenementum cum pertinentiis prefato J.B. cui dominus inde concessit seisinam habendum sibi et heredibus &c. de domino ad voluntatem secundum &c. Et dat &c. Et fecit &c.

¶ An other maner for terme of yeres, where the Lord shall kepe reparacions.

AD curiam dominus per J.F. senescallum suum concessit E.R. vnum mesuagium cū domibus super astantibus et diuersas terras, prata, pascuas, & pasturas cum sepibus, fossatis, et omnibus aliis suis pertinentiis vocatū A. Habendum et tenendum, sibi et assignatis suis a festo sancti Michaelis archāgeli proximo futurū post dat huius curie vsq; ad finem et terminum, quadraginta annorum extunc proximo sequentiū plenarie cōplēdorum reddendum inde annuatim xx.s. ad duos anni terminos, videlicet &c. p equales portiones. Prouiso semper quod durāte termino predicto, predictus dominus inuenet mereamium materiam, et ligna totiens quotiēs necessarium fuerit dicto tenemento ad emendandū, reparandum, et sustinēdum, et dat domino de fine &c. Et fecit fidelitatem &c.

¶ An other maner where a man pretēdeth a title and after releaseth in the courte.

AD hanc curiam ten &c. cōpertum est, quod dominus per T.P. senescallū suum ad curiam tentā apud C. tali die et anno concessit ex manus suas W.P. et heredibus suis vnam petiam terre continentem circa tres acras terre, siue plus siue minus habeatur, quondam T.C.

in A. facentem inter terrā A.B ex parte australi et terram W.S. ex parte boriali. Habēdum et tenendum &c. ad voluntatem domini secundum cō suetudinē manerii, et postea venit quodam Agneta W. coram prefato T. P. seneschallo domini, et petēdit habere titulum in predicta petia terre, et hic presens in curia remisit relaxauit et imperpetuū quietum clamauit prefato Wilhelmo P. et heredibus suis per licētiam domini totum ius suum et clameum, quc habet vel habuit, vel in futurū habere poterit in predicta petia terre, et in qualibet inde parcella. Ita videlicet, quod nec ipsa Agneta, nec heredis sui, nec aliquis alius nomine eorum aliquod ius vel clameum in predicta petia de cetero exigere vel vindicare poterit, sed ab omni actione iuris vel clamei sint exclusi per presentes &c. dat domino &c. Et fecit fidelitatem &c.

¶ A fourme of a copy where the heyre is admytted to hys landes after the death of hys father.

AD hanc curiam tentam compertum est q J.B. obiit seisitus post vltimam curiam qui de domino tenuit sibi et heredibus suis vnum tenemētum vocatum E. et obiit inde seisitus. Et dicunt quod R.B. filius eius est proximus heres, est plene etatis (vel infra etatē videlicet duodecim annorū, et in custodia T.A.) (vel R.B. frater eius, vel cōsāguineus eius est proximus heres eiusdem et plene etatis) et presens hic in curia petit admitti, et admissus est inde tenens tenendū sibi et heredibus suis de domino, ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinem &c. et dat &c. Et fecit fidelitatem &c.

¶ An other fourme of a copy where the landes are made intayled with a remaynder ouer.

AD hanc curiam compertum est, quod R. B de A. ad curiam tentam apud E. (tali die et anno &c. sursum reddidit in manus domini vnū tenemētum et tres acras terre vocat C. ad opus R. C. filii eiusdem R. et Alicie vxoris sue quibus dominus concessit seisinam tenendum sibi et heredibus de corporibus corum legittime procreatis.

¶ Et si predictus R. et Alicia vxor eius sine heredibus de corporibus eorū legittime procreatis obierint quod tunc predicta terra tenementum cū suis ptinentiis remanant rectis heredibus ipsius R. B. Et modo curia ista informat per totum homagium quod predictus R. et A. obierunt sine heredibus inter eos procreatis et predictus R B. similiter, et super hoc venit J. B. frater & heres predicti R. B. et petit admitti et admiss⁹ est tenens &c. Et per licentiā domini prefatus J. B cōcessit predictum tenemētum et terras que ei remanserunt post mortem predictorum R. B. et R. C. et Alicie vxoris sue remanerent W. C. et heredibus suis cui dominus inde concessit seisinā tenendum ad voluntatem domini secundū consuetudinem &c. Et dant &c. et fecit fidelitatem &c.

¶ An other maner of copy for terme of lyfe, with dyuers remaynders ouer.

AD hanc curiam venit A. T. et sursum reddidit in manus domini vnū messuagium et octo acras terre customat vocatum J. vt dominus faciet inde voluntatē suam et dominus inde habeat seisinam. Et ex gratia sua speciali re

concessit

concessit predictum mesuagium et terras prefato A.T.et R.uxoris eius durante vita eorum, ita quod post eorum decessum dictum tenemētum et terre remancant R.uxori W,durante vita sua,& post decessum ipsius R.predictam terram & tenementū remancant rectis heredibus ipsius A,T. imperpetuū tenendum eisdem A.T.et J.et uxori eius durāte tota vita eorū per virgam ad voluntatem domini secundum &c.in forma predicta saluo iure cuiuslibet &c.et p̄dicti A.T.et R.dant domino de fine &c.et fecerunt fidelitatem &c.

¶ A surrender out of the court and a remaynder with a condicyon.

AD hanc curiam compertum est quod R.F. lāguens in extremis sursum reddidit in manus B.R. extra curiam per manus J.H. in presētia A,T.B.D tenent huius manerii hoc testantium vnum mesuagium cum pertinētiis &c ad opus A.uxoris p̄dict R.F.tenēdum sibi, pro seruicio inde debit.secūdum consuetudinē manerii,pro termino vite sue. Ita quod post mortem dicte A.predict mesuagium remancāt J.filio p̄dicti R.et A.et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis.Et si cōtingat dictum J. obire sine heredibus de corpore suo legittime procreatis quod tunc predictum mesuagium remaneat R. filio predicti R,et A.et heredibus de corpore suo legittime procreatis. Et si contingat dictum R. obire sine heredibus de corpore suo legittime procreatis,& tunc predictum mesuagium per executores vtriusq; eorum diutius viuent, vendere et denarii inde recepti et prouenientes in pauperes & alias elymosinas exagētur,disponentur et distribuētur,prout eis melius videbitur expedire quibus

bus dominus inde concessit seisinam tenendū in forma predicta ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinem manerii, et dant domino de fine. &c. Et fecit fidelitatem.

And note that if any of them dye and the heyre be within age, the fidelitie must be differred tyll he cometh to lawfull yeres. &c.

A supplicacion to be exempte from al maner enquest and iuries within the lordship.

AD hanc curiā venit R.C. instanter supplicandū, prout ipse per transacta plurima tēpora supplicauit, et profert domino finem annualem nomine exemptionis, vt ipse ex sua gratia speciali et fauore ob causam senectutis, infirmitatis et debilitatis sue, possit exonerari de cetero ab omnibus et singulis inquisitionibus, iuramētis et officiis quorūcunq, tam in hac villa quā alibi infra dominiū domini sibi obiciendum et assignandū. Quapropter aspecta vera senectute vna cū infirmitate et debilitate sua sub fine annuali nomine exemptionis inde prolata ac suggestione eius per tenentes et visus veraciter et cōgrue testificata in premissis, modo dominus concessit in ista curia per I.P. seneschallum sāi prefat R.C. huiusmodi licētiam, fauorem, et exemptionem, ad terminum vite sue duraturū. Et predict R.C. dat domino de annuali redditu per soluēdum annuatim. iiii.ō. ad terminos vsuales.

YE shall vnderstande that there is no manor of states made of free lande by pol decde, or dede indēted, but ther may be made the same of copy landes by copy, if they be wel made and entred in the court rolles. And the stewarde is bound

bound by law and cõscience to be a iudge indyf-
ferent betwene the tenantes and the lorde and to
enter theyr copies truely in the court rolles of ỹ
lord, for that shalbe a great cõmoditie to the lord
to knowe his president, customes & seruices, and
also a great assurance to the tenantes, for if their
copies should be lost, they may vouche & resorte
to the courte rolles, & the stewarde may make thẽ
new copies, accordyng to the old president in the
lordes recordes, euẽ as it is a free land or of any
other matter at the comon law when it is enrol-
led according to ỹ statute, which shall euer testi-
fy the truth, what chaũce so euer happeth to the
parties as ye may reade in the boke of surueying
wherin be many good examples of enrolling and
makyng of recordes.

¶ An Indenture of sale with a repurchase.

This Indenture made the.xvii. daye of Au-
guste in the.xxxii. yere of our soueraygn lord
kyng Henry the eyght, by the grace of God
kyng of England, Fraunce, and Ireland, defen-
dour of the fayth, and in earth supreme head of ỹ
church of England and Ireland, betwene A.W.
of C. in the countie of R. yoman on the one par-
tie, and R.M. of O. in the sayd countie gentlemã
on the other partie, witnesseth ỹ the sayd A.B. ỹ
day of makyng herof, for ỹ sum of.xl. markes ster-
ling, to him by the sayd R. well & truely conten-
ted and payd in hand, at the insealyng of this in-
denture whereof and wherewith the sayde A.B.
knowledgeth himselfe well and truely contented
and payde, and therof and of euery parcel therof
doth clerely acquite & discharge the foresaid R.
his heyres & executours by these presentes. Hath
bargay-

bargayned and solde, and by this indenture bar-
gayneth and selleth, clerely vnto the sayd R. hys
heyres & assygnes, to theyr owne vse for euer, all
those his messuages, landes, tenemētes, medowes
leasues, pastures, and appurtenances, set, lying,
and being in the town, parishe, & fieldes of Ash-
forth in the county of Leycestre, which sometime
belonged to E. F. late of Ashforth aforesayd yo-
man deceased. And in likewise the sayd A for the
sūme aforesaid, hath bargained & sold by this in-
denture vnto the sayd R. al dedes, charters, evi-
dences, escriptes, scrowes, wrytinges, & munu-
mentes, concerning the premisses, & any parte or
parcell therof, & thesame dedes, charters evidēn-
ces, escriptes, scrowes, wrytinges & munimētes,
the sayd B. couenanteth by thys indēture, to de-
liuer or cause to be deliuered to the sayde R. hys
heyres or assygnes before the feast of the Natiui
tie of sainct John the baptist nexte coming after
the date herof, to haue & to hold, all ỹ sayd mesua
ges, landes, tenementes, meadowes, leasues, pa-
stures, & all other the premisses with their appur
tenances to the sayd Richard, his heyres and as-
sygnes, to theyr own vse for euer.

¶ And the said A B. couenanteth & granteth by
these presentes, that he or hys heyres before the
feast of saint Michael tharchangel, which shalbe
in the yere of our lord god. M. D. xliii. shal make
or cause to be made to the said R. and hys heyres
and to suche other persones as he or they shall
name or assigne, to the vse of thesame R. his hey-
res & assygnes for euer, a good, sufficient, & law-
full estate in the lawe in fee symple, of and in the
sayd messuages, landes and tenementes, & other
the premisses with thappurtenāces by dede, fyne
feoffement, recouerye, release, with warrantye,
surren-

surrender or otherwise at the costes and charges in the law of the sayd R. or hys heyres as by the learned counsayle of ỹ sayd R. or his heyres shal be best deuysed & required. The same mesuage, landes, tenementes, and all other premisses to be thē clerely dyscharged of all former bargaynes, former sales tytles of inheritance, iointers, dowries, morgages, statutes Merchaunt, statutes of staple, of Westminster, intrusiōs, forfaytures, leases, iugemētes, cōdemnacions, executions, arrerages of rentes, & of all other maner of charges, & encombrances whatsoeuer they be. The rētes and seruices from thence furth due to the chiefe lordes of the same fees only outtaken & excepted. And the sayd A. B. couenāteth and graūteth by thys indenture, that all such persones as nowe stand and be enfeoffed and seised of and in ỹ said mesuages, landes, tenemētes, and other the premisses, with thappurtenāces, or of or in any part or parcell of the same, shall at all tymes from the day of the date of thys indenture forward, stand remayn, and be enfeoffed and seised of and in the same, to the vse of the same Richard, hys heyres and assygnes for euer. And also the sayd A. B. couenanteth and graūteth by these presentes, that he and hys heyres, & all other persones, hauyng, claymyng, or pretending to haue any state, right, tytle, vse or interest, of and in the said mesuages, landes, tenemētes and other the premysses with theyr appurtenāces, or of or in any part or parcel of the same at all tymes, from the day of the date of these presentes forthwarde shall dooe, cause, and suffre to be done all and euery thyng & thinges, which by the learned counsell of the sayd R or hys heyres shalbe deuysed for the further assurance of al & singuler the premisses to the foresayde

sayd R. to his heyres and assignes to theyr own vse for euer. And in likewise, the said A. B. couenanteth and graūteth by this indenture, ẏ he the same A. B, the day of makyng herof is very true owner and possessour in his own ryght, of all the forsayd mesuage, landes, tenementes, and other the premisses, with thappurtenances, and that he hath full power, strength and auctoritie in hys own right to bargayn & sell thesame to the sayde R. & to his heyres in maner & fourme aforesaid.

And furthermore it is couenanted, condescended and agreed betwene the said parties, and the sayd R. for hys part couenanteth and graunteth by this indenture, that if the sayd A. hys heyres or assygnes, pay or cause to be payd to ẏ sayd R. his heyres & assygnes. xl. markes of good & lawfull money of england (togyther with al such costes and expenses as the same R, hys heyres and assignes shalbe at aswel in the making sure of ẏ same mesuages, landes, tenemētes &c. as also in repayryng, makyng, & amendyng of the same) at any tyme within the terme of. iiii. yeres nexte after the date of this indenture, that then the sayde R, hys heyres or assygnes, shal make to thesame A. B. and hys heyres in good, sure, and sufficient, lawfull and indefensible estate to their owne vse, and theyr heyres for euer, of and in the same mesuages, landes, tenementes, and other the premisses, with the appurtenances, and euery parte and parcell of them. Thesame to be then clerelye dyscharged of all former bargayns, formes, sales toynters, powers, statutes of the staple, of Westminster, statutes merchant, and of all other charges & encōbrances whatsoeuer they be by ẏ said R. his heyres or assignes, at any time cōmenced, made or done. And at the saide assuraunce of the

same to ỹ sayd A. in fourme aforesayd to be made the sayd R. couenanteth & grauteth by these presentes to deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the sayd A. hys heires or assignes al such euidences, dedes, & writinges, as he ỹ same R, his heyres or assignes, shal then haue concernyng thesame mesuages, landes, tenementes, & other the premisses with the appurtenaunces, vnder lyke maner and fourme as the said Richard receiued them without fraud or further delay. In witnes wherof &c

¶ Thys dede is cõmonlye vsed when a man layeth his lãdes to morgage to another, & couenanteth to pay him by a certayn day vnder payne of forfayture. And so in case the day be broken, the landes are as sure to the lẽder of the money, as if it wer a playn bargayn or a sale. It is also very good in Wales, where they vse to pledge lande called Tyrpzpde.

¶ An Indenture of sale of woode.

This Indenture made betwene I. B. of T. in the countye of D. gentleman on the one party, and E. F. of S. in the same cõnty yoman of the other party, witnesseth that the sayde I. B. the day of making herof, hath bargained & sold, and by thesepzesent indentures doth clerely bargayn and sell vnto the sayd E. all those his woodes and vnderwoodes, nowe standyng and growyng in and vpon hys grones and hedge grones called H. in the paryshe of N. in the county of Essex. And the sayde E. doeth couenaunt and graunt by this Indenture, that he, his executors or assygnes, shall leaue standyng in and vpon the forsaid landes called H. competent and sufficient stathelles & storers, according to the custome

in

in the same countrey hertofore vsed. And also the sayd R. doth couenant & graūt by thys indēture, that he, his executours or assygnes at theyr owne costes and charges, all hedges and defences belongyng to the sayde groues and hedge groues, well and sufficiently shal amende, restore and repayre, whē & as often as nede shall require, from the day of the sellyng of the sayd woodes, to the end and terme of fowre yeres then next ensuing, for the sauegarde of the sprynges growing vpon the same. And the sayd E. doth further couenant & graūt by these presentes, that he, his executors or assygnes shal not fell any of ye same woodes or vnderwoodes, but in due & seasonable tymes of fellyng, that is to say, yerely betwene the feastes of saint Michael tharchangel, and the annūciation of our blessed Lady the virgin, frō the feast of saint Michael the archangel next comming after the date herof, to the ende & terme of three yeres from thence next ensuing, fully to be complete & ended. And ye foresayd A. B. for his part doth couenant and graūt, by this indēture, that the sayd E. his executours & assygnes shall haue free ingresse and regresse to and from the sayde woodes and vnderwoodes, with horse, carte & cariage at all tymes, according to his plesure, for the felling hewing, cutting downe, and carying awaye the foresayd vnderwoodes, in maner & fourme afore declared, duryng al ye foresayd terme, without let or interrupcion of any person or persones. For ye sale & bargayn of all which woodes and vnderwoodes, the sayd E. doth couenant and graūt by these presentes to pay or cause to be payd to the sayd A. his executours or assygnes xx. li. of good & lawfull money of England in maner & fourme folowyng. That is to say, in hand at the sealyng

of

of these indentures.x.li.of which.x.li. the sayde A.B knowlegeth himselfe,wel & truely satisfi=ed,and payde,and therof,and of euery parcel of the same clerely doth acquite and discharge the sayd I.hys heires and executors by these presē=tes,and at the feast of the Natiuite of our lorde God next comming after the date hereof.x.li. in payment of the sayd.xx.li. In witnes wherof &c.

¶ An indenture of bargaine of wheate.

This indenture made betwene A.B. of W. in the county of Kent yoman on the one parte and C.D. of Lambeth in the county of Surrey gentylman on the other part,witnesseth that the sayd A.B.the day of making hereof, hath bar=gained and solde,& by these presents bargaineth and selleth vnto the sayde C.D.xx. quarters of Wheate,& twenty quarters of rye, good wheate and rye,cleane and marchantable,with the best, accompting.viii.bushels with ỹ heape to euery quarter. Al whych twenty quarters of wheate and xx. quarters of rye,the sayd A.B.doth coue nant & grant by this indenture, that he his exe=cutours or assignes,at his or their owne coast & charge,shall deliuer or cause to be deliuered to ỹ sayd C.D.to his executors or assignes,franke & free at the dwelling house of the sayde C.D. of Lambeth aforesaid before the feast of ỹ Natiui=tie of our lorde God next comming after ỹ date hereof without any further delay, fraude or con tradiction. And the said C.D. couenanteth and granteth by this indenture ỹ he,hys executours or assignes shalbe redy,& receyue all the same.xx quarters of wheate,and.xx.quarters of rye,at al tyme & tymes whensoeuer the foresaid A.B. or hys executors or assignes shall bring the same to

be deliuered in maner & fourme as is afore declared for the bargaine and sale of al which .xx. quarters of wheate, and .xx. quarters of rye, and for the delyuery therof in maner & fourme afore sayd, the said C.D. couenanteth & grauteth by these presentes to paye or cause to be paid to the sayd A.B. his executors or assignes, for euery quarter of the said wheate. viii.s. sterlyng, and for euery quarter of the sayde rye. vi.s. sterlyng in maner & fourme folowing, ỳ is to say &c.

¶ To all and singuler couenantes grauntes paimentes, articles, & agrementes afore rehersed on either part of the said parties well and truely to be obserued & kepte, either of the same parties, bindeth themself to other in the sum of xx.li. sterlyng, well and truely to be payde, by thys indenture. In witnes wherof &c.

¶ An indenture of setting ouer of a lease.

THys indenture made betwene A.B. cytezen and mercer of London, on the one partie, and C.D. cytezyn and haberdasher of London, on that other partie, witnesseth, that where as E.F. cytezyn and mercer of London by thys indenture of a lease beryng date &c. Graunted, and to ferme dyd let vnto the sayd A.B. all ỳ his tenement & house, with shops, cellers, sollers, warehouses, and appurtenances, set lyeng, & beyng in the parishe of saint Margarete &c. which is now in the tenure and occupacion of the sayd A.B. To haue and to holde the said tenement, shoppes, cellers, sollers, warehouses, and appurtenances, to the said A.B. to his executours, and assignes, from the feast of saint Michael tharchangel last passed before the date of the sayd indenture,

vnto

vnto the ende and terme, of.xxx. yeres from thēce next ensuyng, and fully to be complete and ēded yelding, and payeng therfore yerely, during the sayd terme to ỹ sayd E. F. his heires or assignes iiii.li. of good and lafull money of Englande at foure termes of the yere, in the citie of London vsual by euen portions, with diuers other couenantes, grauntes, & articles specified and comprised in the said indentures, as by the same indētures therof made, more plainly doth appere. Where vpon now the same A. B. for the sum of xx.li. to him in handes by the sayd C. D. the day of making herof well and truely contented and paid, wherof, the sayd A. knowlegeth &c. Hath bargained, solde, and set ouer, and by this indenture doth bargain and clearely sel vnto the sayd C. D. all his estate, right, title, vse, interest and terme of yeres, which he hath yet to come in the premisses by the vertue of the indenture, & lease afore mencioned. To haue and to holde the sayd tenemēt with shops, sollers, cellers, warehouses and appurtenances to the sayd C. D. his executours & assygnes, from the feast of saint Michael, next comming after the date herof vnto the ende and terme of al the yeres yet to come specified & comprised in the former indēture of a lease The same C. D. his executors or assignes, yelding payeng, doyng, & parfourming all, and euery thyng and thinges, which the said A. by vertue of the former indenture is bound or stādeth charged for to do, and therof clerely to acquite & dyscharge the sayd A. B. and his executours, by these presentes. And the sayde A. B. couenāteth and grauntеth by these presentes, that he at no tyme before the date hereof hath done, nor at any time hereafter shall do, cause or suffre to be done

any acte or thing which should or may be preiudicial or hurtfull vnto the sayd .C.D. his executours and assignes in hauing & enioyeng all the sayd tenement &c. or any part or parcel of ỹ same in maner and fourme as is afore rehersed. In witnes &c.

¶ An Indenture for the sale of a reuersion.

THis indenture made the first day of October in the. xxxii. yere of the raigne of our soueraigne Lord king Henry the eyght &c. betwene B.M. of Wakefielde in the countie of y. of the one part and R. F. cytezen and Surgion of Lõdon, on that other parte: witnesseth that the said R. the day of making hereof hath bargained and solde and by these presentes doth bargaine, and sell vnto the sayd B. and to his heires for euer al the reuersion when it shal happen to come and fall incontinently by and after the death of Jo. Gibson grandmother to the said R. of and in all those lands, tenements, medowes, leases, woods pastures, rents, reuersiõs, seruices, ẏal and singuler the cõmodities, and appurtenances longing to the same, set, lyeng & being in the towne and feldes of A. in the countie aforesaid (now in the holdyng of Tho. Fletcher) & all his ryght, claime tytle, vse, possession, & interest of and in ỹ same. And also the sayde R. by thys indenture bargaineth & selleth vnto the sayde B. hys heyres and assignes for euer, all and singuler dedes charters, euidences, scriptes, scrowes, minimẽts & writinges, concerning the foresaid landes, tenements, and other the premisses, with the appurtenances or any part therof, and the same & euery one of them the sayd R. couenanteth and graunteth to deliuer or cause to be deliuerd to the

sayd

sayd B. hys heires or assignes, at al times herafter, as ye may then get or lawfully come by. To haue and to holde the said landes, tenementes, and other the premisses with the appurtenances and the right tytle, vse and reuersion of the same to the said B. his heires & assignes to their own vse for euer incontinent after the decease of the sayd Jo. G. And the said R. couenanteth & grāteth by thys indenture that he or his heires within a moneth next after the decease of the forsayde Joan shall make or cause to be made to the sayd Brian, and hys heires and to such other persons as he or they shall name and assigne to the vse of the said B. his heires and assignes for euer, a good sure, sufficient and lawfull estate in ỹ law, in fee simple, and in the sayd landes, tenementes and all other the premisses with the appurtenāces, be it by deede, fine feoffement, recouery, release, with warranty or otherwise, as by the lerned counsaile of the sayd B. or his heyres shalbe aduised. The same to be then clerely discharged of al former bargaines, former sales, tytles iointers, dowries, statutes, marchant, statut of ỹ staple, of Westminster intrusions, fines, forfaitures vses, willes, iugements, executions, condēpnacions and all other maner of charges and encombraunces, whatsoeuer they be. The rents & seruyces from thencefoorth due to the chiefe lords of the fees of the same & the right and tytle of the sayd Joan during her natural lyfe, of and in the premisses alonly except & reserued. And further the sayd R. couenaunteth and grauunteth by this indenture that he and his heyres & and al other persons hauing or pretēding to haue any estate, tyght, title, vse, claime, or entereste of or in ỹ forsayd landes, tenements, and other the premisses

with thappurtenances, of or in any part or parcell of the same at all tymes from the decease of the forsaid John forthwarde shall do, cause and suffre to be done all and euery thing and things which by the learned counsaile of the sayd W. or his heyres shalbe aduised for ỳ further assurãce and sure making of all the forsaid landes tenements, & other the premisses with thappurtenãces to the saide B. his heires & assignes to their owne vse for euer. For the sale and bargain of al which &c. (setting in the patment as in other examples here afore.)

¶ An other sale of reuersion in the maner of a deede in latyn.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presẽtes littere peruenerit J. H. senior de L. in comitatu Myddelsex yoman, salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum C. M. vidua que fuit vxor J. M. de H. in comitatu A. husbandmã nupta voluntatẽ eiusdem J. M habeat et teneat ad terminum vite eiusdem C. ex dimissione, traditione et charte indentate cõfirmatione mei dicti J. H. ac. J. B. nuper de W. predicta iã defunct omnia illas terras, tenemẽta, redditus, et seruitia, cũ pratis, pascuis, pasturis, viis, semitis, sepibus fossatis boscis, subboscis, et omnibus suis pertinentiis que ego dictus J. H. et ꝑdict. J. B. quondam coniunctim habuim⁹ nobis heredibus & assignatis nostris imperpetuum ex dono et feoffamento dicti J. M. in villa et campis de L. in comitatu ꝑdicto reuersione omniũ predictarũ terrarũ tenemẽtorũ redditũ seruitia cũ patris, pascuis, viis, semitis, sepib⁹, fossatis, boscis, subboscis et omnibus suis pertinentiis post mortẽ dicti C.

ti C. mihi ꝑfato J. heredibus et assignatis meis de iure spectante. Noueritis me ꝑfatum J. H. demisisse, tradidisse, liberasse, et hoc ꝑsẽti scripto meo confirmasse N. S. de L. ꝑdictus, dictã reuersionem omnium ꝑdictarum, terrarũ, tenẽ reddituũ, et seruitia cũ ꝑtis, pascuis, pasturis vijs, semitis, sepibus, fossatis, boscis, subboscis, et omnibus suis pertinentiis statim cũ acciderit post mortem dicti C. Ita quod omnia ꝑdicta, terras, tenemẽta, redditus seruitia cũ patris &c. et omnibus suis pertinentiis que post mortẽ dicti C. mihi ꝑfato J. H. heredibus, et assignatis meis reuertere, remanere, et descendere deberẽt, statim et immediate post mortẽ dicte Cecilie integre remaneãt ꝑfato N. S. habendum, et tenendũ, dictam reuersionem cum omnibus et singulis ꝑmissis, cũ pertinẽtiis post mortem dicti C. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita et de iure cõsueta per ꝑsentes. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ An indenture defesant of a former sale of Landes.

This indenture made &c. betwene sir Hughe R. of M. in the county of S. knight on the one party, and R. B. citezyn and mercer of London on the other partie, witnesseth, ꝙ where the sayd sir H. by indenture bearing date the. xx. day of June, the. xxxiii. yere of the raigne of our soueraigne lord king Henry the. viii. &c. made betwene the same sir Hughe on the one partie, and the said R. B. on the other partie for the sum of L. li. sterling to the same sir H. contented & paide bargained & solde to the saide R. all the two me-

suages with the shoppes, cellers, sollers, wharfe and all other their appurtenances set and lyeng at London bridge foote, in the parish of saint M. of London, in one of the whych two messuages. W.D. Grocer now dwelleth, and the other of thē R.S. now inhabiteth, and all other landes tenements, and hereditamentes w the appurtenaunces, which the said syr H. or any to his vse, then had within the same paryshe. And also al ye dredes euidences, writinges and minements, cōcerning the same measuages, landes, tenements & al other premisses, and euery parcell of ye same wyth diuers other clauses couenātes & graunts in the same indentures specified & contayned, as by the tenour therof more plainely doth appere. Neuertheles the said R. for hym his heires, and assignes, willeth and granteth by these presētes to the said syr H. and his executors, that yf the sayd syr H. hys heires or executours at any time within the space of thre yeres, next ensuyng the date herof, wel & truely content and pay, or cause to be contentd & payde to the sayde R. ix. li. sterlyng, that then and from thence forth after such payment made, the said R. and hys heires and al and singuler other persons now beyng seased, or that hereafter shall be seased of the premisses or of any parcel therof to the vse of the sayd R. and his heyres shall stand and be therof seased to the onely vse of the said syr H. and of hys heires.
And also the said R. couenanteth and graunteth by these presentes that he and his heires, & al other persons seased to their vse of & in the premisses, within the space of eyght monethes next after such paimēt made shal make or cause to be made vnto ye foresayd sir H. and hys heires or other at his or their denominatiō and their heires

a good

& godd, sure, sufficient, & lawfull estate, of & in the said mesuages, landes tenementes, & other the premisses, with thappurtenances, by deede, fine feoffement release, confirmaciō, or otherwise as by the cōsell, learned of the said sir H. shalbe adused at the onely costes, & charges of ỹ sayd sir H. in the law, discharged of al former bargaynes and sales, statutes of the staple, statutes marchaunt, recognisaūces, ioyncers, dowers, and of all other charges, and encombraces, whatsoeuer they be, made knowledged or graunted by the said R. his heires, or the sayd other persōs. And the said R. couenanteth & graunteth by these presentes ỹ he within the space of one yere next after ỹ the said estate be made shal deliuer or cause to be deliuered to ỹ said sir H. or his heyres, all such euidences, charters, writinges, & minimentes, which he or ani other to his vse, to his knowledge, hath than or afterwarde shall haue cōcerning the premysses, and euery parcel of the same In witnesse &c.

¶ An indenture of sale of copy holde landes.

THis indenture made &c. betwene M. R. widow, late the wife of T. R. while he lyued citezin and tauerner of Londō, and T. R. son and heire, apparaunt of the sayd T. on the one parte and R. B. sergeaunt at the law on the other part witnesseth that the said M. and T. the son hath bargained & solde, & by these presentes clerelye bargainen and sellen to the sayde R. B. al that mesuage, cellers, sollers, houses edifices, gardeyns, orchardes and landes in Putney, in the countie of Surrey, in the which the saide T. the father dwelled & occupyed togither wythall

easementes, commodities, and appurtenāces, to the same belongyng, and apperteyning, whether they be freholde or copy holde, or whatsoeuer tenure they be of. And the said M. and T. the son couenanten and granten for thē and their heires to and with the said R. and his heires, that they shall make the said R. and his heires or him and other persons and theyr heires, at the nominatiō of the sayd R. or his heires sure of the said mesuage, garden, yarde, orchard, landes, tenemētes & other the premisses, before the feast of saint Andrew next comming by surrender therof into the Lordes handes, to the vse of the said R. and his heires, to the vse of him and other personnes by hym to be named, & to their heires or other wyse at the expences, costes, and charges in the law of the sayd M. and T. the son or one of them their executours or assignes. And also at their lyke expenses, as well for the lordes fine, as for al other thinges, shall cause the lorde of the manour for ȳ time being of whom the said mesuage and other al the premisses be holden to make a sure graunt season, possessyon, and deliuery of and in all and singuler the same to ȳ said R. and hys heires or to him and other persons at his nominacion and to their heires according to the laudable vse and custome of the same maner heretofore vsed. And furthermore the said M. couenaunteth & grāunteth that if the said R. or such persons at his nomination which shall haue the said measuage, lādes, tenemētes, and other the premisses without coupn or collusion be lawfully cōuicted, dispossessed, or diseased out of the said mesuage, landes, and tenementes, or in any part therof by reason of any former right or tytle that any person hath to ȳ same, better then the said M. or T. the sō, or

& that the said R. be not made sure of the premis ses before the feast of Easter next cõming. That then the said R. and his heires shall immediatly within the space of thre monethes next after any such euiction, dispossession, or discasen, haue as much landes, and tenements of the foresaid M. and T. which they or either of them, haue or had in their possession, reuersion, or vse at the electiõ and pleasure of the said R. as shall amount and be of the clere yerely value of ỳ said mesuage &c. or of as much part therof as the foresaid R. shall be so lawfully euicted & diseased of, or that shall not be assured to the said R. before ỳ feast of Easter aboue rehersed, to haue and to holde, al & singuler such landes, and tenements, and appurtenances, which the foresaid R. shall in case aforesaid lawfully require & chose to him and to his heires or to such other persõs as he shal appoint in maner effect & fourme, and in as good assurance, as he shold haue had by vertue of this indenture, in the foresaid mesuage &c. & euery part and parcel of the same. And also the said M. bargaineth & selleth to the said R. al maner of stuffe goodes, husliments, and implementes to them and either of them pertaining and belonging, beyng in the same mesuage garden houses &c. at the day of sealing of these presents. And the said M. and T. the son doth graunten that they shal discharge the said landes, & tenementes, of al arrerages of rents, and of al rents, except the yerely rent of .xii.d. And that the said R. shal take ỳ profites from the feast of saint Michael last past forwarde. For which sale and bargaine of all & singuler the premisses on the part of the said M. and T. the sõne, to be obserued, perfourmed and done the said R hath contented and paide to the

said

said M. and T. xl. li. of lawfull money of Englande, wherof they holden them fully contente & pleased: and therof acquiten and discharge the sayd R. by these presentes. And ouer this ỹ sayd R. couenanteth and grauteth, and hym and hys executours by these presētes bindeth to the sayd M. & T. the son that he shall content & paye, or cause to be contented, and payde to the said M. and T. or their assignes. lxxx. li. of good and lawfull englishe money, at such tyme and when the said R. or other persons at his nominatiō shalbe made sure of the sayd mesuage & other the premisses in fourme as is afore said, on this side the feast of Easter next comming. And the sayde R. couenanteth and graunteth, that if the saide M. & T. cause the said estate to be made to the sayd R. & hys heires, or to him and other persons at his nominacion in maner afore rehersed, on this side the feast of Easter aboue mencioned, ỹ then an obligacion of the date hereof, wherin the sayd M. & T. the son stande bounden to the saide R. in. x. li. sterling be voide and of none effecte. And then the sayd R. shall deliuer the forsaid obligacion to the aboue named M. & T. to be cācelled In witnesse of all which couenauntes grauntes and agrements &c.

¶ An indenture for the ferming of a personage.

THys indenture made betwene sir Steu. H. clerke parson of the parish church of S. in the county of Essex on the one party and J. H. of D. in the same county clerke on the other partie: witnesseth that the sayde sir S. the daye of making hereof, hath grauted, dimised, betaken, and letten to ferme, and by thys indenture doth dimise

dimise,grant,betake and to ferme lette vnto the
sayd I al that hys church and personage of S.a
forsaid,with the mansion place belōging to the
same,& also all glebelandes,tythes fruites,pro=
fytes oblacions,obuensyons,commodities,emo=
lumentes,aduātages,& appurtenaunces,to the
sayd church and personage belōgyng,or in anye
wyse appertaining (except and alway reserued
to the said person & his assignes,onely the tythe
kyddes of al the sayd parishe). To haue and to
holde all the forsaid church personage & mansi
on withal and synguler glebelādes,edyfices,ty=
thes, fruites profites, oblacyons,obuencyons
commodities,emolumētes,aduauntages,& ap=
purtenaunces to the sayd church personage and
mansion place in any wise pertaining and belō=
gyng(except before excepted)to ỹ sayde I.to his
executours & assignes,from the feast of sayncte
Iohn the Baptist next comming after the date
herof vnto thende & terme of thre yeres frō thēce
next ensuing,fully to be complete & ended, yel=
dyng and paieng therfore yerely during ỹ sayde
terme,to the sayd person,or his assignes.viii.li.
of good & lawfull money of Englande at two
termes of the yere,that is to saye, at ỹ feastes of
thannunciacyon of our lady,and sainct Michael
tharchaungell by equal portiō.And if it shal hap
pen the said yerely rent of eight.li.to be behynde
vnpaide in part or in all,ouer or after any terme
of payment therof aforesaid in which it ought to
be paide by the space of eyght wekes,& lawfully
asked and no sufficient distresse thē can be found
there. That then and at all times after, it shalbe
lawfull to the said person, & hys assygnes into ỹ
sayd church,and personage.and all other the pre
myses with thappurtenaunces holly to reen=
ter

ter, and the same to haue againe, retaine, and re-
possede as in his former estate, & the said J. his
executors & assignes therof vtterly to expell, put
out and amoue. This indenture or any thing
therin contained notwithstanding. And the said
S. couenanteth and graunteth by thys Inden-
ture, that he, his executours or assignes the fore-
said personage, mansiō places, and houses before
letten well & sufficiently shall repaire, sustaine,
and maintaine and against winde & raigne shall
make defensible, when and as often as nede shal
require during the sayd terme. And the same syr
J. doth couenant and grant by these presentes ỹ
he or his sufficient deputy shal wel & duly serue
the cure of the foresaid church, and shal minister
al sacramentes, and Sacramētalles, to the pa-
rishoners of the same at all times, when and as
often as nede shall require, during the foresayde
terme. And also ỹ foresaid syr J. at his own cost
& expences, shall beare & pay al maner of ordina-
ry charges and paimentes, due & goyng out of ỹ
sayd personage, & all other the premisses, wyth ỹ
appurtenances at all times during the foresaide
terme. And the said S. couenāteth and graun-
teth by these presentes, to beare and pay all ma-
ner of extra ordinary charges & paimēts, which
shalbe due, & goyng out of the sayd personage, by
all the foresaid terme of thre yeres. And the sayd
J. and his assignes shall maintaine and suppor
al maner tithes, offerinages, rightes, & customes
apperteining & belonging to the said personage.
And the said S. H. couenaunteth and granteth
by these presentes, that he at no time during the
sayd terme, shal not resigne, permute, nor by any
other wayes discharge or dimisse himselfe of the
said benefice, and appurtenances, nor of any ye
or

or parcell of the same, neither shall procure, cause or suffre to be done any act or other thig, which may or might in any wise be hurtfull or preiudicial to the sayd I, his executours or assignes in hauing & enioieng of the foresaid personage and other the premisses with thappurtenaūces, tyll the foresayd terme of yeres be vtterlye ended & expired. In witnes &c.

¶ An indenture betwene parteners.

THys indenture made the.v.day of Marche in the.xxvii.yere of the raigne of king Hēry the.viii.betwene I.T.and E.M.Citezins and habardashers of London, on ỹ one partie. And I.W.and R.I.of the same city, grocers on the other partie, witnesseth that whereas at the day of making herof it is accorded, couenanted concluded, & agreed betwene the said partes and either of the same parties by himself, and for his own part, couenanteth and graunteth, and bindeth himself to the other that they, and either of them shal ioinctly as partiner occupy togither aswell in bieng selling of all maner goodes, wares, and marchādises, as by factourship, alienacion, exchāge and otherwise, aswel beyond the sea as on this side, that is to say, from the day of making herof, vnto thende and terme of fiue yeres then next folowing, and fully to be complete and ended. During which time or terme, eyther of ỹ sayd parties shalbe iust, faithful, and true to the other in byeng and selling, and otherwise as is aforesaid. And al such lucre, profite, and encrease gaine aduantage & winning, as shall come and grow in byeng and selling any goodes, wares, or marchandises, & otherwise duryng the sayde

terme,

terme shalbe equally parted & devyded, betwene the said partyes, that is to say, either of them to haue his iust and true porcion, or part of ỹ gaynes aforesaid. And at al times within the sayde terme whē it shal please, either of ỹ said parties to gyue admonicion or warning to other, thē either of them to make the other a iust & true rekenyng & accompt of the byeng & selling of al maner of wares, goods, marchandises, & otherwise as is aforesaid, & of the encrease & aduauntage ỹ shall come and growe of the same.

And also it is couenāted and agreed betwene the sayd parties, that if either of the sayd parties at any time within the sayd terme happen to lose by dettes, casualty, or otherwise, any part or parcel of the occuppeng in byeng & selling of any goodes, wares, and marchādises, and otherwise in maner & fourme as is aforesayd: so that it be not by negligence, colour or fained pretēce and that immediatly proued: ỹ the same losse be born equally betwene either of the said parties. And also it is couenanted, concluded, and agreed betwene the said parties, & either of them selues, & for his owne parte promitteth couenaunteth, & granteth to the other that if any of them wythin the said terme which at this present time ar not espoused, happen hereafter to espouse & marye a wife, that then forthwith it shalbe at the will & pleasure of the other, whether ỹ partie so espoused or maried shal any lōger cōtinue as partener according to the tenor & fourme aboue rehersed.

And also it is agreed that if eyther of the parties happen (as god defende) at any time withi the said terme to die, then the executors or administratours of the goods and cattels of ỹ partie so diseased shall truely withoute any couyn or

gile,

gyle, make a iust and true accoũt and ready payment and deliuerance, of all such encreases and gaynes, as then shalbe remaining to the other liuing. And moreouer it is couenanted and agreed betwene the sayd parties, that if eyther of thẽ be found vntrue in this receiuing and account contrary to ỹ true meaning of this presẽt indenture, to the value of.xx.s. sterling, then thesame party so foũd defectiue, to forfayt & pay to the other an C.li. sterlyng without any delay, accordyng to ỹ tenour & true meaning of this present indenture. And to all & singuler couenantes, promises, condicions & paymentes aforesayd on eyther partye to be truely without couine or fraude, obserued, fulfilled, & kept in maner and fourme as is afore sayd, eyther party for hym & his executours byndeth himselfe to the other in the sũme of.iii.C.li. sterlyng, well and truelye to be payde by these presentes. In witnes whereof the parties aforesayd to these indentures interchaungeably haue set to theyr seales. Geuen the daye and yere aboue sayd.

¶ An Indenture for a prentise.

HEc Indentura testatur quod G. H. filius W.H. de comitatu D. husbandman, posuit seipsum apprenticium E.W. ciui et haberdasher Lõdon, ad artem suam qua vtitur erudiendum, et secum more apprẽticii sui commoraturum et deseruiturum a festo omnium sanctorum anno regni regis Henrici octaui &c. vsq; ad finẽ et terminum octo annorum extũc proximo sequẽtur et plene complendum. Durantiũ quo termino predictus G. prefato E. tanquã magistro suo bene et fideliter deseruiet, secreta sua celabit, pre-

cepta sua licita et honesta libēter vbiq; faciet, dā-
num eidē magistro suo non faciet, nec ab aliis fi-
eri sciet ad valorē duodecim denariorum per an-
nū vel amplius, quin illud pro posse suo impedi-
et, aut statim dictū magistrum suum inde premu
niet. Bona dicti magistri sui non denastabit, nec
ea alicui ilicite accommodabit, fornicationem in-
domibus dicti magistri sui nec extra non cōmit-
tet, matrimonium nō contrahet, ad talos seu ali-
qua alia ioca illicite non ludet. Tabernas nō fre-
quētabit cum bonis suis propriis aut alienis du-
rante dicto termino sine licētia dicti magistri sui
nō marchandizabit. A seruicio suo predicto, non
recedet nec se elongabit, sed in omnibus tāquam
bonus et fidelis apprenticius benigne se geret, et
habebit per dictum terminū. Et predictus E. pre
fato G. apprenticium suum cum in arte sua qua
vtitur meliori modo, quo sciuerit, aut poterit do-
cebit, tractabit, et informabit, vel faciet informa-
ri debito modo castigandū inueniendū, omnia si-
bi necessaria, vt victū, vestitum lineum, laneum,
calciamentū et lectum sufficientē per totū dictū
terminū. Et ad istas conuentiones omnes et sin-
gulas ex parte dicti apprenticii bene et fideliter
tenendū, et perinplendum, forma vt supra, idem
apprenticius firmiter se obligat per presētes. In
cuius rei testimoniū, partes predicte his indent-
turis sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt M. D.
tunc maiore ciuitatis London R. H. H. S. tunc
vic eiusdem ciuitatis. Datum London in festo et
anno supradictu.

¶ An Indenture for a Prentise in Englyshe.

THis Indenture witnesseth that T. S. the
sonne of J. S. of new Sarum in the cōtye
of Wylshyre merchaunt, hath putte himselfe
apprentise

apprentise with William Webbe of newe Sarum
aforesayd in the county of Wylshyre, taylour, and
after the maner of a prētise with him to dwel frō
the feast of Chrystmas next commyng, after the
date herof, vnto thend & terme of .vii. yeres then
next ensuing, and fullye to be complete. By all
which said terme, the said Thomas apprentise to
the saide William as hys maister well and fayth-
fully shall serue, his secretes shall kepe, his com-
maūdementes lawful & honest euery where shal
do, no fornication in the house of his sayd master
nor without he shall commit, hurte vnto his sayd
maister he shall not do, nor consente to be done to
the value of .xiii.ō. by ẏ yere, or aboue, but he to
his power shal let or anō his master warne. Ta-
uernes of customes he shal not haūte, but it be a-
bout his mastersbusines there to be done. At the
dise, cardes, or any other vnlawful games he shal
not play. The goodes of his sayd maister inordi-
narily he shall not waste, nor thē to any man lend
without his masters lycence, matrimony with a-
ny woman within the said terme he shall not cō-
tract nor espouse, nor from his seruice neyther by
day nor by night shall absent or prolong himselfe
but as a true and faythful seruaunt ought to be-
haue himselfe as well in wordes as in dede. And
the sayd William vnto the sayd Thomas in the
craft the which he vseth after the best maner that
he can or may shall teache & informe, or cause to
be taught and informed, as much as to the sayd
crafte belongeth, or in any wyse apperteyneth, &
in due maner to chastice hym, fyndyng vnto hys
said seruant, meate, drinke, lynnen, wollen, hose,
shoes and al other thinges to him necessary or be
longyng to a prentise of such crafte, to be founde
after the maner and custom of the citie of Londō

In witnes wherof the paties aforesayd to these Indentures, ſōdreiy haue ſet to their ſeales. Geuen the.xxti. day of September in the.xxxii. yere of the raygne of kyng Henry the eyght &c.

¶An Indenture of mariage.

THis Indēture made betwixt dame Anne of H.W. A. and R.M. &c. on the one partye, & E.F. Eſquyer on ỹ other party: witneſſeth that it is couenanted, graūted, condeſcended, and agreed betwene the ſayde parties, in maner and fourme folowing, that is to ſaye, the ſayd E.F. couenanteth and graunteth, that he by the ſufferance of God, ſhall marry and take to wyfe Elyzabeth E. widowe, doughter of the ſaydē Dame Anne, late the wyfe of W.E. and hys executrice, and theſame Elizabeth eſpouſe & wedde after ỹ law of holy church, before the feaſt of ſaynt Michael the archangel next coming, if theſame Elizabeth will therto agree, and in lykewyſe ỹ ſayde dame Anne. W.A. and R.M. couenaunten and graūten, and euery of them couenaūteth & graūteth that theſame Elilabeth, by the ſufferance of almightye god, ſhall marry and take to huſbande theſame E.F. and hym eſpouſe in lawe of holye church before the feaſt of ſaynt Michael tharchāgel next coming, if the ſayd Elizabeth wil thereto agree. For which mariage ſo had, done and ſolempnized, the ſayd E. couenanteth, graunteth, & agreeth, that he ſhall make, or cauſe to be made vnto the ſame Dame Anne W.A. and R.M. &c. on this ſyde the feaſt of the natiuitie of our lord next comming, after the date herof, as good, ſure, ſufficient and lawfull eſtate, or eſtates, of and in the manour of M. &c. with thappurtenances in

the

the countye of L &c. and all other landes & tenē-
mentes rentes & seruices with thappurtenances
which ỹ same E. F or any other, to hys vse, hath
haue or had in M. afozesayd be it by recouerye,
fynes, feoffementes, confyrmacion, release, deede
or dedes, enrolled, with warranty of the sayd E.
F. and of T. F. or J. F. or otherwyse as shalbe
best aduysed by the learned counsayle of the sayd
Dame Anne. W. A. &c. at the costes and charges
of the sayd E. F. the same manoure, landes, tene-
mentes &c. with thappurtenaunces clerely dys-
charged of al estates, former, bargaynes, sales, re
cognisaunces, and all other charges whatsoeuer
they be. Except an annuitie of. xl. s. by pere grāū-
ted to E. D. esquier for terme of his life. And ex-
cept also all suche landes as be in the ioynters of
M. late wyfe of J. F. brother to the sayde E. F.
and also exeept the rētes and seruices to the lord
of the fee thereof due & accustomed. And also the
sayd E. shall further doe & suffre to be done atall
tymes on thys syde the feaste of the Natiuitie of
our lord afore rehearsed, all & euerye such thyng
and thinges that shall in likewyse be aduysed by
the counsayle learned of thesayd dame Anne W.
A. &c. and for to make the sayd dame Anne & W
A. &c. and theyr heyres sure of the sayd manour,
landes, tenemētes, and other the premisses with
the appurtenances. To haue and to hold thesame
manour, and other the premisses with the appur
tenaunces to thesame Dame Anne W. A. &c. and
theyr heyres, to the vse of the said E. F. and Eli-
zabeth, & the heyres males of the body of the said
George by the said Elizabeth to be begottē, with
out impechement of wast. And for defaut of such
issue to thuse of the sayde E. F. and his heyres &
to perfourme his last will.

And that after the said mariage al persons seised of the said manour, and other the premysses, shall stand and be seised thereof, to the vse before rehersed, and ouer this the sayd E. F. couenaũteth and graũteth, that if the said manour and other the premisses (except before excepted) be not of the clere yerely value of a. C. li. ouer all charges and expences, that the same E. at reasonable request of the said dame Anne W. &c. or any of them, shall make or cause to be made lyke sure estate or estates, of and in other landes & tenemẽtes within the said coũty, of as much clere yerely valus as the sayd manour & other the premysses (except before excepted) is vnder and lacked of the sayd yerely value of. C. li. to the sayde Dame Anne W. C. &c. and their heyres to the vse afore declared. And also shall suffre the sayd Elizabeth at her libertie & plesure to marry one Elizabeth E. her doughter, & doughter & heyre of the sayd W. E. to any persone that it shall please her. And dispose suche money and profites that shall fortune to be graunted and promised for the marryeng of the sayd Elizabeth the doughter, at the libertie and pleasure of the forsayd Elizabeth the mother, without cõtradiction, let or dysturbance of the sayd E F. or any person by hys commaundement, procurement, or assent. And that he the sayde E. shall not receyue nor haue any money or rewarde for the sayde mariage. Moreouer the sayd E. F. couenaũteth and graunteth by these presẽtes, that if it fortune the sayd Elizabeth the mother after the sayd marriage solempnised betwene her and the sayde E. F. to decease oute of this world in the life of the same E. her husbãd, then the sayd E. shall geue lycence power & auctoritie to the said Elizabeth before her death, to

make

make a testament, conteining her last will, & the same testament to geue and dyspose at her pleasure, of the goodes and cattels of the sayd E. F. amounting to the value of an C.li. sterling. And that the said E. F. shal suffre such persons as the sayd Elizabeth shal name, to haue and do the execucion and distribucio of the same, accordyng to her mynd & pleasure. And that after her decease, the sayd E. F. shal geue, deliuer, pay, and execute to such persones as the same Elizabeth shall bequeth and appoynt, to haue any thyng of the said E. goodes extedyng to the said sum of. C. li. And the said dame Anne. W. A. &c. willen & grauntē by these presentes that if the said E. F. well & truely doe hold, obserue, perfourme and kepe all and singuler couenaunces, grauntes, promises & agrementes, afore rehearsed on his part without deceyte &c. that then an obligacion of cc, li. bearing date &c. wherin he stādeth bound to the sayd dame Anne. &c. be cierely voyde and of none effect &c. In witnes &c.

¶ A formall Indenture of a playne bargayne, which is a good president in all common sales of landes.

This Indenture made &c. betwene A. F. on the one party, and R. T. of London mercer on the other party, witnesseth that the sayde A. hath cierely bargayned and sold, and by these presentes, cierely bargayneth & selleth to the sayd R. T. the manour of L. with thappurtenaunces, in the county of Sussex, and al landes, tenemētes, rents, reuersions, seruices, medowes, leases woodes, waters, mylles, parkes, fieldes, and fennes, with all and singuler theyr appurtenaunces, and

all maner profites, gaynes, and aduauntages, arysing vpon the same, which he or any other person or persons to hys vse hath, haue or had, in the townes and parishes of Belton, Bukley, Roydon &c. in the county of S. aforesayd. To haue & to hold the sayd manour, landes, tenements, and all other the premysses, with thappurtenaunces to thesame R. hys heyres and assygnes for euermore. And also the said A. hath bargayned & sold to the sayd R. T. all dedes, charters, euydences, wrytinges, escriptes, & munimentes, which he or any other persone or persones to his vse, hath or haue concerning the premisses or any part or parcell of thesame. And the sayde euidences, deedes, charters &c. couenaũteth and graũteth to delyuer to the sayd R. his heyres or assygnes on this syde the feast of all sayntes, now next coming, or after as he may conueniently obteyne and geate them &c. which manour, landes, tenemẽts &c. the sayd A. couenaũteth, graunteth, and also warranteth to be of the clere yerely value of. CC. li. sterlyng ouer & aboue all charges and reprises. And that he hath lawefull power & auctoritie to bargayne and to sell the premisses to the sayde R. & hys heyres as afore is sayde. And also the sayde A. couenaũteth and graũteth by these presentes, that he before ỳ said feast of all saintes now next coming shall make or cause for to be made to the sayd R. his heyres & assygnes, vnto such persons and to theyr heyres, as thesame R. shall name & assygne, a good, sure, sufficient, & lawful estate in fee symple, of and in the sayd manour, lãdes, tenementes, and other the premisses, and appurtenãces, by fyne, feoffement, recouery, release, confyrmacion, dede, or dedes enrolled with warrãty or warranties or otherwyse as by the learned coũ-

sayle

sayle of the sayd R. his heyres or assygnes shalbe aduysed at the costes and charges only in ẏ law of ẏ sayd A. his heyres or assygnes, discharged of all former bargaynes, & sales, statutes, recognisaunces, annuities, fees, toynters, dowers, leases fynes, issues, amerciamẽtes, condẽnacions, iugementes, execucios, intrusions, and of al other encumbrances and charges whatsoeuer they be, except the rentes & seruices of the chiefe lordes of the fee therof from hencefurth due & accustomed to be payde. And also the sayd A. couenaunteth & graũteth to dyscharge the sayd R. of all arrerages of rentes, growing and beyng due before the date of these presentes. And ouer this the said A couenaunteth and graũteth that he and all other persones at any tyme seysed to thuse of the sayde A. of & in the sayd manours &c. shall at all tymes before ẏ feast of Candlemas in the yere &c. suffre and cause to be done & suffred, all and euery such thyng and thynges, as shalbe deuysed by ẏ counsayle learned of the same R. with warrãty of the same agaynst all men, and without warranty of the sayd other persons for to make ẏ same manor landes, tenementes, &c. sure to the sayd R. & hys heyres, or such other persons and to theyr heyres as the same R. shall name and appoynt thereunto at the costes and charges in the law of the sayde A. and hys heyres, & that the same R. and his heires, or the said other persons & their heyres whō the sayd R. shall therunto assygne after the sayd estate had or made, shall haue and enioy the same manour &c. without any lawfull expulsion eyuction or interruptiō of the sayd A. or his heyres or any persone or persons by reasō of any tytle had or growen before the date of these presentes. For which bargayn, sale, couenauntes, grauntes, and

agre-

agrementes, on the behalf of the sayd A. to be performed, observed, and done. The sayde R. hath well and truely contented and payde in hande to the said A. before the date of these presentes M. M. M. lxiii. li. of lawefull money of England in full contentation and payment of and in the sayd bargayn and sale and other the premisses, which said sum &c. the said A. knowledgeth himself fully contented and payde, and therof acquiteth &c. In witnes &c.

And if the money be not payd in hand ye must expresse the dayes of payment of the same & the clauses of the distresse or reentry, or any other penalties according to the couenaũtes of ỹ parties.

¶ An Indenture of partition of landes devyded among sisters.

This Indenture made the .x. day &c. betwene D. W. citizen of London and Anne his wife one of the daughters and heyres of W. R, late of London mercer, and one of the sisters heyres of T. R. which was sonne & heire of the sayd W. R. when he liued on the one party, and J. R. widowe sister of the said Anne, and an other of ỹ doughters and heyres of the sayde W. R. and an other of the sisters and heyres of the saide T. R. and D. citezin and mercer of London. W. W. draper, and J. B. draper whiche were of late enfeffed by the sayd J. of the moity of a great tenemẽt or mesuage &c. set and lying togethers in the parisshe of S. B. to the vse of the sayde J. and her heyres on the one partye. Witnesseth that it is couenaunted, graunted, condescended and agreed betwene the saide parties for a partition betwene them to be hadde and made of the inheri-

tance

tance of the sayd tenemēt and other the premisses in the said parishe, which descended to the sayde Anne & Joan in copercenerye, by & after ỹ death of the sayd W.R. aswel as doughters & heyres of the said W.R. as sisters and heyres of the abouenamed T.R. in maner & fourme ensuing. First it is cousnaunted and graunted betwene ỹ saide parties, and the sayd J. and her feoffes, graunte by these presentes, that the saide R. and Anne, in the ryght of the same Anne, shall haue for parte and purpoyt of the foresayd landes and tenementes &c. three dwelling tenementes of the yerely value of. iiii. li. In one of the which sayde tenementes. T.D. barbour nowe dwelleth and inhabiteth conteyning in it self. ix. foote, assyse, square &c. And in the other tenemēt of the three tenemētes, dwelleth one W. A. widowe, & it conteyneth &c. And the thyrd tenement in possession of J.R. &c. which said three tenementes, with the yardes kitchynes, chambres, &c. in as ample and large maner & fourme as the said persons now in them dwelling haue or occupy, or they or any other aforetime haue had or occupyed. The sayd Philip and Anne as in the right of the same Anne, shall haue and enioy, to her and to her heyres, in full recompence and allowance, of and for her part and purpoyt that to her belongeth, or ought to belōg of all the sayd meses, landes, tenemētes &c. by & after the decease of the foresaide W. and T. & eyther of thē as one of the doughters & heyres &c. And it is agreed betwene the said parties & the sayd Joan, and her feoffees been cōtent & pleased to accepte and take in full recompēce and allowaunce of and for the part of the sayd J. of all the meses, landes &c, and other the premisses aboue reherced, to the vse of the sayd J. & of her heyres

one

one greate tenement lying by the sayde. iii. tenementes cõcerning &c. with thappurtenaunces in as ample & large maner as T. C. gentlemã now dwelleth in ỹ same or any other &c. And it is furthermore fully agreed couenaunted & graunted betwene the sayd parties by these presentes, that at all tymes cõuenient it shalbe lawful to either of them to entre into others part, to thẽ allotted to doe reparacions and other behoues necessary, vpon the meses, landes, and tenemẽtes, to thẽ severally allotted, and in amendyng, buylding, or repayring, or otherwyse, of and vpon their owne partes of the said landes, tenementes &c. to them allotted and appoynted by these presentes. And ouer that it is agreed, couenañted & graũted betwene the sayd parties, that all annuall rentes & seruices due to the lord or lords of the fee &c. shal be equally borne betwene the sayd A. and J. and theyr heyres and assygnes, inhabiters of the same tenement &c. that is to say, eyther of thẽ for their part, and portion afore allotted &c. In witnesse wherof &c.

An Indenture of sale of plate vpon a condicion, and in defaute of repayment for euer.

This Indenture made the xv. day of &c. betwene W. P. of London gentleman on the one party, and T. H. of H. in the countye of N. on the other party, witnesseth that the said T being possessed of a cuppe with a couer of syluer parcel gylte, waying. xx. ounces & an halfe, quartron of Troy weyght. Item a playne pece of syluer parcell gylt with a Starre on the bottome, weying. xii. ounces, three quarters of the same weyght, and two greate goblettes &c. hath bargayned,

gayned, sold, & deliuered al the sayd plate of gold smithes woorke, the day & yere aboue rehearsed within the citie of Londō in playn and opē market, to the said W.P. for the sum of.l.li. sterling, wherof the said T. knowledgeth himself fully cōtented and paid by these presentes. Neuertheles the sayd W. willeth and graunteth by these presentes, that if the sayd T. well and truely contēt and paye, or cause to be contented & payde vnto the saydē W. hys executours or assygnes, within the sayd citie of London. l. li. sterlyng, in the feast of Christmas next coming, after the date of these presentes, without any further delaye, that then the sayd William shall deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the saydē T. his executours or assignes (so making payment of the foresayd fifty pound) all the sayd plate of goldsmithes woorke, & euery part & parcel of the same, the sale and bargayn aforesaid notwithstāding. And if default be made of or in payment of the sayd fiftye pound in part or in all at the daye and place afore mencioned, ỹ thē the said T. willeth & graūteth & hym & his executours byndeth, by these presētes, for to warrant all the sayd plate, and the sale and bargayn of the same, to the sayd W. his executours and assygnes agaynst al persons for euermore. In witnes wherof &c.

¶ Thus much is sufficiēt for the trade of making Indentures.

¶ Awarde.

VNto all true christen people to whom this present award shall come, or it shall reade, see or heare, I. P. grocer, & I. A. pulter, citezins of London, sendeth greting in our lorde God

God euerlasting: where as dyuers variaunces, controuersies, & debates hertofore haue ben had moued and depending betwene R R. citezen and grocer of Londō on that one party, and I. L. citezen and fyshemonger of London on that other party, for sealling and pacifying whereof, either of the same parties hath compromitted & boundē themselues to other by obligacion in the sum of xx. li. starlyng, with condicion therupon endorsed to stande and abyde the awarde, ordinaunce and iugement of vs the sayd I. D. and I. A. of their common assentes indifferently, elect and chosen. So alwayes that our sayd award, ordinaunce, & iugement of and vpon the premisses wer made & geuen vp in wryting on this syde the feast of all saintes next comming, after the date herof, as by thesame obligacions thereof made, bearyng date the day &c. more plainlye it doth appere: whereupon now we the sayd arbitratours after the maner of variaunce by vs suspectly knowen apperceiued, and with good and due deliberacion therupon had taken, we haue made and geuē vp our award in the behalf in maner and fourme folowing. That is to saye: fyrst and principally we the sayd arbitratours do award, ordeyne, and iudge by this our present award, that either of thesame parties at thensealyng of this present award shal mseale, and for their dede deliuer the one to the other, a good, sure, sufficient, & lawfull acquitance generall, of al and al maner of actions, aswel real as personal, sutes, quarels, trespasses, dettes, debates, & accomptes, demandes, whatsoeuer they be, betwene the sayd parties, at any tyme before ỹ date herof, they haue ben had, moued, or depēding. Also we awarde, ordeyn and iudge, by this our present award, that the sayd R. shall paye, or

cause to be payd to ỹ sayd J. Linet to his execu-tours or assygnes.iii.li.of good and lawfull mo-ney of England in maner and fourme folowing that is to say, at thensealing of thys our award. xx.s.sterlyng, & in the feast of easter next coming after the date herof.xl.s.in full contentacion and payment therof, thesame parties to continue and be louers & frendes, as they were before the date herof. In witnes &c.

OBLIGATIONS.

The fourme of makyng all kyndes of obligacions.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me W, G. de R. in comitatu S. gentle-man, teneri et firmiter obligari W. G. in decem libris sterlingorum solu-endum eidem W, aut suo certo at-tornat, vel executoribus suis, in festo sancti Mi-chaelis archangeli proximo futurum post datum presentium, ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciendum obligo me, hered et exec. me-os per presentes sigillo meo sigillatas datum ter tio die O. an. regni regis Henrici. viii. &c. trisesi-mo tertio.

An obligacion where two are bound to twayne.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes nos W. M de C. in comitatu L. yoman, et T. R. de R. in comitatu predicto Taylor teneri et firmi ter obligari S. J. et C. R. gentleman in. xii. li. sterlingo-

sterlingorum soluendum eisdem S. J. et C.R. seu eorum altert, vel eorū ceteris atturnatis heredibus vel executoribus suis in festo omniū sanctorum proximo post datum presentium. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciendū obligamus nos & vtrunq; nostrum per se, pro toto et in solidos, heredes et executores nostros per ꝑ sentes sigillis nostris sigillatas. Datum &c.

¶Where three are bound to one.

NOuerint nos &c. A.B.C.D.E.F. milites teneri &c. G.H. gentleman, in.xx.li. sterlingorum soluendum eidem G.H. aut suo certo atturnato, vel executoribus suis in festo omnium sanctorum proximo futurum post datū presentium. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciendum obligamus nos, et quemlibet nostrum per se et pro toto et in solid̄, heredes et executores nostros per presẽtes Sigillis nostris sigillatis &c.

¶An obligacion where two owners of a shyppe are bound to two merchauntes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes nos J.B. et R.T. de villa Hull marinarios ac possessores, siue proprietarios cuiusdam nauis voc. &c. T. J. of Hull, teneri et firmiter obligari W.C. et J.C. mercatoribus ville C. in.xl.li. sterlingorum soluendum eisdem W. &c. J, C, seu eorum alteri vel eorum certo atturnato, heredibus seu executoribus suis in festo Pasche proximo futurum post datum presentium. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciendū obligamus nos et vtrunq; nostrum per se pro toto et in solid̄

ac nauem predictā cum toto apparatu eisdem he-redes & executores nostros ac omnia bona nostra tam vltra mare, quod citra vbicunq; fuerint in uenta per presentes. In cuius rei testimoniū &c.
¶ And ye shall vnder stande that in obligacions with condicions it is cōmonly accustomed to set no day of payment of the forfait for then it shal-be due at al tymes when it is required, if so be ye condicion be not kept.

¶ And obligacion wherin thre are bounde to the king and other.

NOuerint &c. nos A.B.C. &c. mercatores de venetia teneri, et firmiter obligari excellē-tissimo in Christo principi et domino nostro domino Hen. octaui dei gratia Anglie, Francie, et Hybernie &c. ac T.B. et H. C. collectoribus customariis, et subsidō, eisdem domini Regis in portu Colcestre, in .xx. li. sterlingorum soluēdum eisdem domino regi et customarii aut eorum vni vel eorum certis atturnatis, ad quam quidē solu tionem bene et fideliter et faciēdum, obligamus nos et vtrumq; nostrum per se pro toto, et in so-lidō heredō executores nostros presentes.

¶ An obligacion of dyuers daies of paiment with expressing of a forefait if default be made.

NOuerint &c. nos A.B C.D. &c. teneri &c. G.H. &c. in .C C. sterlingorum soluendum eidem G. &c. informa subscripta, videlicet in festo ānuntiationis beate Marie virginis pri-mo futurum. v. li. in festo Pasche tūc proximo sequente. v. li. in festo Natiuitatis Sancti Io-

hannis Baptiste tunc proximo futurum, v, li, et sic de festo ad festum &c. videlicet in festis ꝑdictis. v. li. quousq; dictas. cc. li plenarie sic persoluantur, ad quas quidem solutionem et quam libet eorum et premittit. bene et fideliter faciendū obligamus nos et quemlibet nostrū &c. Et si contingat nos prefato A. B. C. D. &c. deficere in aliqua solutione solutionū predictarū in parte vel in toto contra formam predictam tunc volumus et concedimus nos teneri et quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto et in solidū p presentes firmiter obligari prefato G in predictis. cc. li. sterlingorum soluendū eidem G. aut suo certo atturnato executoribus aut assignatis suis &c. In cuius rei testimonium sigilla nostra &c.

A sure obligacion in a case where the detter is mistrusted, for fleyng into sanctuarie or beyonde the sea, to suffre to be sued or such lyke causes, with expressing of restitution of al costes and charges, of the sute &c.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes, quod ego A. B. non coactus, non compulsus nec aliqua alia mala imaginatione ad hoc inductus, sed mera propria & spontanea voluntate, et certa scientia recognosco, ac palam et publice cōfiteor me teneri et per presentes firmiter obligari D. E. in. l. li. sterlingorū soluendū et restituendū eidem. D. E. aut suo certo atturnato procuratori nuntio, heredi vel executoribus suis aut tali vel presentium in festo paschę proximo futurum sine dilatione vltiori, ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciendum, et perimplendum in forma ꝑdicta, obligo me, heredes & executores meos

&c

ac omnia bona mea mobilia et immobilia ꝑsenia & futura, tũ vltra mare quam citra in quocunq; loco vel iurisdicciõne inuenta fuerint capiendũ et distringendũ. Et si quod absit defectus fiat in solutione predicta vltra festũ siue terminum superius limitat, tũc quecunq; dampna sumptus et interesse dictus E.D. patietur aut pati poterit vel debet, pro tempore eiusdem defectus &c. illa omnia et singula ego dictus A.B, teneor et firmiter obligor p̃ ꝑsentes soluere & fideliter satisfacere sicut de debita principali statutis, priuilegiis ac consuetudinẽ quibuscũq; ciuitatis London, seu cuiuscũq; alterius ciuitatis ville, patrie vel loci ad hoc contrarijs non obstantibus. Renoco etiam et renũtio omnes protectiones, defẽtiones sanctuaria, franchesias, libertates, subuentiones et priuilegia quecunq; per que ego possem in hac parte iuuari, aut cautelas seu dolum ministratum in dampnum et preiudiciũ predicti E. creditoris mei de premissis &c. In cuius rei testimoniũ &c. After this maner may ye make all obligations.

CONDICIONS.

of diuers sortes.

FOr as much as there be dyuers fourmes of endorsementes called commonly condicions, some in latine, some in englyshe, according to the sondry pleasures of the writers, least I should be ouer tedious to the reader, I thought it most conuenient to set onely them that be commonly vsed in Englyshe if any be dysposed to

traduce them into latyne, he may do it easely, after the exampies that here vnder folow.

¶ A condicion for perfourming of a warde in a matter of landes.

THe condicion of this obligacion is such, that if the within bounden H. I. and I. M. doe stande to obey, perfourme, kepe and fulfyll the awarde, arbitrement, ordinance, rule and iudgement of W. W. gentyman &c. and O. M. sergeãt at the law, arbitrours indifferently named, elect and chosen, aswell on the parte of the within named R. as on the parte of the sayde H. I. to arbitre, ordeine and deme, as well of and vpon the ryght, tytle, interest vse and possessyon of a gardeine, lyeng, &c. as of, and vpon all accyons trespasses, quarels, sutes, debates, dettes, demaundes, & all other grefes and inconueniences, had, moued stirred, or depending betwene the said pties concerning the same gardein. And also if the sayd H. I. before the feast of Easter next comming. &c. shew vnto the saide arbitratours, all such writinges as they haue in theyr possessyon concerning their right, title, vse, interest or possessyon of the forsayd gardein, in such wise, that ỹ said arbitrators be not delaied to gyue an arbitrement of and in the premisses for want of sight of the euydence of their party. And the same awarde, arbitrement, ordinaunce, rule, and iugement of the forsayd arbitratours the said H. I. and I. M, do on their partie. well and truely perfourme and kepe. So that the same awarde arbitrement &c. of an vpon the premisses, be made & yelden vp in writing on thys side the feast of Easter next comming, within lymitted. That then

then thys present obligacion to be voide, and of none effect, or els to remaine in hys full power, strength and vertue.

¶ A condicion to deliuer corne at a certaine day and place.

The condicion of this oblygacion is such, ꝑ if the within bounden I. S. well & truely delyuere or cause to be delyuered vnto the within named I. M. his executors or assignes at the dwelling place of the same I. M. set and beyng in the towne of Holne twēty quarters of wheate, white and redde, swete cleane, drye and marchaundable with the best on this side ꝑ feast of al saintes within written, that then this obligaciō to be voide and of no value, or els to abide in his full strength vertue and effect,

¶ A condicion to maintaine the possession in a sale of landes.

The condicion of thys obligacion &c. that yf the within named A. may well & peaceably haue holde enioy, and possesse, from the date of these presentes, to him and his heires & assignes for euer, all and singuler those landes tenementes. &c. withal the appurtenances, set lyeng and beyng in the &c. (which late were the landes of the within bounden R. and which ꝑ sayde A. lately had to him, and to his heyres and assignes of the gift and graunt of the said R. as by a certaine dede by the same R. to the foresayd A. ther of made and vnder his seale of armes sealed and subscribed with his own hand more openly doth appere) without any molestacyon, interruptyon,

ciection, expulsion, or recouery of the same or any parcell therof by ỹ said R. his heires or assignes or by any other person, by reason of any right or tytle to him or them before the date within mẽcioned, had growing, or accreasing, that then thys present obligacion &c. or els &c.

¶ An other fourme vpon the same.

The condicion &c. that if the wythin named A, haue, hold, and peaceably possesse to him and to his heirs & assignes for euer al those v. mesuages with thappurtenances, which some tyme were the within bounden W. H. wythoute any difference, let, interruption, ciection, expulsion, impleading, molesting, veratiõ or grief either by the said C, or his heires or any other person or persons whatsoeuer they be, hauing or pretending any maner right, title, vse claime or interest of & in the said. v. mesuages, or any part or peell of the same, ỹ then this present obligacion &c.

¶ A condicion for the warranty of woade or any lyke thing.

The condicion of &c. that where the wythin bounden F. hath bargained, solde. and deliuered to the withi named R. an. C. bales of Thoulouse woade, of the markes of foure knots euery bale, and hath promysed and warrãted vnto ỹ same R. that euery sette of the same woade shall make when it is sette & proued. iiii. li. sterlieng, if it be so that euery sette of the same woad when it is set and proued make the said warrantye of. iiii. li. sterling, that thẽ this present obligacyon shalbe voide and hold for nought And yf

any

any sette of the forsaid woade (reckening.iii.C. for a sette) make not when it is sette and proued the sayd warranty of.iii.li.sterling. And then, yf the forsaid F. from time to time, vppon due knowlege therof to hym made and gyuen by the forsaid R. or by his assignes, wel and truely deliuer or doe to be delyuered to the saide R. or to his certaine atturney, or to his executors, at the bridge foote in the city of Londō, as much Thoulouse woad of the goodnes & warranty aforesaid after.xvi.s.sterling for euery C. weight therof as shal lacke in any sette of the forsaid warrantye of.iii.li.sterling that then also this obligacyon be voide &c.

¶ A condition vpon an indentut of apprentyshyp.

The condicion of thys obligacyon is such, that where A.B. the son of the within bounde C. D. by his certaine indenture, whose date is the x. day, &c. hath put himself a prentise to the within named R.M. to be learned in the craft or mistery of painting, and to dwel with hym &c. from the sayd date, to the ende & terme of eyght yeres then next ensueng, and fully to be complete and ended, as in the said indēture therof made, more openly doth appere, if the sayd A. well and truly serue the forsaid R.M. his maister in the maner of a prentise, from the day of the date within written, to the ende and terme of the said eyght yeres according to the tenour, purporte, and effect, of the said indenture, in al poyntes and articles, &c. that then &c.

¶ A condicio̅ where a mā hath bought an others right, and hath a letter of atturney, to sue for the same, bynding the seller that he shal not gyue any quitaunce of the party in daunger of the byer &c.

THe condicion of thys obligacyon is such, ỹ wheras the within bounden W. W. made and ordayned the within named C. D. his especiall good and lawfull atturney, to axe leuy &c. to the vse, profite and commodite of the saide C. D. of one E. F. cytezin of London grocer. xx. li. sterling in which the said E. F. by this obligacion therof made stādeth bounden to ỹ said W. W. as in a certain letter of atturney by the said W. to ỹ aboue named C. D. therof gyuen, more euidētly appereth if the sayde W. W. from the date of this present obligacyō, do not call againe reuoke or disanull the forsaide letter of atturney, nor any maner saie plee, or accio̅ by the forsaid C. D. in the name of the fore rehersed W. against ỹ aboue written E. F. or his executors in any court hereafter to be commenced or depēding, or by any other meanes withstande let or interrupt ỹ tytle of the same C. of and to the saide summe of. xx. li. nor gyue vnto ỹ said E. F. nor to his executors any maner quitāce, dyscharge or release of or vpon the said summe, or any parte or portion of the same, that then this present obligacion &c.

¶ A condicion for to kepe the peace and to be of good abearyng.

THe condicyon of this obligacion is such, that if the within bounden Symon and Elyzabeth hys wife, do kepe the peace against all the kynges lyege people, and especiallye against W.

A.B. C.D. &c. and beare hunselfe honestly & duly, both in his wordes and dedes, against ẏ sayd A.B. &c. nor disclander them or any of thē of or vpon any such matters touching the death of I. M. or the sute about the trial of the same, wherin the said A. E. &c. by the kynges lawes ecclesiastical & temporal clerely declared innocēt ẏ. &c.

¶ A condicion to warrant the sale of a shyp.

The condicio of this obligacion is such, that where the within bounden A.B. solde vnto the within named C.D. a certaine shyppe called the Mary of Calice, and all maner of battaile instrumentes, fornimentes, and apparel of ẏ same shyp with thappurteānces, for a certaine summe of money betwene them accorded, as in a byll of sale therof made. plainly doth appere. If ẏ said C.D. well and peasibly may haue, holde enioye, and possesse, to him his heires and assignes al the said shyp, battel, instrumentes, apparel, and appurtenances, aforesaid without contradiction, let, or disturbance of any parson or persōs, by reso of any claime or interest in the same before the date of these presentes had or made accordyng to the tenour and effect of the said indenture, that then &c.

¶ A condicion to cause a man to seale an obligacyon by a certaine day.

The condicion &c. that if the within bounden I.C. before the feast of S. next cōming after the date herof, cause W.C. of the towne of B. to be bounde by his writing obligatory sufficient in the law and with his seale insealed vnto the

the within named T.m.x.li. sterlyng to be payd the.x. day of auguſt. &c. and alſo before the ſame feaſt, cauſe the ſaid W. to deliuer the ſame obly-gacyō clerely for his dede and duty in the town of B. vnto J.K. of H. clothier, to the vſe of the ſayd T. That then this preſent obligacion &c.

¶ A condicion to delyuer oyles by a day fixed.

The condicion of this oblygacyon is ſuch, that if the within bouñden J. at any time before the feaſt of ſaint Michael the archangell next comyng after the date within written, delyuer or cauſe to be delyuered in the citye of London to W.R. within named or to his certain atturney, heyres or executours. x. tonnes of oyle of ciuill, good ſwete, and marchandable, full & wel bound accordingly, that then this preſent obligacō &c.

¶ A condicion to make eſtate to an other by a cerrtaine day.

The condicion of thys oblygacion is ſuch, that yf the within bounden J. before the feaſt of Eaſter next comming, make vnto the within named R. and to ſuch other perſons as the ſayd R. ſhall therunto name and aſſigne, to haue and to holde, to them their heires and aſſignes, a good ſure ſufficient and lawfull eſtate, of & in all thoſe landes, tenementes &c. by deedes, and cuy dées, ſufficient in the law, or by fine, or recouery, yf nede ſhall require, or by any other ſure, and lawful meanes as ſhalbe aduyſed by the learned coū ſell of the ſayd Richarde his heyres and aſſignes that then &c.

¶ A

¶ A condicion to saue a man harmeleſſe that is bounde for an other man by recognisaunce.

The condicion of this obligacion is such, that where the within named A.B.C.D. at the speciall instance, petition and request of the within bounden E.F. and for his dette by a certaine obligation of recognisance made before W.M. recorder of the city of London and I.K. knight alderman of London, the.x daye &c. stande bound vnto the chambre of London, in the sum of.xx.li. sterling by the way of the recognisance, as in the obligacion plainlyer appereth. If the said E.F his heires executors and assignes, paye vnto the said chamberer all the foresayd sum of.xx.li. and also saue and kepe harmeleſſe ỳ aboue named A.B. &c from all maner indemnities, costes & charges, of, for, and concerning the sayd obligacion of recognisance, and al other thynges concerning the same, that then this &c.

¶ A condicion to pay a rent accordyng to an indenture of a leaſe.

The condicion of &c. That where the within bounde A.B. hath lately take in ferme for the terme of.vi.yeres of the within named C.D. one tenement set & lyeng in the towne of W. &c. for the rēt of.xl.s. yerely to be payd as in a paire of indentures therof made whose date is &c. plainelyer appereth. If the said A.B. and his executors wel and truely pay or cause to be paid to the said C.D. his heires & assignes, the foresayd yerely rent of.xl s. at the dayes & termes accustomed according to the tenour & effecte of the said indenture &c. that then &c.

¶ A

¶ A condicion vpon a indenture of sale to make good the summe.

The condicion of thys oblygacion is such, that where the within bounden I. S. the day of the date within written, for the summe of .xx. li. starlyng, bargained, sold, and deliuered to the within named T. P. diuers goodes, plate & iewelles in a certaine Indenture comprehended, bearing date &c. vnder a condicion in the same indenture specified If the sayd I. S. made defaute of payment in the sayd indenture mencyoned & compri sed. And then if all the foresayde goodes, plate & iewelles indifferently prised, be founde of lesse value then xx. markes sterling of redy money, so the sayd I. S. imediatly pay or cause to be paide to the aboue named T. his heires or assignes &c. as much good and lawfull money or other ware as shall amount to the sum of al ỹ shalbe lacking of the said. xx. li. in the goodes, plate, and iewels, afore rehersed that then this obligacion be of no value. &c.

¶ A condicion in a iointer, to giue estate in certaine landes to the wife, where there is none other indenture made betwene the parties.

The condicyon of this obligacion is such, that yf the within bounden W. R. &c. or his heyres at theyr own proper costes and charges, before the feast of Easter next after the date within written, make or cause to be made vnto A. C. &c a good, sure, sufficient, & lawful estate in the law of and in all and singuler those landes, tenemẽts &c. with thappurtenances, in the city of London

of

of the yerely value of.xl.li.sterling, ouer and a-
bouе all charges & repryses. To haue & to holde
al the sayd landes & tenementes, with thappur-
tenances vnto the sayd A.C.&c. for terme of life
of M.G. to the vse of the same M.G. and to her
assignes, for terme of her lyfe the which M. by ẏ
grace of God, shall marry & take to husebande
the said W.R. And also if the said W.R, after ẏ
sayde estate of & in the landes and tenemēts a-
fore rehersed, do suffre and cause to be done, all &
euery thing and thinges as shall be aduysed by
the learned counsaile of the said A.B.C.D.&c.
their heires and executors, to make the forsayd
state suer to the aboue named A.B. to the vse of
ẏ same M. for terme of her life, be it by recouery
fines, feoffementes, release, confirmacyon, and
dedes enrolled, with warranty, or without war-
ranty, or any of them, that then &c.

¶ condicion to perfourme a paire of indentures.

The condicion &c. that if the within bounden
I.W. wel & truely obserue, fulfill, and kepe
all and singuler grauntes, promises, & agreemēts
on the partie of the saide I.W. and A. his wyfe,
to be obserued and kept, contained declared and
specified in a paire of indentures, bearing date
the.x.day &c. betwene the sayd I.W. of the one
party, and the within named R.S. on the other
parte therof made sealed & deliuered, ẏ then &c.

¶ condicion to saue a man harmles being sure
ty for an other in a simple obligacyon.

The condicion of this obligacyon &c. that yf
the within bounden I.C. from hēceforth do
saue and kepe harmeles from all indēpni-
ties, losses, accions, troubles, and vexacions, the
with-

within named W. J. his heyres and executours against T. L. R. F. &c and euery of thē their heires &c. of and for a certain writing obligatory of the sum of. xl. li. wherin the sayd w. J. standeth bounde as surety for the sayd J. T. togyther w M N, of D. draper, iointly, and seuerally, as by the same obligacion plainlyer appereth, that thē this present obligation &c.

¶ A condicion of the peace, or the good abering.

The condicon &c. if the within bounden S. T. personally appere in the custody of the baylye within written or of his deputie, before the Justices of our soueraigne lord the king, &c. the mōday next after the natiuite of S. John Baptist. &c. at the towne &c. to finde ther before the sayd Justices, good and sufficyēt suerties of the peas & to behaue and beare himself well & peasibly against our said soueraigne lord and all his liege people and specially against A, B, and in ỳ meane tyme kepe the peace of our said soueraigne lord. And so from henceforth saue & kepe harmeless the within named baylye &c. for and concerning the premysses or any part of them that then &c.

¶ A condicion to be true prisoner.

The condicion &c. that if J. H. marchaunt of L. Lukas, which now is in the kinges prison vnder keping of the shiriffe within written, as wel by reason of a writte of our soueraigne lord the the king of the statute of the staple conteining ỳ sum of C. li. sterling as also for certaine other actiōs, causes, and sutes, on the behalf of R. S. &c. moued and commenced, be from hēceforth true & faithfull prisoner, tarieng and remaining ỳ the sayd

said shiriffe and his deputyes till the same I. B. be fully at an ēde discharged & acquited of ỹ said accions, and then content and pay to the sayd shiriffe &c. all and singuler costes, charges, fees, and other duties in such cases heretofore accustomed to be stayed, that then &c.

¶ A condicion for the sealing of acquitance or release of landes &c,

The condicion of thys obligacion is such ỹt the within bounde A. B, do cause J, M sergeant at the law and E, his wife before the feast of Easter next comming, at the costes & charges in the law of the sayd A, by their sufficient dede in the law, to release, remitte and quite claime to the within named C, D, &c, & their heires, al their right, tytle, dower, & interest, which the sayd J, M, and E, his wife, or eyther of thē haue had, or may haue, of and in all such landes tenements &c, that then &c,

¶ HEREAFTER FOlloweth the maner of making of acquitances in latine and in Englyshe.

¶ Acquitance of a parcell of a summe.

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes me A. B. &c. recipisse et habuisse, die confectionis presentium de W. J. &c. xx. s. sterlingorum pro festo omnium sanctorum anno domini &c. in partem solutionis, twentye pounde sterlingorum in quibus idem W. per scriptum suum obligatorium cum condictione

dition in dorso eiusdem conscripta super eodem cõfecta mihi prefato R. tenetur et obligatur. De quibus quidem .xx. solid̃ in partẽ solutionis maioris summe in eadem conditione specificata fate or me bene et fideliter esse solutum dictumq; W. heredes et executores suos inde esse quietũ per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium. sigillũ meũ presentibus apposui. Datum &c.

¶ The sourme of the same in Englyshe.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes that I. A. B. &c. haue receiued, & had ỹ day of making of these presẽtes of w. I. &c. xx.s sterling, afore the feast of all saintes last before the date within written, in part of paiement of. xx.li. sterling, in which the sayd W. by his writig obligatorie with a conditiõ in the backe thereof standeth, holde and bounden to me the sayde A. B. for the paiment of the same. Of which .xx.s. in parte of payment of the more summe in ỹ sayd condicion mencioned. I confesse my self wel and truely content and payde, and the sayde W. hys heires and executors clerely acquited & discharged therof for euer. In witnesse &c.

¶ Acquitance of annuitie.

NOuerint &c. me. I. K. &c. recepisse &c. de H. R. per manus I. D. finarii manerii R. x.li in partem solutionis cuiusdam annuitatis xx.li' mihi ad terminum vite mee, per dictum H. concessum percipiend̃ annuat ad terminos duos videlicz ad festũ M. et M. equis portionibus, in quibus .x.li. fatcor me content et solutum, et ipsum inde heredẽ et executores suos imperpetuũ esse

esse quietum per presentes &c. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ Acquittance for the tenthes and subsidie. payde to the collectour.

PReses scriptum testatur quod ego magister Henricus Hoskins decimarum et subsidiarū domini nostri regis super omnes psonas ecclesiasticas in et per totum dioc̄esim H. percipiēdum, collector et receptor generalis sufficiēti auctoritate episcopali fulcitus et legittime cōsuetus recepi de magistro G. W. rectore de bridel pro decimis et subsidiis eiusdē ecclesie sue dicto illustrissimo nostro Regi, pro an. domini millesimo, quingētesimo &c. ad festū natalis domini vltimo preterito debitis. xviii. s. et. xvi. s ii. d. de quib⁹ quidem pecuniis, fateor me ad vsum dicti domini regis, solutū et ipsum & ecclesiam suam predictam penitus liberam & quietam per presentes manu mea subscripta &c. An. regni regis. Henrici. &c.

¶ A generall quitance.

NOuerint vniuersi &c. me T. H. remisisse, relaxasse, & omnimodo pro me, heredibus et executoribus meis imperpetuū quietū clamasse R. H. de N. omnes et omnimodas actiones tā reales q̄ personales sectas querelas, debita executiones, trāsgressiones et demandas, quas vel que vnquam habui, habeo, seu in futuro, quouismodo habere potero versus predictum R. ratione aut causa quacunq; ab origine mundi vsq; in diem confectionis presentiū. In cuius rei &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englishe.

BE it knowē to all mē by these presētes, that I. T. H. haue remised, released, and for me, mine heyres, & executours perpetually quite

claymed to K.M. of N.al and all maner of accions, aswel real as personal, sutes, quarels, dettes execucions, trespasses, and demaūdes, whiche I the sayd T. myne heyres & executours have had, or might, or ought to haue agaynst ỳ same K. by any maner of cause or colour frō the begynning of the world, tyll the day of the date of these presentes. In witnes wherof &c.

¶ A quitance made by a vicare or a person, to the proctours of his vicarage or personage.

NOuerint vniuersi &c. me A.B. vicarium ecclesie parochialis de S. recipisse et audiuisse die confectionis presentium compotū finalem et totalē W.P. procuratoris vicarie mee predicto de omnibus recepis, exitibus, solutionibus et liberationibus, predicto vicarie mee spectantis de toto tempore quo dictus W. fuit procurator meus ibidem. Ita quod computatis cōputandis et allocatis allocandis ipsum W. et executores suos de quocunq; vlteriori cōpoto ratione premissorum mihi reddendū vsq; in diem datum presentium acquieto libero et exonero per presentes sigillo meo sigillatas &c.

¶ A fourme of thesame in Englyshe.

BE it knowē to all men by these presentes, that I A.B. vicare of the paryshe church of S. in the county of H. haue receiued and heard the day of making of these presentes, the whole, full, and final account of W.P. my proctour of the sayde vicarage of and for all maner receites, issues, payments, and deliueries, vnto my sayde vicarage in any wyse perteynyng, for all the tyme & space that

that the forsayde W.P. hath been my procetour there. So that all thynges accounted that ought to be cõsted & all thinges allowed that ought to be allowed. I do release, acquyte & discharge the forsaid W.P. his heyres & executours of al maner further rekenings cõcernyng the premisses, or any parcell of thesame, from the begynning of the world, tyll the daye of the date hereof &c. In witnesse.

Letters of manumission for a bondman in latyne and engiyshe.

Vniuersis et singulis christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis T.R. miles dominus S. et M. consilla R. vxor eius salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum I.B. alias dictus I.B. natiuus noster, filius R.B. alias dicti R.B. natiui nostri spectantis siue appendentis manerio nostro de P. in comitatu C. in villenagio procreatus fuerit, est, et ac pro tali et vt talis communiter dictus, tentus, habitus et reputatus palã publice et priuate. Nouerit nos T. R. &c. certis de causis veris et legitimis nos & animos nostros in ea parte mouentibus pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuũ manumisisse, liberasse, et ab omni iugo seruitutis et villenagii exonerasse, prout per presẽtes nostras litteras patentes manumittimus, liberamus et exoneramus predictus I.B. cũ tota sequela sua procreata et procreanda bonis et catallis, terris et tenemẽtis suis perquisitis, siue imposterum perquirendis quibuscũq. Sciatis etiam nos prefatos T. et M. &c. remisisse. relaxasse, ac omnino pro nobis heredibus et executoribus nostris imperpetuũ quietũ clamasse sicut per presẽtes nostras litteras relax-

ramus, remittimus, et quietum clamamus eidem J.B. alias dicto J.B. & heredibus suis & toti sequele, sine omnes et omnimodas actiones reales & personales, sectas, querelas, seruicia, calūpnia, transgressa, debita, et demaunda quecunqz, quas versus eiusdem J.B. alias dictum J.B. vel aliquos heredum seu sequelarum suarum aut eorū aliquā habemus, habuimus, seu quouismodo habere potuerimus aut heredes nostri habere poterint in futurū ratione seruitutis & villenagii p̄dicti, vel aliqua quacunqz de causa ab origine mūdi in diem cōfectionis p̄sentium. Ita videlicet, quod nos p̄dictus T. dominus S. et M. comitissa R. nec alter nostrū, nec heredes nostri, nec aliquis alius per nos p̄o nobis, seu nomine nostro aut alterius nostrū, aliquam actionem, ius titulū clameum, interesse seu demaundā villenagii vel seruitutis per breue domini regis seu aliquo modo quocūqz versus dic. ū J.B, aliter dictus J.B aut sequelam suam p̄ocreatis seu p̄ocreādis bona aut catalla, terras aut tenemēta sua perquisita vel imposterum perquirendū de certo exigere clamare, seu vindicare poterimus, poterit aut vnquam poterint in futurū, sed totaliter simus imperpetuum exinde penitus auersi et exclusi per p̄sentes. Et nos vero p̄dictus T. S. et M. et heredes nostri p̄fato J.B. alias dictus J.B. cum tota sequela sua p̄ocreata seu p̄ocreanda liberes erga gentem omnem warrantizabimus imperpetuū per p̄sentes. In cuius rei &c.

¶ The fourme of thesame letter of manumission in Englysshe.

TO all chrysten̄ people that shal see this p̄sent writyng T. S. knyght, Lorde S. and M. Countesse of R. hys wyfe, sēdeth greting in our

our Lord god euerlasting. Wheras I. B. otherwyse called I. B. our bondeman or villayne the son of R. B. otherwyse called R. B. our bondmā or villayn belongyng & appēdant to our manour of P. in the county of C. was & is borne in pure villenage, & for and as a bondmā or villayn was and is commonly called, taken had accoūted and reputed, priuely and appertly. Know ye, that we the sayd T. &c. for certain good, and lawful consideracions mouing our myndes, haue for vs and oure heyres manumysled, and from the yoke of seruitude and villenage, deliuered & dyscharged as we now by these our letters patentes manumyt, deliuer & discharge for euer the sayde I. B. otherwyse called I. B. with all hys sequele and progenitie gotten or to be gotten, & all and synguler goodes, cattels, landes and tenemēres, and other perquisites, which the said I. B. otherwise called I. B. nowhath, or at any tyme shall haue or geat herafter. And ye shal vnderstād also that we the forsayd T. S. M. haue remised, released and for vs, & our heyres for euer, quyte clayned, as we now by these presentes, do remyt, release, and quite clayme to thesame I. B. otherwise called I. B. and all hys heyres, sequele and progenitie gotten or to be gottē &c. all & all maner actions, reall and personal, sutes, quarels, seruices, trespasses, dettes and demaundes, whatsoeuer they be, which we the sayd T. M. &c. or our heyres had, haue, or herafter may or shall haue in any maner wyse agaynst the sayd I. B. or otherwyse called I. B. or any of hys heyres sequeles, or progenitie by reasō of ȳ villenage or seruitude aforesayd or by any other cause pretēces or colour frō the beginning of the worlde, vntyll the day of makyng of these presentes. So that neyther we

the sayd T.M. &c. nor any of vs nor our heyres, nor any other by vs, for vs, or in our name, shall or may frō hencefurth haue, exacte, sue clayme, or chalēge any maner right, tytle, acciō, interest, or demaūd of villenage, or bondage, agaynst ỹ sayd J.B. otherwise called J.B. or his heyres sequele progenitie, goodes, cattals, landes tenements &c. or any of thē by writte of our soueraygn lord the kyng, or by any other maner, but therof be clerely excluded & auoyded for euer by these presētes. And we the sayd T.S.M. and our heyres ỹ said J.B. otherwyse called J.B. with al his sequele and progenitie gotten or to be gotten against all people shal warraunt free for euer. In witnesse wherof &c.

¶ An other fourme of manumission in English.

TO all christen people to whome this present commeth, Anthony Erle, Richard lorde S. and of R. sendeth greting in our Lorde god euerlastyng. Be it knowen vnto all people, that whereas we by the informacion of certayne persons, haue made tytle and clayme to one J.T. of Linne in the county of Norfolke, & to one W.T brother of thesame J.T. of S. in the countye of R. and all theyr issues of their bodies comyng to be villaynes and bound vnto vs as appendāt to our manour of J. in the countye aforesayde. And for as much as we fynd neither proke nor sufficient ground wherby we may vnderstand that the sayd J. and W. or any of theyr issue should be villaynes or bond to vs, but by euident proke in sundry wyse brought and shewed to vs, we rather vnderstand the contrary to be true. Therfore we beyng desyrous to set all doutful matters apart

and

and willing also the sayd K. and W. to be no further greued or molested wrõgfully without sufficient cause, and that they may from henceforth liue in surety of the same, hauc remised, released, &c. vt supra.

THEREAFTER FOlloweth the making of dyuers letters of Atturneys.

A generall letter of Atturney to recouer dettes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me T.C. de W. in comitatu E. gentleman, fecisse, constituisse, et loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in christo J. N. meum verum et legittimum atturnatum ad petendum et exigendum, leuandũ, recuperandum, et recipiendum vice et nomine meo et pro me omnes et singulas pecuniarũ mearum summas et debita mea quecunq; , que mihi quacunq; de causa a personis quibuscunq;, infra vniuersum regnum anglie debentia, spectantia, siue pertinentia sunt. Dandum et per presentes cõcedendo predicto atturnato meo plenam & integram potestatẽ meam et auctoritatẽ in premissis querendi, agendi, dicendi, prosequẽdi, implacitãdi, arrestandi, imprisonandi, condẽnari faciendi, et extra prisonã liberandi, debitis predictis, recuperandi et recipiẽdi, et de receptis et recuperatis ac super fine et concordia, acquietandi, seu alias exonerationes nomine meo componẽdi, sigillan-

di, et deliberandi, et attornat alium vnū vel plures sub se cōstituendum, et reuocandum, necnon et omnia alia et singula que in premissis seu circa ea necessaria fuerint et opportuna vice et nomine meo facienda, exercenda, expedienda, et finienda, adeo plenarie et integre prout facere possem siue deberē si in premissis personaliter interessem. Ratū et gratū habens et habiturus totū & quicquid dictus attornatus meus nomine meo fecerit, seu fieri fecerit in premissis per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englyshe.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes, that I. T. C. of W. in the countye of E gentilman, haue made, cōstitute, and in my place set and ordeyned my welbeloued in Chryst I. M my true & lawfull attorney to axe, require, leuy, recouer, & receiue, in my name for me, & to myne vse all & synguler summes of money, and dettes, whatsoeuer they be, of all maner persons in any wyse to me due, pertayning or belōgyng in anye part or place within this realme of England, geuing and grauntyng to my sayd attorney my full and hole power and auctoritie in the premisses to playnte, arrest, sue, declare, implede imprison, cause to be condemned, & release the sayd dettes recouer and receyue, & therupon finally accord & acquite, letters of acquitance and other discharges for me and in my name to compounde, seale & deliuer, attorney or attorneyes, one or mo vnder hym to ordeyn and set, and at his pleasure agayn to reuoke, and moreouer to do, execute, perfourme, conclude, and finyshe for me and in my place as is mencioned afore, al and synguler thinges

ges, which shalbe expedient and necessary cõcerning the premisses as throughly holy, and surely, as I my self shoulde doe, if I were there in mine owne person present. And al that euer my sayd atturney shall happen to doe or cause to be done, in and for the premisses, I promyse to allowe, perfourme, ratifye, and stablysh, and therto I bynde me, myne heyres, and executours, by these presẽtes. In witnes &c.

¶ A letter of atturney for speciall dette.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me I.C. de W in comitatu R. yoman, fecisse, ordinasse, et loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in Christo R.B. et R.H. meos veros et legittimos atturnatos coniunctim et diuisim ad petendũ, leuandum, recuperãdum, et recipiẽdum, vice et nomine meo, et pro me de T.H. et de executoribus suis illas decẽ libras sterlingorum, quas idem T mihi debet, & iniuste a me detinet, & in quib⁹ ipse per scriptum suũ obligatoriũ mihi tenetur et obligatur. Dandum et per presẽtes concedendum, dictis atturnatis meis et eorũ vtriq; coniunctim et diuisim plenam potestatẽ meam et auctoritatem in premissis et in singulis ea tangentiũ prędictum T. et executores suos si necesse fuerit pro non solutione dictarũ. x.li. et cuiuslibet inde partelle implacitandum. arrestandũ condemnari faciendum, imprisonandum, et extra prisonam deliberandum, ac per quẽcunq; processum iuris versus eosdem persequendum. Necnon de et super receptis et recuperatis &c. And so likewyse after the fyrst example.

¶ A

¶ A letter of atturney to deliuer possessions of landes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me W.R. &c. assignasse, fecisse, et loco mes posuisse, ac constituisse per presentes dilectum mihi in christo. I. R. meum verum et legittimū atturnatum ad intrandum pro me vice et nomine meo, in omnia illa mesuagia, terras, tenementa, prata, pascua, pasturas, ac ceteras premissa cum suis pertinentiis, que nuper fuerunt R.M. generosi defuncti. Et post talem intratum ad deliberandū pro me vice et nomine meo plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinā de et in p̄dictis mesuagiis, terris &c. cū omnibus suis pertinēntiis I. B. de L. in comitatu S. generoso, aut suo certo atturnato, heredibus et executoribus suis, secundum vim formam tenorem et effectum cuiusdam charte mee per me prefato W. antedicto I.B. et aliis factis cuius datum est &c. prout per inspectionē eiusdam plenius apparebit. Ceteraq; omnia et singula que in premissis vel circa ea necessaria fuerint seu quomodolibet opportuna pro me vice et nomine meo faciendum exercendum &c. adeo plene &c. Datum &c. as afore.

¶ A letter of Atturney to receiue possession of landes.

NOuerint &c. dilectum mihi in Christo C. D. de M. meum verum et legittimum atturnatum ad intrandum pro me vice et nomine meo in vnum mesuagium cum gardino et suis pertinentiis in villa de N. continent per estimationem duas acras terre &c. que nuper fuerunt I.B. defuncti ac plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam

sinam inde capiendum et post huiusmodi seisinā et possessionem sic inde receptam et habit eandem ad meum propriū vsum retinēdum et custodiendum, secundum vim, formā et effectum cuiusdam chartam mihi et aliis factis per E. F. generosum vt per eandem chartam inde confectā cuius datū est &c. manifeste liquet et apparet, ceteraq; oia &c
¶ And ye shal vnderstand that this is the vse in taking of seison and possession. Fyrst ye must expell all persons out of the house, & call vnto you certeyn neyghbors to witnes at the former doore. then cause one to reade the dede of feoffement, & if it be in latine some body must interprete & declare it to the witnesse in the mother tonge, then let one of the atturneyes, he that geueth the possession, take the doore or the ryng thereof in hys hand, and set the hand of the receyuer of possessiō vpon the doore in lyke maner, saying.
¶ By the autority of this dede of feoffemente I make vnto you liuery and seison of this tenemēts and landes &c. according to the effect of thesame dede, and therein I set you in fyrme and peacible possession, then cause the feoffes to entre.
¶ This done, it is good to wryte the names of them that be presēt to beare witnes, on the backe of the dede, as thus.
¶ Data et deliberata fuit seisina, et pacifica possessio I. B. &c. iuxta formā et effectū huius carte per W. M. atturnatū &c. in presentia A. B. D. de villa predicta. iii. die Maii &c.
¶ And if ỳ possessiō be geuē of a maner it is good to haue a court holdē immediatly in the name of the new lord, & there let the euidēces & dedes be shewed to ỳ tenants, & they to be required to return & agree to thesame estate, & as many as returne, let their names be entred in ỳ court rolle.

¶ Liue=

¶ Liuery and seison of landes, is cõmonly made by a pece of the same earth, taken by the feoffer, & geuẽ to the feoffee together with the deve in maner afore sayde.

¶ A letter of atturney generall and speciall in a matter of landes.

VNiuersis christi fidelibus &c. P. H. de R. in comitatu E. yoman filius et heres. R. H defuncti diu n vixit de C. in comitatu predicto yoman. Salutem in domino sempiternam: Noueritis me prefato P. fecisse, ordinasse, constituisse, et loco meo posuisse dilectũ mihi in christo T. B. meum verum et legittimum atturnatũ ad prosequendũ implacitandũ, et defendãdum, vice et nomine meo, et pro me in omnibus et singulis curtis et placitis ac coram quibuscunq; iudicibus et iusticiariis versus omnes et singulas personas, erga quas vel quam aliqua actio tam realis quã personalis, mihi quouismodo dat uꝰ sectam aut defentionem per legem de et pro omnibus illis terris et tenementis meis cum suis pertinentiis vniuersis, vocatum W. situatis, iacentibus, et existentibus, in villis et campis de C. predictis que mihi dicto P. iure, hereditario descendebant per et post mortem predicti R. patris mei, & que in presentia me iniuste detinẽtur. Necnõ in omnia dictas terras et tenemẽta cum suis pertinentiis vice et nomine meo ad intrandũ ac plenã et pacificam possessionem et seisinam de et in eisdem pro me et nomine meo capiendum ac omnes et singulas personas quascunq; firmarios siue occupatores eorundẽ ab inde expellendum et amouendum et super huiusmodi possessione sic capta et habita omnia dicta terras et tenementa cũ pertinen-

pertinentiis ad vsum dicti T. custodiendum, gubernandum, occupandum et ministrandum. Dādum et per presētes concedēdum predicto attornato meo plenam et integrā potestatem meā auctoritatem et mandatum speciale predictas personas et earum quamlibet occasione iniuste, detentionis custodie vel occupationis predictarū terrarum et tenemētorum cum pertinentiis aut alicuius inde partis seu parcelle attachiādum & arrestari faciēdum ac corā iudicibus et iusticiariis predictis comparare faciēdum et producēdum adversus ipsas personas et earum quamlibet occasione p̄dicta omnes et singulas actiones, sectas, placita et prosecutiones licita, requisita, & necessaria in curia predicta vbicūq; videbit oportunum fore, vice ac nomine meo leuandum, affirmandū, capiendum, et attaminandum, et eas vel ea secūdum iuris exigentiam cum quibuscunq; inde circumstantiis inter placitandum et prosequendum ac ius et titulum meū predictum corām predictis iudicibus et iusticiariis, declarādum exponēdum et notificandum, dictasq; personas et earū quālibet per legis vigorem arrestandum, imprisonādum et condemnari faciēdū, extra prisonam deliberandum, ac dampna et expensas in ea parte habitum et habendum de ipsis personis et de earū, qualibet recuperandum et recipiēdum Et de receptis et recuperand̄ ac super fine &c. as in other.

¶ A letter of atturney vpon a Patent.

VNiuersis &c. I. B vnus armigeroꝝ p̄ corpore illustrissimi domini nr̄i regis &c. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum idem dominus noster rex, per suas gratiosas litteras patentes quarum datum est apud Westmonasterium

sterium decimo die Februarii. An. regni sui. xxxi. in cõsideratione vere et fidelis seruicii quod ego dictus J. P. eidem illustrissimo domino nostro ante hec tempora impendi et durãte vita mea impendere intendo, concesserit, et licentiam dederit mihi prefato J. P. quod ego per me aut deputatũ siue deputatos meos indigenas siue alienigenas numerum et quantitatem ducentorum dolorum J. satis anglice vocatũ woad de Tholosa in partibus vltramarinis emere et prouidere ac eadem ducenta dolia de woad, in vna naui, siue diuersis nauibus de obediẽtia dicti domini regis, aut obedientia aliquorum amicorum et confederatorum suorum calcari et imponere ac in quecunq; locum seu quecunq; loca huius regni sui anglie vna vice vel diuersis vicibus ibidem ad meum maximũ proficuum et auantagium imponendũ, conducẽdum et inducendum, vendendũ et distribuendum conduti et discarcari facere possim et valeã licite et impune, aliquo actu, statuto, restrictione, prohibitione, aut proclamatione in contrarium facta non obstante prout in predictis litteris patentibus inde confectis plenius continetur.

Noueritis me prefatũ J. P. virtute et auctoritate dictarum litterarum patentium fecisse, ordinasse, constituisse, et in loco meo posuisse, dilecti mihi in christo. R. B. C. D. mercatores de hispania, meos veros et legitimos deputatos et factores, irreuocabiles coniunctim vice et nomine meo ad faciendũ, exequendum et administrandum ad vsus, cõmoda, et proficua propria eorundem R. B. C. D. omnia et singula in dictis litteris patẽtibus cõtentis et specificatis, videlicet in tam amplis modo et forma prout ego dictus J. P. facere potuissem seu deberem vigore predictarum litterarum patentiũ, si ibidem presẽs personaliter interessem

teressem. Et deputatum siue factorem vnum seu plures sub se constituendū, et ad libita suo reuocandū. Quibus quidē A.B.C.D. et corū viriq; coniunctim, ego dictus J.P. do, cōcedo, et trāsporto per presentes omnimodam potestatē meam et auctoritatem in premissis.

¶ Ratum et gratum habens, et habiturum totū et quicquid dicti deputati et factores nostre ineo fecerint seu fieri procurauerint, aut corū aliquis fecerit, seu fieri procurauerit in premissis, et in quo libet premissorum per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ A lyke fourme of a letter of atturney vpon a patent in Englishe.

BE it knowen to al men by this presentes, that where the kyng our soueraygne Lord by hys gracious letters of lycence enseled with his signet bearing date at Westmynster the xii. daye of Maye in the.xxxi. yere of hys reigne for certayn considerations hys hyghnes mouyng, hath lycēced vs W. C. sergeant of the Catery of hys honorable housholde, and P.L. yoman of hys garde, his welbeloued seruantes, that we by our seluces, our factours or atturneys shall and may purueye and bye in any place or places within this his realme of Englād where it shal best lyke vs, fowre hundred quarters of wheate, and the same to cōuey and carry, or do to be conueyed & caried oute of any port, hauen, or creke, of his sayd realme, yt shall please vs in the partes of Flandres, Holland, Brabant or zelande, there to be vttred and solde for our most profites & aduauntages, as in the sayd letters of lycēce therof made more plainly is cōteyned, know ye that we the foresayd W. C. and P.L. by vertue of the sayd gratious letters

ters of lycence, haue cõmitted, ordeyned, and deputed our welbeloued in God A. B. of J. in the county of M. merchant, and R. S. seruant of me the foresayd W. T. our sufficient atturneyes and factours, ioyntly and seuerally to execute by thẽselues, or by theyr sufficient deputy or deputies, the hole tenure, purporte and effecte of the sayde gratious letters, and euerye clause and article of the same, as vnto them or anye of them, shall be thought most conuenięt and necessary, that is to say in all thinges and by all thynges in as ample and large maner as we the foresayd W. T. or eyther of vs myght doe, should doe, or ought to do, by vertue of the sayd gracious letters, if we our own selues wer personally present. And whatsoeuer that our sayd atturneyes or theyr sufficient deputie or deputies shall doe and minister in the premisses, or any thynges cõcerning the same we the sayd J. P. and R. S. bynde our selues to ratifye and allowe by these presentes. In witnesse wherof &c.

¶ A letter of atturney in Englishe.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes, that J. G. of W. in the county of S. yoman haue made, constitute, ordeined & put in my place, my tryght welbeloued in god R. M. gentleman my true and lawful atturney in this behalf, to ouersee, rule and gouern, for me & in my name all my landes and tenementes, as well free holde as copy holde, sette and lying, in the towne and parishe of T. in the county of S. And also to receiue for me and in my name, all the rentes, issues, commodities and profites, commyng and growing of the same landes, and euerye parcell therof

therof. And the fermours of the same lādes, for no paiment to expel, put out, and amoue, & them to let to ferme to other at his own pleasure and discrecion, giuing and graunting vnto my sayde atturney my full powre and auctorite by the tenour of these presentes, to do and execute al and singuler the premisses, as fully holly, and surely as I the said I. S. myght or shonld do if thys my presēt writing had not ben made &c. In witnesse wherof &c.

¶ A letter of substitucion, where the atturney maketh a deputy vnder him.

VNiuersis &c. S. F. &c. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum I. T. &c. per quoddam scriptum suum de atturnato fecerit, ordinauerit, & stituerit, et in loco suo posuerit me prefato S. suum verum et legittimum atturnatum ad pretendū &c. vice et nomine dicti I. et ad meum proprium vsum de H. C. x. li. in quib⁹ dictus H. per obligationem suā prefato I. tenetur et obligatur, dictusque I. per dictum scriptū suū de atturnato, dederit et concesserit mihi prefato S. atturnato suo plenam et integram potestatem suam et auctoritatem in premissis tangendū agendum prosequendū &c. Et deceptis et recuperatis, ac super fine et concordia acquietantis, seu alias exoneraciones nomine dicti I. componendū sigillandū, et deliberandū Et atturnatos alios vnum vel plures sub me constituendū, et reuocandum prout in codē scripto de atturnato inde confecta plenius continetur. Noueritis me prefato S. vigore et auctoritate dicti scripti de atturnato mihi sit facto ordinasse, posuisse &c. E. B. meum verum et legittimū substitutum ad pe-

tendum &c. ad vsum commodū et profectuum dicti E. de prefato H. p. li. necnon omnia alia et singula in premissis & circa ea necessaria ad faciendū exercendū experiendū, & finiendū, adeo plene & integre sicut ego predictus T. vigore antedicti scripti atturnatos facere possem, seu deberē si presens personaliter adessem. Ratum, gratū &c. In cuius rei &c.

HERE FOLOVVETH

the maner to make letters patentes in diuers and sondry fourmes.

¶ A patent of an office for terme of lyfe, wyth a fee assigned to the same.

OMnibus Christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit R. G. comes L. salutē in domino sempiternā sciatis me prefatum comitem dedisse et p hoc presens scriptum meum concessisse E. H. generoso, officium receptoris omnium existentius profectuorum, et denariorum, summarum, crescentium et prouenientium de omnibus maneriis, terris et tenementis, redditibus, & hereditamentis meis quibuscunque in commitatu de B, &c. ac etiā officium superuisoris omnium predictorum maneriorum, terrarum, tenementorum, et hereditamentorum meorum quorumcunque. Ac ipsum W. H. receptorem ac super visorem maneriorum terrarum &c. constituisse et ordinasse, prout per presentes ordinamus, et constituimus. Habendum, tenendum, et occupandum, officia predicta, et

eorum

torum vtriusq; per se vel suū sufficientem deputatum, aut deputatos suos protermino vite eiusdem W.H. cum omnibus proficuis commoditatibus, et preeminentiis quibuscūq;, eisdem officiis seu eorum alteri de antiquo spectante siue pertinentiis in tam amplis modo et forma prout aliquis alius vel aliqui alii officio predicto, seu eorum alterū ante hec tempora vsus fuit aut gauisi fuerunt. Et vlterius sciatis me prefatus C. dedisse, et hoc presenti scripto meo concessisse p̄fato W.H. pro executione et occupacione officiorum predictorū quandam annualem redditum. xl. marcarum sterlingorū exeuntibus de omnibus p̄dictis maneriis, terrarū, tenementorum &c. habēdū tenuandum & percipiendum eundem annualē redditum. xl. marcarum prefato W. pro termino vite suc naturalus per manus suas proprias de exitibus et proficuis manerīs terris &c. ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa &c. per equales portiones. Et si contingat predictum annualem redditum quadraginta marcarum aretro fore &c.

¶ A grant of the keping of a manour parke, and lodge.

I W, Erle of D. Lorde H. &c. to all christē people to whom this present writing commeth, greting in our lorde God euerlasting. Where as I. late Erle of D. mine auncestour whose cosin and heire I am by his letters patentes dated &c, gaue and granted vnto I. W. the office and kepyng of the parke of L. within the countye of D. and of the lodge within the same, and also by his sayd letters patentes made constitute, and ordeine the sayde I. w. to be his offycer and keper of the sayde parke and lodge. To haue occupy, &

enioy the said office of keper and lodge to ỹ forsaide I.W. and to his assignes for terme of hys lyfe, by hym selfe or his sufficient deputy, or deputyes withall maner of fees, wages, profites, and commodities to the said office due or appertayning in as large and ample maner, as any persō or persons before ỹ time had, occuppyed enioyed or perceiued in the same. Know you that I I.W now Earle of D. for dyuers considerations me mouyng, haue gyuen, graunted, and by thys my present writing do gyue and graunt to my welbeloued frend T.P. gētylman, seruāt to ỹ reuerende father in god &c. the keping of the manour of L. and of the said parke, of the dere now ther in or ỹ hereafter at any time shalbe immediatly after the death of the saide I.W. and as sone as the sayde offyce which the aboue named I.W. doth now enioy, shall happen to be voide by the surrender of the said I.W. or by any other lawfull waies or meanes. And ỹ same T.P. ordein make & constitute by these presents, to be keper of the same manour, parke, lodge and deare, whē soeuer it shal first happen to be voide, as is afore rehersed.

And furthermore know ye, that I the aforesayd I.W. Erle of D. do gyue and graunt vnto the forsaid T.P. for the exercising and occuppyeng of the said office the yerely fee and wages of iiii.d. a day immediatly after the death of ỹ sayd I.W. withal profites, fees, wages, rewardes, aduauntages, and commodities, to the same offyce in any wise due & appertaining, in as ample maner and fourme, as the said I.W. or any other hauynge or occupieng ỹ same office had, or euer vsed and enioyed.

And also the herbage and pannage of ỹ sayde parke

parke of L. imediatly after the death of the fore said J.W. & as sone as the sad office shal happē to be voide, by surrendre of the abouenamed J. W. or by any other lawfull wayes or meanes.

To haue holde and occupy and enioy the same office of keping of the sayd manour parke, lodge and dere, immediatly after the death of the sayde J.W & as sone as the same office shall happen to be voide, to the saide T. P. for terme of his life by hymselfe, or his sufficient deputie or deputies And to haue and to hold the sayd wages & yerely fee of. iiii. d. a day and the sayde herbage and pannage, togither, withal other commodites, profites & aduauntages appertaining to ẏ same immediatly after the death of the sayd J.W. in as large and ample maner, as the sayd J.W. or any other persons heretofore had or occupyed, for the terme of lyfe of ẏ said T. P. the same yerely fee or wages, of. iiii. d. a day, to be payde by the handes of the Bayly of the towne of L. for the tyme beyng of the pfites, profites and reuenues of the same manour of L. at two feastes in ẏ yere that is to say, at the feastes of saynct Michaell the archaungell: and the annunciacō of our blessed lady saint Mary the virgin, by euen portiōs The first payment therof according to ẏ rate, to begin at ẏ first feast of the sayd two feastes next after the death of the said J.W. And yf it happē the said yerely fee or wages of. iiii. d. a day to be behynde, and not payde by the space of one moneth next after any of the feastes afore rehersed, at which it ought to be paide, ẏ thē it shalbe lawfull to the said J.W. into the forsaid manour of L. &c. to entre & dystraine, and the distresses there founde, to dryue, cary, and beare away, and with him to holde, kepe, and retaine til such time

as al the portion of the sayd yerely fee or wages of .iiii.d. a day so due and behinde hande be fully contented & payd with the arrerages if any there be. In witnesse wherof &c.

A peticion to the king for a pore scholer.

To the king our soueraigne. &c.

Pleaseth it your highnes of your most noble and aboundant grace, in the way of charity for and towardes the exibition of your daily oratour and pore suppliant T. M. maister of art and student in your vniuersite of Oxforde, beyng minded to continue in hys studye and learning there, which he shall not be able to do, vnlesse your most gracious fauour be shewed hi in this behalf, to giue & grant vnto your said oratour ỹ pencion going out of the college or felowship of M. bring of your most noble foundacion, which pencion the deane of ỹ saide coilege, was lately voide of a deane & maister, & the said now is by your grace to the same preferred & called. And that your sayd oratour may vpon thys bill signed with your most gracious hande, haue and obtained such and as many your necessary writinges as in thys behalf shalbe to him expedient And your sayd oratour shall dayly pray to God for the preseruacion of your royall estate long to continue in felicite.

A letter patent of a perely annuite, with dyuers other clauses of fees.

Rex &c. omnibus ad quos hoc presens scriptū peruenerit. Salutem sciatis quod nos in consideratione boni et fidelis seruitii ydilectum nobis in Christo M. ante hec tēpora

per

pnsi dedimus cõcessimus ac per presentes dam⁹ et concedimus idem ℳ. quondam annuitatẽ, siue annualem redditum. l. li. sterlingorum annuatim habendum percipiendum gaudendum et recipiẽdum, de exitibus reuentionibus, et proficuis hanaperii nostri predicti per manus clerici, vel custodis eiusdẽ hanaperii nostre ꝑ tẽpore existentibus habendum et annuatim percipiendũ annuitatem siue annualem redditum. l. li. prefato ℳ. ꝑ termino vite sue naturalis, de exitibus, reuentionibus et proficuis eiusdẽ hanaperii per manus clerici vel custodis dicti hanaperii pro tẽpore existentis ad festa annunciationis beate Marie virginis, et sancti Michaelis archangeli equis portionibus, super sola demonstratione harum litterarum nostrarum patẽtium seu earum irrotulamentum in dicto hanaperio nostro fact vel alibi ꝑfato custodi pro tempore existentis ostent absq; aliquo breui, vel aliquibus breuibus siue mandatis extra cancellariam nostram super eisdẽ litteras nostras patentes prosequendũ ac prefato clerico aut custodi aliquatenus dirigendum. Dedimus etiam et concessimus ac per presentes dam⁹ et concedimus idẽ ℳ. pro termino vite sue, vnũ dolium vini Rastonien ãnuatim percipiendum durãte vita sua ꝑ manus pincerne nostre anglie pro tempore existentibus deliberandũ de illo vino quod idẽ pincerna nostre pro tempore existẽs habebit et recipiet ad vsum nostrũ ratione officii sui predicti.

Necnon damus & concedimus eidem ℳ. pro termino vite sue ãnuatim tantum serici Anglice veluet, de serico nostro de garderoba nostra, & tãtum penulam de eadem garderoba nostra annuatim percipiendum et deliberandũ per manus magistri garderobe nostre predicte pro tẽpore existẽ

tis quantum satis erit, et seruiet ad faciendū p̄dictā vnam togam de serico, anglice veluet & penulatam annuatim p̄o termino vite sue de illis sericis anglice veluet, et penulis de quib⁹ idem magister de garderoba nostra p̄o tēpore existēs annuatim recipiet & habebit ratione officii sui p̄dictū. Ac etiam damus et concedimus idē ℔. annuatim durante vita sua, duas damas idoneas, videlicet vnū anglice a bucke of season in estate et aliā anglice a doo of season in hyeme, in magno parco nostro de W. in comitatu nostro de S. annuatim capiendum, et habendū, tā per se ipsū quam per aliquam alium siue aliquos alios p̄ ipsum assignandū per custodes in parco nostro p̄o tempore existentis eidem ℔. deliberādū. Et volumus et concedimus quod bene liceat et licebit p̄fato W. et assignatis suis durante vita sua p̄dicta annuatim venari et fugare in codē parco nostro p̄o p̄dictis duabus damis capiēdum et interficiendum, et eas abinde carēdum asportandum et habendum vbicunq; placuerit ad voluntatē suam sine impedimento nostri et heredum nostrorū forestariorum, parcariorum, & aliorum officiorū et ministrorū quorumcunque durante vita sua. Et vlterius damus et concedimus eidē ℔. Centū. li. sterlingorū de nono et regardo nr̄o de exitibus reuentionibus et p̄ficuis hanaperii nostri p̄dictus p̄uenientis, siue crescentis per manus p̄dicti clerici eiusdem hanaperii p̄o tēpore existentis soluendum et deliberandum, indilate post ostensionem sibi harum literarū nostrarum patentiū absque compoto seu aliquo alio inde nobis vel heredibus nostris reddendum seu soluendum p̄o p̄missis seu aliqua p̄missorum. Et volumus & concedimus quod p̄dictus clericus de hanaperio nostro p̄o tempore existēs

et

et predictus magister de garderoba nostra ꝑdicta pro tempore existens, habeat plenā allocacionē, coram quibuscunq; auditoribus et iudicibus nostris, in quibuscunq; curiis et locis super specialibus compotis suis faciendum de existentibus reuentionibus, et proficuis seperalibus ratione officiorū suorum nobis emergentium siue crescē tū, videlicet dictus clericus hanaperii nostri ꝑ tempore existens, tam pro annuali solutione predictis annuatis siue annualis redditus. l. li. quā pro predictis centum libris de regardo nostro ꝑfato M. vt permittitur per nos concessū. Et predictus magister garderobe nostre predicte ꝑ deliberatione diete annualis serici siue veluet, et penularū annuatim ad faciendum ꝑfato M. vnā togam penulatā. Et que expressa mentio de vero ānuo valore aut aliqua alia certitudine premissorum seu eorum alicuius, aut de aliis bonis, siue cessionibus per nos aut aliquem protenitorum nostrorū prefato M. ante hec tempora factis in presētibus minime facta existit, aut aliquo statuto ordinatione actu restrictione ꝓhibitione siue prouisione, aut aliquo alio, causa vel materia quacunque in aliquo non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ A letter patent of the king or a lord concerning the gift of a stewardship, and constable &c.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem sciatis quod nos considerantis fidelitatē & industriā predilecti et fidelis cōsāguinei nostri G. &c. ex gratia nostra speciali, et ex certa scientia, et mero motu nostro concessimus prefato G. officia seneschalli, siue seneschalcie honoris nostri

de

de M. in comitatu Derb. et Suffolke. Necnõ castri ville dominii et manerii noui castri, sup Tinam dominorum et manerior̃ de W. et A. ac omnium aliorum castrorum, dominior̃, manerior̃ terrarum, et tenementorum nostror̃ in eisdem comitatu cum pertinentiis parcellis ducatus nostre Lanc. ac eundem G. senescallum omniũ officior̃ predictor̃ per presentes ordinauimus facimus, et constituimus. Ac etiã concessimus eidẽ G. officio cõstabularie castrorum nostrorum de T. M. et P. magistri forestariũ chace nostre de R. ac balliuor̃ noue libertatis nostre in comitatu predicto. Necnon magistrũ de ductus ferarũ omnium forestarum chacearum, parcorum boscorum et warrennorum in comitatu predicto, ac etiam concessimus eidem G. plenariã auctoritatem et potestatem faciendum nominandũ et assignandum de tempore in tẽpus omnes et omnimodas forestores et custodes dictarũ forestarũ, ferarũ chaciarum, parcorum, et warrẽnorum. Ac insup dedimus et concessimus eidem G. officium magistri capitallis senescalli, honoris predicti ac ceterorum premissorũ omniũ cum pertinentiis. Habendum occupandum, et exercendum omnia predicta officia et eorũ quodlibet vna cũ auctoritate et potestate predictus ꝑfatũ G. per se vel per suos sufficientes deputatos, aut deputatũ suũ pro termino vite ipsius G percipiendũ annuatim in et pro officiis predictis, et eorum quolibet. C. li. sterlingorum vna cum feodo, et vado antiquo debito, et consuet̃o tam eiusdem officius et eorum cuilibet quam omnibus aliis officiis occupandũ, per officium fiendis et nominandum per prefatum G. auctoritate et potestate supradictum & de exitibus proficuis et reuersionibus honoris ꝑdictis: et ceterorum premissorũ, et eorũ cuilibet

bet prouenientis, siue crescētis per manus firma riorum, tenentium receptorum seu aliorū officia riorum et occupatorum eiusdem pro termino exi stentibus ad terminos sācti Michaelis archange li et paschę, equis portionibus vna cum omnib⁹ et omnimodis aliis feodū proficuis commodita= tibus et libertatibus et emolumentis quibuscū= que officiis predictis et eorum cuilibet qualiter= cunq; pertinentiis in tam amplis modo et forma prout aliqui alii, siue aliquis alius officia predic= ta, seu eorum aliquod āte hec tempora habuerūt siue habuit, occuparunt vel occupant, ac in eisdē et in eorum quolibet, perceperunt siue perceptū. Eo quod expressa mencio de vero annuo valore etc. as ye see in the other.

¶ A letter patent for keeping of a naturall Idiote or Lunatyke.

REx omnibus ad quos etc. Salutē Sciatis quod cum T.P. filius et heres H.P. nup de G. in commitatu E. fatuus et Idiota existit a natiuitate sua et ratiōe sui ipsius et regi mine terrarum, tenementorum, bonorū et catallo rum suorum omnino vacat et caret prout corā no bis fide dignos probatū et testibus.

Nos vero de gratia nostra speciali, et ex certa scientia, et mero motu nostris, volētis eidē T. de vite necessariis et corporis sui custodia secura p uidere. Dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes damus et concedimus dilecto nobis in christo H. J. militi pro corpore nostro custodiam ipsius T. ac omnium terrarum et tenementorum reddituū et seruitium cū pertinentiis que nuper fuerunt predicto H.P. et que tam per siue post mortē eiusdem H. quam ratiōe fatuitatis et Idiotitatis dicti

dicti T. ad manus nostras deuenerūt seu deuenire debuerint aut debent. Habendum gaudendū tenendum et occupādū custodiam corporis dicti T. ac ōnium maneriorum terrarum tenementorum & aliorum premissorum &c. prefato H. J. heredibus et assignatis suis pro termino vite naturalis dicti T. B. absq; aliquo cōpoto seu aliquo alio, nobis vel heredibus nostris inde reddendū vel faciendū. Prouiso semper quod dictus H. J heredes et assignatis sui de exit manerium terrarum, tenementorum, et ceterorum premissorū, inueniat p̄dicto T. victualia &c. omnia vite sue necessaria, prout decet in tali casu, & quod terre & tenemēta &c. p̄dicta manu teneantur sine vasto vel destructione. Eo quod expressa mentio de vero annuo valore &c.

A letter of safe conduite for a certaine of peres.

TO all true christen people to whom these p̄sent letters shall come A. B. of D. and E. F citezens of London sende greting in our Lorde god euerlasting. Where as one George Holland citizen of London in dyuers summes of money to vs seuerally is indetted, which summes of money the sayd George Holland is not ne by lykelyhode shalbe of abilitie to pay and content vnlesse we giue or graunt vnto him, our fauour & respit in payment of the same. Therefore know ye that we the sayde creditours al aboue named and euerich of vs moued with pitie in cōsideracyon of the premisses, and of the good wyll and desire whych the sayde G. H. hath to the contentacion of the sayde dutyes haue gyuen & graunted and by these presentes giue and graunt vnto

to the same G.H. or by whatsoeuer name or addi
tion that he be named or called, and so to all thē
which for the said G. H. to vs or to any of vs,
standeth or standeth bound or charged: our sure,
free, and hole lyence, libertie and saufe conduit,
as much as is in vs. So alway ỹ the sayd G.H.
and all they which for him or wyth hym to vs
stande bounden or charged: and ouer that the
seruantes and assignes of the sayde G.H. wyth
all the goodes, catayles marchādises, dettes, du-
tyes, & other thynges of the same G. & in al ma-
ner of places frely, quietly well and peasibly at
theyr large and lyberty, may and shall by day &
nyght go, come, abyde soiurne and dwell passe &
repasse in, to or from any citie, towne, village, or
other place or places, wythin this realm of Eng
land, or els without. And al ỹ same goodes wa-
res marchaundises, & all other thinges as bene
aboue rehersed, to dispose as it shall lyke and
please the same G. and all those persō or persons
that with or for him to vs, or any of vs, stande
bounde & charged at all tymes & seasons from ỹ
day of making herof, vnto the ende & terme of
fiue yeres then next and immediatly ensuyng af-
ter the day & dayes of payment specyfied in the
specialty or specyalties, wherin the sayd G. in
any other person or persons for the same G. in
any wise standeth bounde and charged vnto vs,
& that we or any of vs, shal in no wyse pursue,
arrest, attache, hurt, withhold, let, or greue, nor
any other person or persons, for vs or any of vs
or in ỹ name of vs, or of any of vs, by thauctori-
ty assent, wil, or agremēt, of vs or of any of vs ỹ
sayd G. or those person or persons, or any of thē
which for the same G. to vs or any of vs in any
wyse standeth boumde or charged by their bo-
dyes

dies as fugitiues, nor otherwise, nor by their goodes, cattels, marchandises, or any other thinges of theirs or of any of them for paiment to be made to vs or any of vs, of our said duties, or any part or parcel of them, or for to finde, to vs any of vs, any other or better suertie or suerties for cõtentatiõ & paimẽt of the same our duty, other then we & euery che of vs now haue & hath for the same paiment of our said duties, or any otherwise, during the terme aforesaid by reasone or occasion of any dette accompt, discept, trespas byeng, selling, contract, or of any other thyng, matter, or cause, or grounde of cause, what soeuer it be, before the date of these presẽts betwene vs or any of vs, and the said G. and those persons, which with or for the same G. to vs or any of vs standen boũdẽ, charged or chargeable, had made mouing or depending. And if it happen within ẏ said terme, any money, or goodes to be attached or arrested in the name of vs, or any of vs, by any other person or persons in the handes of the said G. or of them or any of thẽ, which for him to vs, or any of vs, stãdeth boũde or be charged or chargeable by force of any bill or byis, plaint or plaintes against thẽ or any of them to be leuied or attamined. That then we, he, or they of vs, in the name of whom any such bill or byles, plaint or plaints, shalbe made or affirmed, shal put in suertie to the sayd byll or billes, plaint or plaintes, and so vterly dissolue & discharge the sayd attachement & attachementes, when and as sone as we they or he of vs, in the name of whom, ẏ said attachemẽt or attachmẽtes, shalbe made or affirmed, shal therto duely be required by the said G. or by them or any of thẽ which for him to vs, or any of vs, stand boũde or charged. And euery of them

them thereof, we & euery of vs shall clerely dis-
charged, as often as any suche occasion or cause
shall happen to fall, during the terme aforesayd.
And moreouer we al the creditours aboue spe-
cified, will and graunt, & euery of vs for his own
part willeth & granteth of the sayde G. by these
presentes that if it happen the saide George, or
them, or any of them which for him to vs or any
of vs stande bounde, or charged, in their owne
persons, or in the person of them, or any of them
or in or by the goodes, cattels, or marchandises
of them at any time within the terme aforesaide
by vs or by any of vs, or by any other persō or
persōs, by the commaundement, will, procuring
auctorite, consent, or knowlege of vs or of any
of vs against the tenour fourme and effecte, of
this our present letters of sauke conduite, in any
wise to be arrested, sued, impleded, hurt, greued,
attempted vexed, or hindered, and therof after ỹ
fourme aboue said, be not releued nor defended ỹ
then the said G. and those which for him to vs,
or any of vs stande bounde or charged: and their
heires and executors by these presentes, shalbe
for euermore quite & discharged against him or
thē of vs by whom the sayd G. & those persones
which for him to vs or any of vs stande bounde,
or charged shall so against the fourme tenour &
effect of these our presēt letters of sauke conduit
be attempted, vexed, or hindered, or any of them
be attempted. &c. & therof not released dyssolued
nor defended according to the fourme aboue said
of all maner accions, sutes, quarrelles, chalēges,
recognisaunces, executions, and demaundes,
whatsoeuer they be, from the beginning of the
worlde, vnto the day of such attempting, vexa-
cion, greke, or hindering. In witnesse &c.

¶ A brief commission of a steward &c.

OMnibus christi fidelibus &c. A.B. salutē. Nouerit̄is me p̄fatum A. B. concessisse et per p̄sentes confirmasse C.D. gent. officia seneschallis subuisoris et gubernatoris maneriis, terrarū et tenemētorum reddituū & seruitiorū meorum cū pertiñ in A.B.C.D. &c. cum suis membris et partinēt̄ vniuersis eundemq; A B seneschallum supervisore et gubernatore omniū et singulorum p̄missorū et quorumcunque ea tangeñ ordinasse, constituisse, et deputasse, per p̄sentes. Dandum et per p̄sentes, concedendum p̄fato A.B. plenam tenore p̄sentiū potestatem et auctoritatē vice et nomine meo, ōnes curias letas, et dies &c. p̄out aliquis alius vnquam habuit aut habere consueuit &c. After the maner of other grauntes.

¶ A patent of annuity or yerely fee gyuen by a gentylman to his seruant for promotyon of a mariage.

CHristianis vniuersis p̄sens scriptum inspecturis siue audituris R.M. armiger, salutem in authore salutis et fidem indubiā p̄sentibus adhiberi cū nonnulla spes matrimonii inter R.A. famulum meum et A.D. ānuente deo futuri affulget. Scitote me eundē R vt qui commodum et vtilitatem dicti famuli mei propter obsequium mihi in famulatu suo ingenue et diligenter p̄stitū, plurimū auctā velim, quo cōmodius inter eos diuitetur, dedisse, concessisse, et hoc p̄senti scripto meo confirmasse p̄fatis R. A. et A. quandam annuitatē siue annualem reddi-

tum

dictum.x.li.bone et legalis monete Anglie exeun-
tibus de manerio meo de M. cum pertinentiis in
comitatu Wigornencis. Habendum, gaudendū et
percipiendū, dictū annuitatim siue annualē red-
ditum.x.li. eisdem R.A. et A. eorum vtriqz diuti-
us viuenti et assignatis suis, durante vita mei
prefati R. et ad festa sancti michaelis archangeli,
et annunciationis beate Marie virginis, equis
portionibus singulis annis soluendum. Et si ac
quotiens contingat dictis annuitatē siue annua
lem redditum.x.li. a retro fore in parte vel in toto
post aliquod festum festorum predictorum quo
d̄ prefertur solui debeat.

Tunc et totics bene licebit prefatis R.A. et A
et eorum vtriqz et assignatis suis in predictū ma
nerium cum pertinentiis, et in quamlibet inde
parcellam intrare et distringere. Districtionesqz
sic ibidē captas licite abinde fugare, abducere, as-
portare et penes se detinere, quousqz eis de eodē
redditum sic a retro existentibus, plenarie fuerit
satisfactū et persolutū vna cū dampnis et expen-
sis suis in ea parte sustinendis. Prouiso semper,
quod si dict nuptie non successerint, nec consum-
mate fuerint, aut si idem R.A. et A. per me, aut
mea causa aliquo modo premoti fuerint, siue obti
nuerint aut promoueri, siue obtinuere possint aut
eorum alter potest aliquam annuitatem, seu an-
nualem redditum, terras, tenemēta, seu hereditā-
menta, aut aliam certudinem victus, habendum,
eis durante dicta vita mea annui valoris decē li-
bras aut maioris, quod extunc presens scriptū pe
nitus irritum erit, premissis non obstantibus.

In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti
scripto meo, ego prefatus R.M. si-
gillum meum apposui.

Datum &c.

THEREAFTER FOLOweth dyuers and sundry kindes of supplicacions, billes of complaynt, aunswers, and other petitions to be put for any matters in the kinges courtes.

¶ To the kyng our most dread souereigne lorde.

MOst lamentably complayneth vnto your highnes, your poore, faithful, and obedient subiect T. S. of H. in the countye of Kente, vncle & heyre vnto R. S. late of the citie of L. tyler, that is to wit, brother of W. S. father of the said R. S. That where the said R. in his life was seised in his demeane as of fee, of and in two messuages. xxx. acres of lande errable, wood and pasture seuerally set, lying & being in the paryshes of L. M. &c. in the said countye. And he so being seised therof, died seised, so that the said two messuages and other the premisses descended, and of right ought to descend vnto your poore subiecte as vncle and heire to the said R. S. So it is most gracious souereigne lorde, that certaine writinges, euidences, escriptes & munimentes concerning the premisses, which your said poore & faithful subiect shold proue his true title by, vnto the premisses ben comen into the hãdes and possession of W. T. and S. W. of H. aforesaide, by the hauing wherof, the said W. and S. haue conceyued diuers and sundry crafty estates vnto themselues, and therby haue obteined the possession of

the

the premisses, and the same and profites therof by the space of .xx. yeres wrongfully haue withholden and yet do, contrary to all right and good conscience. In cõsideracõ wherof & forsomuch as your saide poore subiect in his extreme misery & nede and not hauing wherwith to liue, but driuen by necessitie vnto his daily labour, which he cannot intermitte without the vtter vndoing of him & all his children, and so of no maner of abilitie to sue for the premisses by your lawes. It may therfore please your highnes of your most aboũdant grace and pitie, to graunte your most charitable and fauourable letters, or commission, to be directed vnto such honourable men, as your highnes shall name therunto, commaunding them by the same to examine the premisses, and further to set such direction and finall ende therin, as iustice & truth would, & that as they will aunswer before the iudgemẽt of almighty god, vnto whom your said poore subiect will (according to his most boũden duty) pray for the preseruacion of your roiall estate &c.

¶ A bill of complaint vpon certaine grieues, requiryng a writte of Certiorare.

IN moste lamentable wyse shewed vnto youre good lordship, your daily poore oratour I. W. of London, that where one A. H. of Londõ aforesaid merchant tailour borowed of your sayde oratour xii. li. sterling to be paid to the said I. at a certaine day betwene them agreed, which daye was expired, and the said sum of money not paid wherfore the said I. for that he had not redy money, desired your suppliaunte to take a certaine white brode cloth in pawne, cõteining xl. yardes

cutte in pieces, for the sayd twelue pound which cloth was sold and deuyded to your said oratour by a bille of sale, wherin the sayd Andrew H. stā-deth bound with condicio̅ in the same bylle declared, that if the sayde cloth wer not redemed, by a day certayn in the sayde bille limitted, that then the same cloth to be to thonely vse of your sayde oratour for contentacion & hole payment of the sayd .xii.li. Sens the which time the sayd A. cou̅sayled youre sayd oratour to put furth the sayde cloth to one L.M. of Londo̅ shereman for to be dyed of seuerall colours for his most profite by ẏ meanes wherof the sayd I.M. was contented to take the sayde brode cloth for the paymēt of hys said money, and afterward the sayd cloth was deliuered the sayde L.M. and withm. vi. dayes after the delinery of the sayd cloth to ẏ sayd L. one R.M. spainyard affirmed a plaint of det agaynst the sayd A. & according to the custome of the said citie of London, hath caused attachement to be made, of the sayd brode cloth as a det due by the sayd A. vnto the sayd R. where the sayd cloth is your sayd oratours.

Notwithstanding by reason of the said attachment your sayd oratour retayned cou̅sayle in the Guild hall of Londo̅, where the matter was being at issue, whereupon the iurye was panelled, synce ẏ which time for ẏ space of .iii. court dayes your sayd oratour did geue attendance thereto haue the sayd matter heard, and the said plaintif and cou̅sayle would not suffre the sayd Iurye to appere, so long as your sayd supplyant did apply and pursue his cause in effect herin. And for that the sayd R. and his cou̅sale would not procede in the sayd action, your sayd oratour supposed that it should no more be called vpo̅, by occasio̅ wher

of

of your sayd oratour being about his busines in the countrey, & in the meane tyme the sayd L. W with his counsayle hauing knowledge that your sayd oratour was out of the citie into the cõtrey instantly laboured the iurye to appere in the absence of your sayd oratour, and by theyr subtelty and craft, the said iury did apere & passed against your sayd oratour contrary to al ryght, law, and good conscience, which shalbe to the great impouerysshment and vndoing of your sayde oratour for euer, vnlesse your good lordshyps lawful fauour and succour be to hym shewed in thys behalf. In consideracion whereof, might it therefore please your good lordship to graunt the kinges writ of Certiorare, to be directed to the mayre and Sheriffes of the citie of London, cõmaunding them and euery of them by vertue of the same to certify before your good lordship in the kinges most honorable court of chauncery, at a certaine day by your lordship to be limited the sayd attachement and all the matter cõcerning the same, and to examine the said matter and all the hole circũstance therof, and to stand to such an order and direction therein as shall stand with ryght, equitie, and good conscience. And your said oratour shal pray to God for the preseruacion of your good lordeship long to continue.

A byll of complaynte for the ryght of landes, where a state was made by discrete, and to require a Subpena vpon the same.

MOst humblye sheweth vnto your lordshyp, youre daylye oratoure W. L. of W. in the county of W. That where one W. L. late

of S. in the countye of R. by his lyke tyme was lawfully seised in his demeane as of fee, of and in one mesuage and seuen acres of lande, sette, lying and being in the town and field of S. aforesayd, to the yerely value of .xx.s. sterling. And he so seised of the premisses had issue one R. L. his sonne, and died, after whose death the saide R. was distract and of no hole memory, & so died without issue of his body lawfully begotten. After whose death, the said mesuage & other the premisses descended & came vnto one R. L. as brother & heire vnto the said W. L. whiche R. hath issue, one T. R his sonne. And so it is good lord, that as well the said R. the father, as also the said T. his son, hath by their dede of relese released al their right title and interest, of and in the saide mesuage and other the premisses to your saide oratour and his heires, as by their said dede of relese doth appere All that notwithstanding good lord, certain euidences dedes, charters, writing and muniuentes concerning the premisses, be come to the handes and possession of one S. W. who hauinge of the same euidēces, hath conueied indentures of a bargaine and sale to be made of the premisses by the said W. T. being a distract man and of no witte, vnto the said S. which S. by force of the same, & hauing the euidence in his custody conueyed diuers secrete estates to the vse of the saide S. and his heires, by the supportacion, cōsaile, & maintenance of one W. M. and J. T. agaynst all lawe right, and good conscience, & by the confederacie and supportacion of the said W. and T. the saide S. W, with his extort power doeth wrongfully deteyne and kepe the possession in the premisses from your said oratour against al right and good iustice, In tender consideracion wherof, it may

please

pleasse your lordship to geue therupō the kinges writ of Subpena to be directed to the before named S.W.A. and J.T. commaūding them and euery of thē by thesame personally to appere before your lordship in the kinges court of chaūcery at a certayn day to thē limitted, & vnder a certain pain, there to make aunswere to the premisses. And further to stande and obey al such order & direction in the premisses as by your lordeship shalbe thoughte moste reasonable, according to right and good iustice. And youre oratour shall daily pray for the preseruacion of your good lordship long to endure.

¶ A bill of Subpena for a title of lāde entailed

IN moste humble wise sheweth and cōplaineth vnto your good lordshippe your daily oratour R.R. husbandman, that where one. W. late of S. in the coūty of W. husbandman, graundfather of your said oratour was lawfullye seised in hys demeane as of fee, by due course of enheritaunce vnto him lawfully discended frō his aūcestours, and other lawful conueiance in the law of and in one messuage &. cc acres of land, medowes, wood & pasture with their appurtenances in S. aforesaid. And the said W. R. so being of ỳ premisses seised aboue. viii. yeres nowe past. It was condescended, granted, and agreed betwene the said W.R. and one J.E. late of Hampton curlewe in the said county deceassed, that A.R. then sonne & heire apparant of the said W.R. before a certain day shoulde marry and take to hys wyfe one A. E. daughter of the saide J.E. and that the saide W.R. in consideracion thereof, and for that the said A. should be greatly auaunced and preferred

in goodes and substance by that marriage of the sayd A. wold immediatly after the sayd marriage had, and soiempnised, conuey and make vnto the sayd R. and Agnes, a good, sufficiēt, & lawfull estate in the law, of and in the said mesuage, lādes tenementes, and other the premisses. To haue & to hold vnto the sayd A. and Agnes, and to their heyres males of theyr bodies lawfully begotten. And afterward the sayd A. according to the said agrement dyd marry & take to his wyfe the sayd A. E. immediatly after which marriage had & solēnised, the sayd W. R. according to his said promise & agrement did lawfully enfeffe, of & in the said mesuage, lādes, tenemētes, & other ỹ pmisses the sayd R. R. and A. then hys wyfe. To haue & to hold vnto the same A. and A. & to their heires males of their two bodies lawfully begotten, by force wherof the sayd A. & Agnes wer seised of & in the premisses in their demeanes as of fee taile speciall, & they so being therof seysed, the sayd R. and Agnes had issue male betwene thē lawfully begottē, one J. R. and your sayde oratour, & one W. R. and the sayde W. R. the elder dyed, by and after whose death the reuersiō in fee symple of ỹ premisses dyscended vnto the sayd R. as sonne & heyre vnto him. And afterwarde the sayd R. and Agnes dyed, after whose death, the sayd mesuage landes, tenemētes, and other the premisses descēded & came, & of right ought to discend and come vnto ỹ sayd J. R. as sonne & heyre male of ỹ body of the sayd R. & A. lawfully begotten, by force wherof the sayd J. R. entred into the said mesuage, landes, tenementes, & other the premysses, & was therof seysed in hys demeane as of fee tayle speciall. And he so being thereof seysed, the sayde J. R. about. iiii. yeres nowe past, of the saide mes-

suage

luage & other the premisses dyed seised without issue male of hys body lawfully begottē, by force wherof the sayd mesuage and other the premisses discended and came, & of right ought to discend & come vnto your sayd poore oratour as brother & heyre male to the sayd I.R. by the vertue of the gyft aforesaid. So it is my singuler good lorde, that alwel the dede of entayle made of and in the premisses by the sayde W.R. the graundfather vnto the sayd I.R. & Agnes, and to the heyres males of theyr bodies lawfullye begotten, as is aforesayd, as dyuers other charters, cuidēces, & dedes wrytinges, and munimentes, cōcerning the premisses, prouing the said intrest and tytle of youre sayd oratour, in & to the premisses ben deceitfully cummen to the handes and possession of John W. and Elynour his wyfe late wyfe of the sayde I.R. G.W. gentleman and T.S. the elder, and there as they haue conueyed and put theym, and by colour of hauing of the sayd euidences, dedes, wrytinges, & munimentes, in their handes and possession, thesame I.W. and E. haue now of late wrongfully entred into the said mesuage & other the premisses. And the possession therof do so yet wrongfully deteyn and kepe from your sayd oratour, and also the rentes, issues and profits therof haue wrongfullye receiued, percepued, and taken to theyr own vse by the space of fowre yeres past, and so yet doo, contrarye to all ryghte and good conscience. And albeit that your sayde oratour hath often and sundrye tymes required, and instantlye desyred the sayde I.W. and E.G.W. and T.S. aswell to deliuer vnto your sayd oratoure the sayd euidences, dedes, wrytinges and munimentes, concerninge the premysses, as also to auoyde the possession of the premysses, and

peacea-

peaceably and quietly to permit and suffre youre said oratour and his assignes, to haue and enioye thesame, and to receiue and take the rentes, and profites thereof to his own vse, accoyding to his said intrest and title therin, which to doe they at all times haue refused and denied and yet do, cõtrary to all righte and good conscience. and forasmuch as youre saide oratour knoweth not the noumber, contentes, ne other certeinties of the said euidences, dedes, writinges, and munimentes, nor wherin they be contained. And also for ye the said I.w.E.G.w. and T.S. be of great substance & riches, and also greatly frended & borne in the said countye of Warwike. And youre saide oratour being but a poore man, and hauinge but fewe frendes in the saide countye, the same youre saide oratoure is and shalbe therefore withoute remedie, concerninge the premisses, by the dure course and order of the common lawe and otherwise, vnles youre good lordships aide and fauour be vnto him shewed in this behalf. In consideracio wherof it may please youre good lordship (the premisses tenderye considered) to graunte vnto youre said oratour, the kinges most gracious seuerall writtes of Subpena, to be directed vnto the saide John Werwike E.G S. and T. S. commaunding them and eurye of theim by thesame, personally to appere before the king in hys most honourable court of chauncery at a certain daye, and vpon a cerieyn peine by youre good lordship to be limitted therein, and there to make aunswere to the premisses, and further to be ordred therin, as shall accord with right and good conscience. And youre sayde oratoure shall dailye pray &c.

¶ The

¶ The aunswer of I. w. to the bill of com=
plaint of Richard R. husbandman.

The said defendant saith, that the saide bill of complainte is vncertaine and insufficient in the law to be aunswered vnto, and the matter therin contemed vntrue, and principally ymagined and pursued by the vnlawfull procuremēt bering and suppostacion of one w. C. esquyer to the entent to put the saide def. to trouble, costes, and expences, intēding therby so to vnquiet and impouerish the said defendante as they should be faine to leaue their right title and intrest, of & in the premisses, so that he the said w. C. might purchase and bye the same of the said complaintife, & of late the said w. C. hath made meanes vnto the said I. w. now def. to bye his title and interest of and in the premisses, and threatned him to haue the same, and that if he would not let him haue it with his good will, that then he would haue it against his will, whosoeuer toke his parte, and if the contentes of the saide bill were true, as they are not, it wer thē matter determinable at the common law, and not in this honorable court, where vnto ẏ said def. praieth to be released. And neuertheles, the aduantage of the premisses vnto this def, at al times saued, for further aunswere vnto the saide bill, and declaracion of the trueth of the contentes of the saide bill, the said def. sayen, and euery one of them saith that long tyme before the said A. R. mēcioned in the said bill of complaint any thing had in the said mesuage and other the premisses, or that the saide w. R. was thereof enfeoffed T. R. of P. T. R. of S. and T. w. of E. wer therof seised in their demeanes as of fee, and so being therof seised, by their writing indēted, re

bye

dye to be shewed the same mesuage, and other the premisses cõtayned in the sayd bill of complaynt amongest other thinges gaue, dimised, deliuered and by theyr sayd wryting indented, cõfirmed vnto the sayd W.R. mencioned in the said bill of cõplaynt, and vnto Agnes hys wyfe. To haue and to hold the sayde mesuage and other the premysses vnto the sayd W. and A. for terme of their lyues, & the lyfe of the longest liuer of them, & after their deceasse, the sayde T.T. and T. willed and declared in the sayd wryting indented, that ỹ said mesuage, & all other the premisses, shold remaine vnto the sayd A. mencioned in the sayd bill of cõplaynt & vnto A. his wyfe, and vnto the heyres and assygnes of the sayd A. for euer, without that that the sayd W.R did enfeffe of and in the sayde mesuage, landes, tenementes, and other the premisses, the sayd A. and Agnes, to haue to them & to theyr heires males of theyr two bodies lawfully begotten, or that the sayd A. and Agnes, were seysed of & in the premisses in their demeanes as of fee tayle especial, as in the sayd bill of cõplaint is surmised, and without that after the death of the said W. that the remainder of the premisses in fee simple, discended vnto the sayd A. as sonne & heyre vnto him, or that after the death of the said A. and Agnes, the sayd mesuage, & other the premisses descended, and of ryght ought to descende or come vnto the sayd J.R. in the tayle especiall as sonne and heyre male of the body of the said A and Agnes lawfully begottẽ, eyther of any other discent of inheritance therin of a mere fee simple or other ỹ sayd J. by his entree into the said mesuage & other the premisses after the death of his father & mother, was than seysed of and in hys demeane as of fee tayle especiall, or of anye suche

estate

estate, died seised, or that after the death of ȳ said I. that the sayd mesuage and other the premisses or any part or parcell therof descended and came or of ryght ought to descend and come to the said complaynant as brother & heyre male to the said I.R. by vertue of any gyft, or otherwyse, as in ȳ bill of complaynt is vntruelye surmysed, but the said defendantes do auerre and are & shalbe at al tymes ready to proue, as thys honourable courte shall award that the sayd mesuage and all other the premisses by and immediatlye after the death of the said I.R. desceded, & of right ought to descende and come vnto one A. daughter & heyre of the sayd I. lawfully begotten on the body of the sayd E. one of this def. ȳ which A. is yet in plain life. and in the warde and custody of her said mother, & without that, that any dede of tayle made of and in the byll by the sayd W.R. the grandfather or any other euidēce, dedes, writinges or munimentes concerning the premisses prouynge the sayd interest & tytle of the sayde cōplaynant of & in the premisses & euery part or parcel thereof by comen into the handes and possession of the sayd I.W. and E hys wyfe, or eyther of thē, or to the custody or possession of any other by theyr deliuery, conueyance, or apointmēt, but truth it is that ȳ sayd def. haue in theyr custody one wryting indēted redy to be shewed, whereby ȳ remaindre of the premisses is cōueyed vnto the sayd A. & Agnes his wife, & to the heyres and assygnes of the said A. for euer, as is afore saide, and dyuers other euidences & wrytinges, prouing and concerning the conueiance of the fee simple of the said mesuage, and other the premisses vnto the said A. and other his auncestors, the which charters, euidēces and writinges, the said def. do still with them deteyne

teine and kepe, as good and lawful is for them to do, aswell for the proke and preseruacion of their right title and interest vnto the third part of the premisses for the dowry of the saide E. as for the preseruacion of the right title and interest of the said A. daughter and heire of the said J. of & in the said mesuage and other the premisses, & without that the said def. haue at any time wrongfully entred into the mesuage and other the premisses, or into any part therof or the profites therof do wrongfully detein & kepe from the said complaintes, or the rentes, issues, and profites therof haue wrongfully restrained, perceiued and taken to their own vse, as in the same bill is also vntruely surmised &c.

¶ A bill of complaint to the Chauncery for a dette without a specialtie.

IN moste humble wyse sheweth and complayneth vnto your good lordship, your dayly oratour and poore bedman J. G. of H. in the countie of D. that where ỹ said J. G by waye of prest at the feaste of Penthecost. in the xxiii. yere of the raigne of our soueraigne lorde the kyng that nowe is, did deliuer vnto one W. L. late of H, in the saide countie of D. the summe of. xviii, li of lawefull moneye of Englande to be payde vnto him at the feaste of S. A. then next ensuing, before which day the said W. L, by his last will and testament constituted and made one E, then his wife, his executrix, and died, and lefte vnto the saide E, then his executrix, of his owne proper goodes (all his dettes paide) the summe of an C. li. whome your said oratour sundrye and manye times hath required paiment of the said. xviii li.

which

which to content and paye the said E. did neuer vtterly denie but did require respite for the paiment of the same, and before the said E. did content and pay any peny of the said, xviii, li. the said E. in her death bed, by her last will and testamẽt did constitute, and make one J. S. her sonne her executour, and died, and left to him sufficient of ỹ goodes of the said w, for the contentacion & payment of the same, xviii. li. and after dyed, sithen whose death the said cõplainteth daily, sundry & many times required the said J. S. to content & pay vnto the said summe of, xviii. li. which to do he hath at all times refused & yet doth, contrary to right & good conscience, to the vtter vndooing of your poore oratour for euer. And forbecause your oratour hath no specialtie, wherby he shold charge the executour or the executrix of the saide w. L. he is therfore without remedy by the order of the comon law of this realme, & is like vtterly to lese the said. xviii, li, vnlesse your gracious fauour be to him shewed in this behalfe. In tender consideraciõ wherof, it may therfore please your good lordship (the premisses considered) to graũt the kinges writte of Subpena to be directed to the said J. S, commanding him by the same personalle to appere before your good lordship in the kinges most gracious court of Chaunceryе &c.

¶ The aunswere to the same byll.

The said J. S, by protestacion not knowing that the said complainant did deliuer ỹ said w. L, in the said bill named the sum of, xviii li, or any part therof by way of prest as in ỹ said bill is surmitted, he further saith, that the bill of com-

complaynt is vncertayne and insufficient in the lawe to be aunswered vnto, & much of the mater therin conteyned is fayned & ymagined, for vexacion & trouble of the saide I. S. the aduauntage therof to him at al times saued. The sayd I. S. for further answer vnto the saide bill, sayth that long tyme before the sayde E. L. was constitute & made executrix vnto ỹ said W. L. ỹ said E. was maried vnto one R. S. father of thys dek̄ by the space of. xx. yeres and more, which said R. S. by his last will and testament constituted, ordeined and made the said E. and the said I. S. his executours, and dyed, and left to the ordre and disposicion of his sayd executours goodes & cattales of his own propre to the value of. CC. li. sterlinge and aboue. All which the said goodes & cattalles or the most part of the same, being & remaynyng in the handes and custodye of the said E. she the same E. married and toke to husband the said W. L. which sayd W. after ỹ marriage had betwene him and the sayd E. did mispend, waste and consume of the said goodes & cattals late of the same R. S. to the value of a C. lx. li. sterling & aboue. And afterward the sayd W. L. by his last wille and testament, ordeyned & made the sayd E. executrix therof, and dyed a very poore man hauing no maner goodes nor cattals at the tyme of hys death of his own propre to the value of. xx. s. sterling. And afterward the said E. by her last wille ordeyned this dek. executour therof, and dyed sithen whose death there hath not comē to ỹ hādes of this dek. of the goodes late of ỹ said W. L. to ỹ value of, xx, s, sterling without that, that the said W, L, at hys death lefte vnto the sayde E, of hys owne proper goodes, to the sum of an C, li, ouer his dettes payd, or yet that sum of, xx, s, sterling.

Or

or that the saide E. after the death of the said W. L. dyd euer cõsent or agree to pay the said. xviii. li. vnto the said complainant or dyd require him to respit the paiment therof, or that the said E. at the time of her death left vnto the said def. sufficiẽt of the goodes of the said W. L. for the cõtẽtacion and paimẽt of the saide. xviii. li. as in the sayd byll of cõplaint vntruly is surmitted. And without that, that any other thing compzised in the said fained byl of the forsaid J. S. which is material to be aunswered vnto, & in this answer not confessed, auoyded, or trauersed, is true. All which matters ỹ said J. S. is redy to auerre as this honorable court shall awarde, & praieth to be dismissed with his reasonable coastes & charges in this behalfe sustained &c.

¶ An other fourme of a bill for a subpena.

IN most humble wise sheweth & complaineth vnto your good lordship your pore & dayly oratour J. A. of R. in the coũty of N. That where one W. S. late of London draper, was seased in his demeane as of fe, of & in one mesuage and xx. acres of land, wood, and pasture set lieg. and being in the town and fieldes of R. and the said W. so being seised of the premisses at L. aforesaid, by protestacion therof died seased. After whose death the premisses descended & of right ought to descende vnto your said oratour, as to the vncle and next heire of ỹ said W. L. desceassed that is to say brother of W. L. father of the sayde W. deceassed. So it is right honorable lorde, that sins the death of the said W. dyuers and sundry euidences, deedes, charters, writinges, & other minimentes, concerning the premisses, be comen

to the handes and possession of R. H. &c. who by the colour of hauing of the said euidences, haue vnlawfully entred into the premisses, and therof haue taken the profites to their own vses, by the space of .vii. yeres last past, without hauing any iust colour of title so to do. And albeit ỳ your said oratour hath diuers times sins the death of the said W. required the deliuerie of al the saide euydences of the said R. H. and of euery of thē that notwithstāding they and euery of them the same to deliuer, haue always denied, & yet do deny cōtrarie to al lawes, equite & good conscience It may please therfore your good lordship (ỳ premisses considered) for as much as your said oratour for thobtaining of those euidēces hath no remedy, by course of the comō lawes of this realm for that he knoweth not the certain nombre of ỳ said euydences wherin they be contained to grāt vnto your oratour ỳ kinges most gracious writ of Subpena to be directed to the forsaid R. H. &c. commaunding them & euery of them by the same personally to appere &c.

¶ A byll of complaint where a quest hath passed in a matter wrongfully alleged.

IN most humble wise sheweth & complaineth vnto your most honourable good lordeship, your pore suppliant and continuall oratour D. de. W. of the citie of Lon. broker that whereas one A. H. of the said citie marchāt stranger, within the saide citie was possessed of and in certaine linnen clothes, to the value of .xvii. pounde .x. s. sterling, and to your pore suppliātes knowledge, thē and as yet, as of his own meere proper goodes and cattelles, and so thereof being

being possessed, the same within the said citie de-
lyuered to your pore oratour being a broker safe
ly to kepe and to sell, and marchaundise, by the
discretiō of your pore supplyant to the vse of the
said I, by force wherof your oratour made sale
therof to certaine persons within the same citie
and the money, goodes, and marchandises ther-
fore rece ued and taken, deliuered vnto, the said
I. And so it is, right honourable lorde that after
and sins the sale thereof made one I.S. mar-
chaunt straunger pretendyng a propertie in the
foresaid linnen clothes, hath commenced an acci-
on vpon his case against your pore suppliant in
the Guyldhall set and being within the foresaid
city before the shiriffes thereof and thereuppon
hath declared, that he the sayde I. should haue
lost those goodes, and that they came to the han-
des and possessions of your pore suppliant with-
in the said cytie, by way of trouer. And ferther-
more that your oratour was sundry times requi
red to make deliueraunce therof to the saide I.
and that refused, and the same afterwarde sold
and the money therof received, cōuerted to your
orators vse to which matter one I.D. your pore
suppliantes atturney rashly without aduisemēt
or counsaile therin taken, sayde that your orator
dyd not sell the said clothes nor any part thereof
and vpon the same mater whether any sale ther
of was made by your suppliaunt or nor, an issue
was taken, and the iury tried, sworne, and char-
ged, founde a sale made by your pore oratour of
the said clothes (as the truth was) nothing regar
ding in whom the propertie of the saide goodes
was at the time of the sale therof made, because
by the plee so vnaduisedly pleded, it was cōfessed
in point of iugemēt, the propertie therof to be

said J.S. and so it is right honorable lord, that the said atturney might haue taken an issue, ỹ your orator sold no cloths of the said J. because of truth the clothes were the proper clothes of ỹ said A. and not the clothes of the said J. and so the iury should haue tried in whom the proytie was, and because the proportie was not put in issue, the Jury had no warrant to enquire therof, and in case they had ben the clothes of the said J as they were not in dede, your pore orator ought not by the order of the law to haue ben charged, because they were deliuered to your orator by ỹ handes of the forsaid A. to sell, & your orator dyd accordingly, and the money, goodes, & marchādises therof receiued, deliuered to the said A. and so if any trespasse or wrong was done to the said J. it was done by the said A. & not by your pore orator against whom the said A. may take hys accion, for your pore orator at the tyme of ỹ saide accyon commenced, neither had the sayde goodes in his possession ne any other thing in liueng on consideracē of the same goodes. And also there is a custome within the said city, that if any vpholster or broker sell any good within ỹ same city to any person or persons within the same city, vpon the deliuery of any person for or at the request of him hauing witnes of ỹ deliuery therof to hī made, or bring out ỹ pty who deliuered them vnto him, not being himself particeps criminis, should be discharged & not damnified, for that his office doing in making sale therof. And also by thorder of the common law of this realm a man comming immediatly to the possession of ỹ goods not being party to the first wrong, shal not be charged in an accīō of trespas, which matters or any of them, if they had ben pledged, had ben

ben a sufficient matter of barre, & because they were not pledged, your poze suppliant could not be receiued to giue them in euidence to the iury and so your poze oratoz is like to pay vnto the said J. the value of the said clothes, the sayd J. hauing no proper right ne titel to ỹ same, vnlesse your most honozable good lozdships fauour be shewed herein. In consideracion wherof, it may please your most honozable good lozdship (the p̄= misses tenderly considered) to grant the kynges most gracious writ of certiozare to bedirected to the shiriffes of the said city commaunding them & euery of them to certifie befoze your good lozd ship the hole record of the premisses depēding be foze them, oz eitherof thē, in the kinges most gra cious court of chācerie at a certaine day by your good lozdship to be limitted, & therin further to procede, and further to grant the kings most gra cious and spedy writtes of Subpena to be direc ted to the said J. cōmaunding him personally to appere befoze your good lozdship in the kynges said court of Chancery at a certein day, & vnder a certain paine by your good lozdship to be limit ted therin to stande to the premisses, and further to take such direction, ozdze & decree therein, as may stande with equitie, iustice, and good cō= science, & your poze oratour shall dayly praye to almghty god, foz the preseruacion of your moste honozable good lozdships estate long to endure.

¶ A warrant foz a summe of money.

TO our right trusty and welbeloued G. L. our receiuer in our lozdships of C. & G. oz to any other our receiuers there foz ỹ time being, greting. We will and charge you that of

the profites and reuenues of our liuelod in your recept at the feast of Easter next comming &c. Wout any longer delay ye contēt and pay vnto our welbeloued W. M. marchant. x. li. which we owe vnto hī for certain stuffe to our vse of hī bought and receiued, and for paiment of the said sum ye take for vs sufficient acquitance, which w these our letters shalbe therfore to you sufficient warrant and discharge at your accomptes, then nert to be giuen afore our auditors there for the time being, whom we will & charge to make you due allowance in this behalfe by these our sayde letters. Giuen &c. talem die. &c.

¶ A warrant dormaunt.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes, that we sir T. S. Erle of D. and lord S. haue giuen and graunted and by these presentes giue & graunt vnto our welbeloued sir J. H. knight and M. his wife, otherwise called dame M. D. one stag and two buckes in sommer, & an hinde & two does in winter yerely to be taken in two parkes of our ple of B, or in the chase belonging to the same, of our gift yerely during their liues, and the lenger liuer of them. And we licence and giue auctorite & power to the said sir J. and dame M. and either of them during their liues, and the lenger liuer of thē, and their sufficiēt deputie yerely in the times of season, & cōuenient to go into the parkes or chase calling the keper or kepers therof with them there to hūt and kyll the same deere, and them to cary awaye at their libertye and pleasure with such conuenient nombre of persons as shal like thē, for about the doing of the same, any act, estatut or other thing

made

made to the contrary notwithstãding. And further we will that if the said sir I. and dame M. perely sometimes will not come themselues, nor eyther of them for the same. Then I will that my kepers of the same parkes or chace for ỹ time being, vpõ a byl signed with the hand of the said sir I. or dame M. concerning the same, shal kil & deliuer from yere to yere to the bringer of ỹ same letters the said somer dere, & winter deere without any restraint or gainesaieng by them or any of them, in any wise to be made or done. In witnesse wherof &c.

¶ A warrant for a buck.

VVE will and charge you, that vnto I. S. cytezen of the citie of London, or to the bringer herof ye deliuer or cause to be deliuered, one buck of season, to be takē of our gift within our parke of. S. any restraint or other commãdemēt heretofore made to the contrarie notwithstanding. And these letters shalbe vnto you sufficiēt warrante and discharge in that behalfe. Giuen vnder our signet, at. &c.

¶ A deede vpon landes gotten by fine and recouerie.

SCiant presentes &c. quod nos H. D. & T., H. ad instã. et specialem requisitionem W. H., et A. vxoris eius dimisimus, tradidimus, liberauimus et hac presenti charta nostra cõfirmauimꝰ prefato W. H. & A. illum messuagium &c. in E. in comitatu B. &c. que nos prefato H. et T. per finē in curia domini reg. apud westmonasterium a die Paschę in. iii. septimanas anno regni Henrici. viii. &c. coram I. E. R. E. L. P. & I. M. Iu-

sticiarlis et aliis domini regis fidelibus tūc ibi-
dem p̄sentibus inter nos p̄fatus H. & T. quę-
rentē et p̄fatus W. P. et A. uxorē eius defore, in
de leuatum habuimus nobis p̄fato H. T. & here-
di meo p̄dictum H. imperpetuum p̄out per re-
cordum inde plenius liquet. Habendū et tenen-
dum me suagium p̄dict &c. cum pertinentiis p̄-
fato W. et A. heredibus & assignatis suis ad vsū
eorundem W. et A. hered et assignatis suis imp-
petuū, ac in super cum littera attornaria &c. In
cuius &c.

¶ An other.

SCiant &c. quod nos T. L. miles R. W. &c. di-
nisimus &c. C. T. W. B. &c. manerium de S
ac mesuagium &c. que habuimus nobis & he-
redi dictis R. W. per finē inter nos q̄z et W. mili
tem et B. uxorem eius defore. in curia domini re
gis terminū pasche ac regni domini reg. nunc. &c.
coram R. B. milite et sociis suis iusticiariis dic-
ti domini reg. de communi Banco p̄out per finē
plene liquet qui quidem fines fuit ad vsū mei dic
ti T. L. heredi meorū. Habendi et tenendi p̄dictū
manerium ac omnia et singula cetera p̄missa cū p
tinentiis p̄fato T. T. et W. B. &c. heredi et assig-
natis suis ad vsū mei dicti T. L. et heredi meorū
et ab inde perimplendi vltimā voluntatē mei dicti
T. L. facta seu fienda de capitalibus dominis &c
ac in sup cū littera attornatoria. In cuius rei &c

¶ A deede of setting ouer of a warde.

OMnibus christifidelibus ad quos p̄sens
scriptū puenerit H. G. gen. salutē in dño
sempiternā. Sciatis me p̄fatum H. p̄
certa pecunia sūma mihi p̄manibus solui dedisse
concess. & hoc p̄nti scripto meo cōfirmasse, dilecto
mihi E. E. ciui & aurifabro ciuitatis L. custodiā
oim terr̄ et tenorū red et reuers. cū ptiñ qui nup

fuerunt

fuerunt T.P. nup de L. defunctis. Et ꝙ p siue post mortē ipsius T. ad manus H. ducis J. ū. L et M. deuenerīt seu deuenere debuerīt ratiōe minoris etatis A. P. filii et heredis p̄dict T. ac custodis et maritag. ipsius A. absq; disparag, ac etiā oia illa terra et tenem. ꝙ descēdere ꝛ venir disposcūt predicto E. vt consanguinei et heredis A. w. Quequidē custodis omniū predictarū terrarū et tenem ac custodis et uaritag p̄dict A. absq; disparag. nup habui mihi ex dono concess. et scripti confirma. p̄fat ducis. Ac totū ius titulū interesse ꝛ demandū mea que vnquā habui habeo, seu quouismodo in futurū habere potero de et in eisdē. Habendū et tenēdū custodis predict p̄fat E. et assignā suis a die confect p̄fect p̄ntiū vsq; ad plenā et legittimā etat p̄dict heredis vna cū maritagio eiusdē heredis absq; disparatione, vt predict est tūmul cum omnibus exit̄ proficuis et reuentionibus inde medio tēpore prouenien siue crescentiū absq; aliquo mihi inde reddendum seu compotū faciendū. In cuius rei.

THERE FOLOVVthe fourmes of letters testimonialles.

A letter of testimony for an obligacion confessed in a court.

VNiuersis et singulis christi fidelib' ad quos ꝛc. H. H. maior et aldermanciuitatis London. salutem ꝛc. Quia de commissa nobis officii debito veritatis testimoniū tenemur subuenire ea que coram nobis acta sunt prout iudicis incumbit officio fideliter testificari. Hinc est quod vniuer-

vniuersitati vestre tenore presentiū innotescim⁹ per presentes quod die confectionis earundē accessit ad presentiam nostrā dilectus conciuis noster G.R. pannarius, et coram nobis exibuit quoddam scriptū relaxt. cera rubia impressa sigillatū in hec verba. Nouerint &c. quod quidā scriptum vt prefatus G.R. coram nobis asseruit et affirmauit supradictum W.S. in curia domini reg' in loco nostro iudiciali, videlicet in camera G. ciuitatis predicte in presentia dilecti nobis J. H. ad tunc vnius atturnatus siue procuratus in eadem curia sigillauit ac eidem T. liberauit que vero J H. die confectionis presentis ad instantiam dicti G.R. coram nobis vocatus vinculoq; iuramenti astrictus deposuit et affirmauit qō ipse scripsit illum manu propria in predicto loco nostro iudiciali scripsi et quod idem scriptū in presentia sua sigillata et liberata fuit forma supra memorata. In quorum omnium et singulorum premissorum fidam et testimonium, Sigillum officii nostri maiorat⁹ ciuitatis predicti presētibus duximus apponendū. Scriptū. xii. die Maii anno dñi. &c.

¶ An other testimoniall in Englishe for the approuing of a testament

TO al thē to whō this present letter shall cōe E.S. Maire and the aldermen of the citye of L. sendeth greting in our lorde god euerlasting. For as much as by ye duety of our office appertaineth such thinges as before vs, be shewed witnessed and affirmed, to testifie & recorde if we therto be required therfore it is ye we certifie vnto you by these our present letters, ye the day of making of the same we saw and beheldē a testament or last wil, as we were enformed of

one

one E. widow, written in paper, & sealed in these wordes. This is the last will &c. Furthermore know ye that the said day of making of these ꝑsents, came personally before vs I. R. marchāt of ꝑ staple of Calais which before vs vpō the holy Euangelistes of god sworne saide, deposed, and affirmed, that the said testament or last will was written with the proper hand of the same E. and also that he hard the same E. in her life saye diuers times, that S, F. late aldermā of the said citie of London, T, H. gentlemā, & R. T. mercer were enfeoffed in al her landes & tenements and she said, that the said R. T, should haue & wyth them do like as he would do of his own landes, & tenementes by hym purchased. In wytnesse wherof to the presentes the seale of our office of Mayralte of these said citie we haue done to be put. Written at London the. x. day of Februarye the yere of the raigne of our soueraigne lord kīg Henry the eight &c.

¶ A good president of a testament.

IN the name of god. amen. the. xxi. day of the moneth of may, ꝑ yere of our lord god M. D &c. I. R. M. mercer, citizē of L. being of hole minde & in good and perfit remembrance, laude and praise be vnto almightye god make and ordeine this my present testament, cōcerning herein my last will in maner and fourme folowinge that is to say. Fyrst I commende my soule vnto almighty god, my maker & redemer & my bodye to be buried in the parishe church or churchyard of S. M. in the citye of L. & I bequeth vnto the hye aulter. vi. s. viii. d, Itē toward the reparation of the same church. xii. s. iiii. d. Item I

wil

will that all such dettes and dutyes as I owe of right or of conscience to any pson or persons be well and truely contented and paide by mine executors herafter named, or els ordeined, for so to be paied without any delay or contradiccion. And after my dettes payde, & my funerall expenses performed, I will that all my goodes, catals & dettes, shal be deuided into thre equall partes, wherof I will that Anne my wife shal haue one equal part to her own proper vse, i maner of her purpart & reasonable part to her of all my sayde goodes, cattals, and dettes, after the laudable custome of the city of London belonging. And the second equall part of al my said goodes, cattels & dettes, I bequeth to E. & M. my doughters, & to the childe now being in ỹ wombe of my said wife equally to be deuided amongest thē & to be deliuered vnto thē when they shal accomplish & cōe to their lawfull ages of .xxi. yeres or els be married &c. And if it fortune any of my said childzen to decease before they accomplish their said ages, and before that time be not married, ỹ then I bequeth her part or his part, of them so deceasing to the other of them thē suruiuing, to be deliuered vnto them whē they shal accōplysh their said ages or els be maried, and if it fortune al my said childzen to decease (as god it defend) before they accomplishe their said ages, and before that tyme be not maried, then I bequeth aswel all & singuler the sayd part & portion of my sayd childzen in my forsaid goodes, cattels, and dettes, as also my legacye to thē hereafter bequethed to and amongest the childzen lawfull begoten of ỹ body of R. M. of S. in the cōty of K. to be paid and deliuered to them at lyke ages, & in like maner, as is appointed vnto mine own childzē, and

euery

euery child likewise to be others heir therof, and if it shal fortune al the children of the said R.M of his body lawfully begotten, to decese (which God defend) before thei cõe to their lawful ages and before that time be not maried, then I wyll that al their said parres & portions of my sayde goodes cattels, and dettes, shal wholy be employed and bestowed in amending and repairing of high noyous waies, nigh about the citie of London, and to the mariage of pore maidens by the discretion of mine executors, & ouerseers, if they be then liuing or els by the discrections of ỹ lord Maire, and his brethen the aldermen of the city of London. And the thirde equall part of all my saide goodes, cattels, and dettes, I reserue vnto mine executors, therwith to perfourme my legacies and bequestes hereafter specified, that is to wit. Fyrst I bequeth to my mother in lawe mistresse A.C. a iewel of the value of.xx.li. Item I bequeth.xxx.li. to be distributed shortly after my decease to and amongst the pore housholders inhabiting within the said parish of S.M, by the discrecion of mine executors and ouerseers. Itẽ I bequeth vnto the pore prisoners in al the prisons and gailes of London and S.x.li. sterling to be equally deuided amongest thẽ, by mine executors. Item I bequeth vnto R.L. x.li. and a gowne. Itẽ I bequeth to P.F. my seruãt.x.li. to the intent that he shal enstruct mine executors faithfully and truely in all my rekeninges & businesse, Item I bequeth to A.B. a black gown. Item I bequeth vnto the maisters wardeins & felowship of the mercers.vi.li. for a recreaciõ or a dyner amongest thẽ that shalbe in their liuery at my burial. Itẽ I bequeth vnto euery one of my seruants that shalbe in my house and seruice at

at the time of my decese, a gown. Item I bequeth vnto the said A. my wife. lxxx, li. of my said por-tion, to thintent and vpon condition that she in her widowhed by her dede sufficient in the lawe shall clerely remit and release al her right title, & interest that she thā shall haue or ought to claim or haue by reason of her mariage vnto me, to or, & in al and singuler my landes, & tenements, and other their appurtenances, set, lyeng, and beyng within the county of E. and els where wythin the realme of Englande. And in case my sayde wyfe then refuse so to do, and not so release, that then as now, and now as then, I will that my said legacie so made vnto her of the said. lxxx li shall be voide and of none effect. Item I wyll ỹ my said wife shall inhabite and haue mine house wherin I now dwel, in the said parishe of S. M. during her widowhod, and as sone and when as she shall be assured or maried to any other man that than I will that the lease and terme of yeres of and in the same, shalbe solde to the most price and furtherance that can be to the profite of my said childrē. The residue of all my goods, catels and dettes, after my dets paide, my funerel expē ses perfourmed, & these my legacies conteined in this my prēsēt testament fulfilled. I wholy giue and bequeth to my said children equally to be de-uided amongest them, & to be deliuered vnto thē according as I haue aboue willed and declared, that their said own portions shalbe. Prouyded alwaies, and it is my very wil minde and intent that shortly after my decease, al and singuler my wares, stuffe of houshold, plate and all other my goodes whatsoeuer thei be, shalbe priced by two indifferent persōs to be named & sworne by the lord Maire of London and his brethen for the tyme

tyme being, and al and singuler the portiõs ther of apperteining to my said children alwel my .ii. parte as my saide legacye so to them made & bequethed of my part immediatly after ỳ appriſing to be ordred according to the custõe of the orpha nage of the citie of London, by the lorde Maire and his brethren. Itẽ I will that the ponge men being free of the felowship of mercers of Londõ shal haue the occupiẽg of al my said childrẽs por tions & legacies, during there none ages they putting in sufficient suerties therfore according to the said custome of the citye of London, and I wyll and my minde, and entent is, ỳ maister H. L. and maister R. M. or theire assignes, shall haue the keping gouernaunce, & bringing vp of my said children during their nonages, and of this my present testament, I make and ordein ỳ said A. my wife, and the said maister H. and R. mine executors. And I bequeth to either of thẽ for the labour in that behalfe .xx. li. and a blacke gowne, and of the execution of the same, I make & ordeine the said maister L. D. ouerseer, and I vtterly reuoke and adnulle all and euery other former testaments, wille, legacies, bequestes, exe cutors, and ouerseer, by me in any wise before this time made named willed, & bequethed, these wit nesses &c.

¶ The maner to make a supplicacion vpõ breaking of promesse and such lyke.

IN most humble wise sheweth vnto your maisterſhip, your pore orator W. T. of &c. that where one R. M. &c. faithfully promysed to de liuer to your said orator, in mariage with one A. D. his doughter now the wife of your saide bead-

beadman, al maner houshold stuffe necessarye for houshold afore sufficient witnes redy to testifie ỹ same to be deliuered immediatly after the said mariage wherupon your saide oratour maried with the said A. sithens which tyme right honourable sir your said oratour hath required ỹ same stuffe, which the said W. hath alwaies promysed neuertheles for ỹ space of .xv. yeres past hath deferred with fained promesses the deliuery therof to the great vnquiet & hinderance of your sayde oratour, which now is compelled to require the charitable help and aide of your good mayster-ship herein, in consideracion wherof if it would please your accustomable goodnesse alwayes to pouertie extended to do cal before you ỹ same R W, and him to cause, recompence and contente your said oratour, aswell for the saide houshold stuffe, or to deliuer the same, as also for his losse of great tyme and hinderance there about expended your said oratour shall be according to hys most bounden duty &c.

¶ An other vpon disceite by appartener.

IN most humble wise complain ng sheweth vnto your good lordship your dayly oratour &c.

That wheras vpon the imagination of honestly and good opinio R. C. father vnto your sayd oratour deceassed, had in one T. E. &c. the said R. about Easter last past, dyd ioyne in bargaine with the said E, T. for the deliuery of so much wares wherof the moitie was the said Richards, as amounted to the summe of &c. vnto one J. S. of the kinges maiesties houshold Esquyer, for the which summe of &c. the said S. stode bounde by statute of the staple. vnto the said R. C. and T. E.

T. payable at the feast of &c. then next &c. which was in the yere of our soueraigne lorde kyng H. the &c, And to the intent that thesame R. being a man of suche honestie, simplicitie, as did neyther suspect nor yet mistoubte the good conscience of the said T. who alwaies towardes him had coū-terfeited such puritie of conscience, and so honest behaueoure, might the better by the helpe of the same T. come by his dette at the time to be due, if he so long liued, or elles if he died, that the saide T. might be at a stay and sure meanes to his exe-cutours, for the getting in of thesame. The ỹ same R. trusted the said T. with the custody of the said statut. Sone after the making of which bargain and somewhat tofore the said feast of &c. the said R. deceased & made your oratour his executoure there, by charging him aswel with the gathering in of al such summes of money as wer due to the said testatour as also with the paiment of al such dettes as the said R. did owe. And so it is moste gracious lord, that although your said besechour hath diuers and sundrye times since the decease of his saide father, required the saide T. to haue the moitie of the sayde &c. due to him by equitie and good conscience, as executour vnto his saide testatour. The said T (now declaring him what he is) hauing no regard neither to conscience com mon honestie, nor yet to the trust he was put in, mindinge if he can (with what iniurye he careth not) vtterly to debar your said oratour from the hauing therof, and he himself against all reason and conscience, to haue the saide &c. for nothing, hath not onely with many sleight and subtil de-lates, lingered and fooded your saide oratoure of long time from hauing thesame, but also nowe lately hath plainly aunswered and affirmed, that

your said orator shall haue no part nor peny ther of, which if it shold thus passe, shold be both gret encouraging to such corrupt conscienced persõs still to persuer in such their lewde demeanour, & in the meane time, tourne to the great impouerishing of your sayd poore orator. Wherfore may it please your honorable lordship of your accustomed equitie, to enioyne the said T. that he repay vnto your saide orator the said &c. moity of the said &c. if he haue receiued it of the saide S. or if he haue not that he be no let to your said orator to do therin what he can for the obteining & getting in of the same. And thus shal your sayd orator haue cause cõtinually to pray for the prosperous estate of your good lordship long to endure.

A bill of complaynt made for recouerynge of euidence made by compulsion.

In most humble wise cõplayning, sheweth vnto your good lordship, your daily oratrix J. W. That whereas in the yere &c it chaũsed the husbande of your sayd oratrix together with one &c. ioyntly and seuerally to be bounden in a recognisance of the sũme of &c. knowledged before your good lordshippe in the kinges maiesties court of Chauncerye, for the payment of &c. payable at a certain day now past, vnto one &c. for which sume not being payde at the day due, the sayd &c. hath sued execucion against your sayd poore oratrices husband, wherupon he was by the sheriffe of &c. arrested about &c. past, and by all the sayde space hath remayned in the kinges maiesties prison of marshalsee, to his great payn of body, importable chartges, and in a maner vndooing, bothe of hym your poore oratrix and their small childrẽ which pitcous

piteous estate of his (with hymselfe lamentyng) after he had well cõsidered, he then cõsulted with hymselfe for his best remedye in that behalfe, and therwithal calling to his mynd, that he had herin &c. a kinsman and cosyn called &c. being &c vnto whom your sayd oratrices husband, for the vicinitie of bloud and ability of substaunce was bolde to make his mone for helpe in this hys aduersitie, thẽ vnto any other. But (farr cõtrary hys expectaciõ, and agaynst al humanity) whẽce your sayd oratrices poore husband loked most after succour, thence he receiued not only least helpe, but also most hurte. For the sayd &c. well perceiuing thaduerse estate that your ora trices poore husbãd was & is in, which was the gredines of the merchant for his money, therest thought and care of your poore oratrix & her poore children, and the great desyre that her said poore husband had (as many mã wold) of liberty & discharge of trouble would by no meanes promise his helpe vnto her said poore husband herin, vnles he would be cõtent to bargain and sell all his landes amoũtyng to the yerely rent of &c. vnto him the sayd &c. for an annuitie of .xx.li. sterling to hym duringe hys lyfe, and for the sum of &c. wherof &c. to be payde in hande. Whereunto your saide poore oratrices husbande, through the constreint of his said case was compelled to agree and to enseale such writinges as the said &c. not long after had brought with him concerning the said bargayne, nothyng mysdoubting of the sayd &c. being his cosin, but that he shold haue sealed to none other couenantes, but only to such as conscience would stande with, at which time the same &c. neither paid, nor profered any peny of the said &c. according to his couenant. Which delay of payment both agaynst

his promise and couenaunt, after her saide poore husband had studied vpon, and therewithall read ouer the couenantes compryzed in the said Indē-tures of this bargain which in dede (most honorable Lorde) wer so parcially deuised for the behofe of the said &c. and again so sore against your said poore oratrices husbande, as (if the bargaine had taken effecte) had been to the vtter vndoing of him & her with al their heirs for euer, your said poore oratrices husbād taking hold on that point that the said &c. payde not the foresaid &c. dyd at their next meting, renoūce and say, that he wold not stand to the sayd couenauntes and bargayne wherunto the said &c. partly knowleging in that he had not paide nor profered this &c. said before sufficient witnes here ready to be sworne he was content, howbeit he said that your said oratrices poore husband should paye for the making of the writinges. For the paiment wherof her said husbād, as then hauing no great store of money was fayne to geue him a golde ring in pledge to paye the scribe for writyng of the same. All this notwithstanding (moste honourable lorde) and that your said poore oratrices husband hath oftē and sundrye times sins by manye waies and meanes required the said writinges, concerning the sayd bargain of the said &c. he against al naturall loue and humanitie, nothing more coueting thē the extreme destruction of her and her sayd poore husbande, and well perceiuing howe farre he is now vnable to helpe himselfe, hath vttrelye denyed to render the same, and yet doth, contrary to all conscience, equitie, lawe or right. In consideration whereof, may it like your honorable lordeship, of your accustomed pity, to call ỹ said &c. before you together with the husbande of your saide poore

oratrix

oratrix, & there to will him to redeliuer the sayde wrytinges again to the said husband if it shall so seme vnto your honour, or els there to shew sufficient matter why he should kepe the same. And your said oratrix with her pore husbande, & theyr poore thildren shall pray &c.

¶ A bill of a tytle of copy hold landes.

HVmbly complaining, sheweth vnto youre good lordshippe your daily oratour W.S. otherwyse named w. T. of L. cosin and heyre of J.S. otherwise called J.T. whyle he liued of &c. That where as your said oratour at your lordships last being at &c. did exhibite vnto you a certayne bill of complaint mencioned therin that the forsaid J.S otherwise called J.T. in his life time was seised of and in certayn custo mary landes and tenementes that is to saye of & in &c. holden by copy of court rolle of the manour of &c. at the will of the lorde of the saide manour accordynge to the custome of the same manoure, of whiche one T.L. then was, and yet is Lorde. And that the same J.S. so beynge seysed of the premisses afterwardes of like estate dyed therof by protestacion seised, after whose death the said &c. with the appurtenaunces and the right tytle, vse possession and enheritaunce therof descended and came, and of very right ought to descend and come vnto your saide oratour as cosin and nexte heyre of the said J.S. that is to saye as yongest son of J. yongest son & heyre of the same J.S. according to the auncient custome of the said manour. And that your said oratour had oft and sundrye times desired and prayed the saide &c. that with lawfull warning vnto the tenauntes of the saide lordshippe, a courte might be holden at the said manour, by whose inquirye the title of youre

sayd oratour, might be presented and founde in ȳ premisses, according as both iustice, right & good conscience doth require. Howebeit most honourable lorde, that notwithstanding, forasmuche as the sayd &c. hath kepte the premisses in hys owne hand these many yeres past, and the profites and issues therof coming, hath by the same space to his owne proper vse receiued and taken and yet doth your sayd poore oratour could neuer geat e the same &c. to hold a courte there, mynding thereby vtter disheriting vnto your sayd poore oratour, of and in the premisses. Untyll suche time as youre sayd most honourable lordshyp moued with your accustomed loue to Justice and pitie, towardes pouertie, vouchsafed to graūt vnto him your benigne letters directed vnto the sayd &c. willyng him therby with lawfull warning geuē vnto the tenauntes of the sayd lordshippe to summon and kepe a court at the said manour, for the tryall of the tyght of your sayde oratour in the premisses. Upon the receipt of whiche leteers the sayde &c. summoned and kept a court at hys sayd manour of &c. Wherat vpon the open and playne declaracion of your sayde oratours tytle, together, with the examinacion of dyuers witnesses, brought in by your sayd oratour, for the due proofe of the said tytle in the premisses, and further vpon the shewing of much substanciall and auncient euidence maynteynynge the same, the homage therewith charged and sworne, dyd present and finde at the sayde &c. before J. S. Stewarde of the same court, that the forsayd J. S. was possessour and held the premisses by coppy of court rolle according to the custome of the said manour, and that also youre sayde oratour was cosin and heyre to the same J. S. accordynge to the custome of the

sayd

layd manour, that is to saye, son of J. yonger son of &c. as by the coppy of the same court rolles redy to be shewed more plainlye maye appere vnto your lordshippe. After which presentment at the same court it was agreed betwixt the sayd stewarde in the name of the sayd &c. and your sayd oratour, that if the sayd &c. would not declare and shewe vnto youre said oratour, or to his learned counsaile at London within one terme then next ensuing, a better tytle and interest to the foresaid premisses, then youre sayd oratour had then, and there alredy proued, that then your sayd oratour shold haue and enioy the premisses to him and to his heires, according to right, equitie and good conscience, and according to the custome of the sayd manour. But so it is (most honorable lorde) that although the sayd &c. (as he can not) so hath he not by the sayde space prooued anye maner of tytle or colour of tytle to the premisses, but onely with such and lyke fraudulent delayes, he entendeth to wery your sayd poore oratour frō the obteyning of the premisses, and if he can to dyshorite him from the same. Wherefore may it please your good lordshyp of your accustomable goodnesse alwaies to pouerty extended, to graunt vnto your said orator the kings most gracious writ of Subpena, to be directed to the sayd &c. cōmaūding him by the same not only to appere personally before your good lordshyp in the hygh court of Chauncery at a certayn day and vnder a certayn payne by your good lordeshyppe therein to be limitted, but also to permitte and suffre your sayd oratour peacebly to haue, hold, or occupy, possesse and enioy the premisses aforesayde, and the profites and issues of the same vntyll suche tyme as the same &c. hath duely approued better tytle to

the premisses thenne he hath hetherto doone. And your sayd pooze oratour shall pray &c.

CADDICIONS TO THE booke of Instrumentes.

A graunt of a warde within age.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit J. Comes Oroniencis salutem. Sciatis me prefatum comitem pro quadam pecunie summa, mihi per T. M. generosum pre manibus solutum, dedisse et per presentes concessisse eidē T. custodiam W. C. filii et heredes R. C. iam defūctus ad omnium terrarū tenementoꝛum, et hereditamētoꝛū que ad manus meas deuenire poterint ratione minoꝛis etatis eiusdem W. post moꝛtem dicti R. qui de me tenuit die quo obiit per seruicium militare, ac maritagium predict W. Habendum et tenendum custodiendum predictum, ac maritagium predicto W. prefato T. et assignatis suis quousqz dictus W. ad plenam etatē viginti vnius annoꝛum peruenerit et quandam in manus meas foꝛe cōtigerint seu remanere deberēt, et si contingit predictū W. obire antequam ad plenam etatem viginti vnius annoꝛum peruenerit, herede suo infra etatem existentem, tunc sciatis me prefato comitem pro cōsideratione predicta dedisse, et per presentes concessisse prefato T. custodiam eiusdē heredis ac omnium terrarum, tenementoꝛū et hereditamentoꝛū predictoꝛū, vna cum maritagio eiusdem heredis,

et sic

et sic de herede in heredem quousqꝫ vnus eorū ad plenam etatē viginti vnius annorum peruenerit In cuius rei testimonium, huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Datum &c.

¶ A warrant for the paiment of an annuitie.

*VV*Ilhelmus D. Miles, omnibus receptoribꝰ, balliuis firmariis, prepositis, ministris, et occupatoribus quibuscunqꝫ dominorum et manerioꝝ meoꝝ de N. et L. in comitatu E. qui nunc sunt, et qui pro tempore futuro erunt, salutem. ¶ Cum ego prefatus W. nuper per scriptum meum, cuius datum est primo die Maii anno, &c. ordinauerim, fecerim, et constituerim dilectum mihi in Christo. T. H. armigerum, senescallum meum omnium predictorum dominiorum et manerioꝝ meoꝝ. Habendum, tenendū, et occupandum officium predictum prefato T. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum, vel sufficientes deputatos suos quamdiu se bene gesserit in eodem percipiendo annuatim pro officio suo predicto exercendum et occupandum, quatuor libras argenti per manus receptorū balliuorū, firmariorū seu aliorū officiariorum et ministrorum dominiorum et manerioꝝ meorum predictorū pro tempore existentiū, ad terminos sancti Michaelis archangeli, et Paschę per equales portiones, prout in scripto predicto plenius continetur. Mando igitur omnibus et singulis receptoribus, balliuis, firmariis, prepositis, seu aliis occupatoribus, et ministris dictorum dominiorum et manetiorum meorū quibuscunqꝫ pro tempore existentibus et in futurū existentiū. Et quilibet vestrū mando, onero et firmiter iniungo quod de tempore in tēpus soluatis seu solui faciatis, seu vnus vestrum

vestrū soluat seu solui faciat prefato T. predict quatuor libras ad terminos supradictos siue dilatione ulteriori, iuxta formam scripti nostri predicti sibi inde cōfectus, recipiendum inde de prefato T. vel de suo in hac parte deputato acquietātias singulas solutiones quas sic feceritis testificantes, et per presens mandatum meum volo q auditores mei, vel auditor meus dominiorum et manerioꝝ meoꝝ predictoꝝ qui pro tempore fuerint vel sūt, vobis et cuilibet vestrum in vestris compotis, vel in vestro computo de tēpore in tēpus de solutione inde et cuilibet inde parcelle faciāt siue faciat allocationem. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui Datum &c.

¶ A graunt of a warde by the kyng.

REX &c. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa sciētia et mero motu nostris dedimus et concessimus, ac per presentes damus et concedimus dilecto seruienti nostro A. B. vni gromet camere nre wardū et maritagium R. R. filii et heredes Agneris R. vidue defunctis. Necnon custodiam et gubernationem tā corporis predicti R. quam omnium terrarū et tenementorum, pratis, pascuis, et pasturis suorum quorūcunq; iacentes et existentes in parochia de B. in comitatu nostro Surr̄, vna cum redditum et proficuū eorundem modo in dono et dispositione nostris existentis, ratione minoris etatis predicti R. habendum et tenendum wardum et maritagium predictum R, ac cetera premissa, cū omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis prefato seruienti nostro et assignatis suis durante minori etate predicti R. de dono nostro absq; compoto si-

us

ue aliquo alio nobis vel heredib⁹ nostris pro pre missis reddendo, soluendo, vel faciendo, eo quod expressa mentio &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A lycence to be absent from the parliament.

TRusty and welbeloued we grete you well, and for almuch as we be enfourmed that ye by reason of your age, impotency and other sickues can not conueniētly without your great daunger, trauayle, nor labour to your high court of parliament: we therfore in consideracion here of lycence you by these presētes to take your ease & to be absent from our said parliament, duryng the continuance or prorogacion of the same, anye acte, statute, or ordinance hertofore made, to the contrary notwithstanding. Geuen &c.

To sir T. C. knight of the shyre of our county of E.

¶ The incorporacion of a towne.

HEnricus octauus &c. archiepiscopis. Episcopis, Ducibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Militibus, salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali ac de certa scientia et mero motu nostris concessimus, et per presentes concedimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis hominibus et inhabitantibus infra villam de R. in comitatu nostro de H. quod villa illa sit villa incorporata de vno balliuo et inhabitantibus infra villam predictam imperpetuum, et quod balliuus et inhabitantes infra eandem villam sint et esse debeant vnum corpus incorporatis, et vna cōmunitas perpetua iure et

re et nomine, ac habiles et capaces in lege habeāt que successionem perpetuā. Et quod vna persona deinceps de inhabitātibus infra villam predictā balliuus ville predicte ad regimen eiusdem ville fiat. Ac nos tenore presentium W. H. nostrum fidelem seruientem, ac vnū inhabitantem infra villam predictam ac assignā suos pro termino nonaginta annorum immediate et proxime complēdū, balliuum ac balliuos ville predicte nominamus appunctuamus, et ordinamus, durante termino predicto. Ac postea de Regie nostre potestatē plenitudine volumus, quod vna persona de inhabitantibus ville predicte et regimen eiusdem ville pro vno anno integro singulis annis in festo sāti J. B. in balliuū ville predicte per homines ac inhabitantes dicte ville, eligatur ac ordinat imperpetuum, et quod idem balliuus et inhabitant per nomen balliui et inhabitantium infra villam de R, placitari possint et implacitari in omnibus curiis nostris et aliis locis quibuscūq; habeant sigillum comune ab negotia ville predicte, agendū tractandū. Et vlterius ex abūdantiori gratia nostra cōcessimus et licentia dedimus, ac per presentes cōcedimus et damus pro nobis et heredibus nostris predictis quod idē balliuus et inhabitantes et successoris sui imperpetuum habeant et teneant ac habere et tenere possint vnū mercatum singulis septimanis apud villam nostram de R. predicto quolibet die sabot annuatim tenendum et vnam feriam ibidem per vnum diem videlicet in festo assūptionis beate Marie virginis singulis annis tenendum duraturē, cum curtis pedis puluerizati ibidē tenendum durantis eisdem mercatum, et feria vna cum exitibus proficuis, et amerciamētis de huiusmodi mercato feria, et curiis prouenientis, ac cum omnibus libertatibus et

liberis

liberis consuetudinibus prouicuis et emolument ad huiusmodi mercato et feriam pertinentiis siue spectātis. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris predictis, q̄ iidem ballivus et inhabitātes infra villam de R̄ predictis imperpetuum habeant et teneant, ac habere et tenere possint predictum mercatum et feriam, apud dictam villam nostram de R. predictam, in forma predicta, tenendum cum dicta cura pedis pulueriz̄ati, vna cū omnibus exitibus prouicuis et amerciamētis de huiusmodi mercato, feria, et curiis prouenientis, ac cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, prouicuis, et emolumentis, ad huiusmodi mercāt et feriam pertinentiis siue spectantis imperpetuum. His testibus &c.

¶ A graunt of a fayre.

R Ex archiepiscopo &c. Sciatis quod nos ob singularem affectionē et intimam dilectionem quas penes reuerendissimo in Christo patrem Johannē Archiepiscopum Cantuariencis cācellarium nostrum gerimus et habemus de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia, et mero motu nostris concessimus ac presēti carta nostra cōfirmauimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris, p̄fato archiepiscopo quod ipse et successores sui imperpetuū habeant vnam feriam siue nundinas, apud villam suam de S. in comitatu R. in quodā loco in cōmunia ville predicte vocatum le Hyne ecclesie christi Cantuariencis pertinentis singulis annis per tres dies duraturū, videlicet in vigilia in die, et in crastino translationis sancti N. videlicet nono die Maii, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis cōsuetudinibus ad huiusmodi feriam siue nundinas pertiū duntatem ferie siue nūdine

dine ille non sint ad nocumentum vicinarum feri arum siue nundinarū. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris, q predictus archiepūs et successores sui imperpetuū habeant et teneāt feriā, siue nundinas predictas, apud predictā villā de S. in predicto loco in cōia ville pred loco le Wyne, singulis annis per tres dies duraturum, videlicet in vigilia in die, et in crastino translationis S. N. dicto. ix. die Maii cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, ad huiusmodi feriam siue nundinas pertinentia, duntamen ferie siue nundine ille nō sint ad nocumentum vicinarum feriarum siue nundi narum, sicut predictum est. Hiis testibus &c.

A graunt for a warren.

R Ex archiepiscopo &c. salutē. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali cōcessisse et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse dilecto et fideli nostro T. M. militi, quod ipse et heredes sui imperpetuum, habeant liberam warrēnam in omnibus dominicis terris suis de N. in comitatu E. duntamē terre ille non sint infra metas foreste nostre, ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis, vel aliquid capiendum quo ad warennam pertineat, sine licētia et voluntate ipsius T. et heredes suos, sub forisfactura nostra, decem librarū. Quare volumus, et firmiter precipimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris q ipse & heredes sui imperpetuū habeant liberam warrennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis de N. predicto duntamē terre ille non sint infra metas foreste nostre. Ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis, vel aliquid capiendum quod ad warēnam pertineat. sine licentia et voluntate

ipsius

ipsius T, et heredum suorum sub forisfactura no stra decem librarum, sicut predictum est. His testibus &c.

¶ A lycence for a man to kepe on his cappe.

HEnry the eight &c. To al maner our subiectes, aswel of spirituall preeminēce and dignitie as of tēporal auctoritie these our letters hearing or seeing, and to euery of thē greting. Forasmuch as we be credibly enformed, that our welbeloued T. W. for diuers infirmites which he hath in his head and can not conueniētly without his great danger be discouered of the same, we let you with the inconsideracion therof we haue by these presentes lycenced him to vse & weare, bonet at al times aswell in our presences as els where at his libertie. We therfore wil and commaund you and euery of you, to permitte and suffre hym so to do without any your chalenges or interruption to the contrary as ye tender our pleasure, and will auoyde the contrary. Geuē vnder our signet at our palace at Westm̄ the. xx. day of May, the xxxvi. yere of our raygne.

¶ A lycence for apparell, and to shoote in crossebowes and handgonnes.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa sciētia et mero motu nostris cōcessimus et licentiam dedimus W. B, armigero, quod ipse durante vita sua ad libitum et voluntatem suam vti, exercere, et gaudere quoscūq; vestes apparatus et cathenas. necnon sagitare in quibuscunq; arcubus vocatis crossebowes, ac in gōnes vocatis

tis handgõnes, et eos custodire tam in domibus et aliter, sicut aliquis ligeus noster, terras et tenementa habens ad annũ valorem cẽtum librarum ad terminũ vite exercere, sagitare, custodire et gaudere possit, licite et impune valeat et possit absq; aliqua forisfactura pena siue deperdito, et absq; perturbatione, molestatione, inquietatione impedimento seu grauamine quocũq;, aliquibus statutis, prouisionibus siue restrictionibus, inde factis, editis, ordinatis siue prouisis non obstante. In cuius rei testimoniũ, has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Eo meipso apud Westmonasterium &c.

Per ipsum regem et de data predicta auctoritate Parliamenti.

¶ A placarde for a Crossebowe.

HEnry the. viii. &c. to all maner our officers ministers & subiectes, of what estate, degre or cõdicion soeuer they be, these our letters hearing or seeyng, and to euery of them gretyng. Albeit that by our auctoritie of our hygh courte of parliamẽt, it is ordeyned and enacted, that no maner person vpon a certayn penaltie shal without our speciall licence, vse or occupy any crossebowe within this our realme, except he be a lord, or that he or any other pson or persons to his vse haue landes of freeholde to the yerely value and extent of one C. li. aboue all charges, as in ỹ said acte it is expressed more at large, yet we neuertheless of oure grace especiall for certayne causes & consideraciõs vs mouyng, haue by these presẽtes licenced our welbeloued I. w. to occuppe & exercise his crossebowe at his liberty, without any

penalty

penalty or forfature sustaining in that behalfe ye said acte or any other actes heretofore made or passed to the contrary notwithstāding Wherefore we will and commaunde you, and euery of you to permit and suffre the same I. to vse & enioy the hole effect of this our licēce without any your disturbance or interruption to the contrary. Prouyded alwaye ye vnder colour therof he in no wyse vse his crossbow within our forestes parkes or chases, to the diminishing of our deere and game within the same, vpon the penalty of such statutes in the case prouyded & ordered. Gyuen vnder our signet &c.

¶ In other placarde for a crossebowe.

HEnry the eyght &c. vt sup̄, greting We let you wit, that by these presentes we haue licenced our welbeloued subiect I. N. not onely to occupie & exercise shoting in his crossebow in al places from hencefoorth at his libertie, but also to haue, kepe and retain the same in his house or els where at his libertie & pleasure w̄out any penalty of forfaiture sustainyng in that behalf. Wherfore we wyl and commaunde you & euery of you to permitte and suffre hym to enioy the whole effect of this our licence, wythout any your disturbance or interrupryon to the cō trary. Prouided alwaies that vnder colour here of he in no wise occupie nor shote in his saide crossebow within any our forestes, parks, or chases to the diminishing of our deere & game with in the same, without our special licēce vpon the penalty of such statutes as in that case he prouyded and ordeined. Giuen vnder our signet at our manour of Richmonde the. xx. day of marche &c.

¶ A licence to vse to vse the game of cloſſing.

HEnry the eight &c. To the maire ſhirifes & aldermen of our city of London, that now be and that herafter for the time ſhall be, & to al other our officers miniſters, and ſubiectes, theſe our letters hering or ſeing, greting. We let you wit, that we of our ſpecial grace haue licẽced and by theſe preſents do licence our welbeloued R. P. and his deputie or aſſigne to kepe in anye place within our citie of Lõdon and the ſubarbs of the ſame from henſeforth frõ time to time during his life, onely for ale and beere, & no money the game of cloſſing for the diſport, and recreacio of honeſt perſons reſorting thither, al maner apprentices & vacabondes onely except, without any damage penaltie danger, loſſe, or forfaiture to enſue either to the ſaid R. his ſaid deputy or aſſigne or to the ſayd perſons or anye of them in thys behalf. Any act ſtatut or ordinance heretofore had or made to the cõtrary hereof notwithſtanding. Wherfore we will & commaunde you and euery of you to permit and ſuffre the ſaid R. hys ſaid deputy or aſſigne to vſe & enioy the hole effect of this our licence without any your let or interruption as ye tender our pleaſure, and wyll auoyde the contrary. Gyuen. &c.

¶ A licence to reteine. xx. men.

REx omnibus ad quos preſens &c. ſalutem Sciatis quod nos de gratia noſtra ſpeciali ac ex certa ſcientia & mero motu noſtris dedimus et conceſſimus ac per preſẽtes damꝰ et concedimus dilecto & fideli noſtro T. E. Militi, vni iuſticiariorum noſtrorum de cõmuni banco hanc liber-

libertatem quod ipse durante vita sua ad placitū suum de tempore in tempus, legittime & impune retinere possit viginti hominēs quoscūq; per aliquod scriptum sacrū premissione, siue aliquo alio modo quocunq; et eisdem viginti hominibus dare possit, viginti liberatas, panni lanei, vel signa seu Bageas quecunq;, qui de ipso recipere voluerint eadē liberatas, signa vel Bageas siue aliqua seu aliquas ad ipsum seruiendum licet non sint nec fuerint, nec sit nec fuerit balliui seu balliuus ipsius T.E. Et etiam licet non sint nec fuerint, nec sit nec fuerit cum ipso T.E. retento ad ipsum seruiendū in hospicio suo aut aliter, et eisdem viginti hominibus concedimus, et cōz cuilibet auctoritatem et potestatem recipiendū et vtendum eadē liberatas signa vel bageas siue aliquas, siue aliquam vtendum ad placitum suum Habendum, tenendum, et gaudendum, predictā, libertatem & auctoritatem pro termino vite sue, absq; impedimento, interruptione, molestatione inquitatione, actione vel punitione nostri aut heredū nostrorum ac ministrorū et subditorum nostrorum quorumcunq; et absq; aliqua forisfactura sue indempnitate ipsius T. E. pro exercitio, occupatione, siue factione premissorū. Aliquo statuto, actu, ordinatione prouisione, siue restrictione in contrarium ante hec tempora facto, edito, siue prouiso in aliqua non obstante, aut aliqua alia causa vel materia quacūq; non obstāte Eo q; expressa mencio de certitudine premissorū aut de aliis donis siue concessimus per nos prefatū T. ante hec tēpora facta in p̄sentibus minime facta exist. aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacūq; non obstāte. In cuius rei testimoniū has literas nostras. &c.

Per ipsum regem & de data predicta &c.

¶ Non residens.

HEnricus octauus dei gratia Anglie Frãcie, et Hibernie rex, fidei defensor, ac sub Christo in terra ecclesie Anglicane, et Hibernie supremũ caput, omnibus ad quos presentes, litere peruenerint, salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes damus et concedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris dilectis subdito nostro domino W. B. clerico vicario perpetuo vicarie perpetue siue ecclesie parochialis de ¶. in comitatu nostro E. Londoniencis diocesis vt ipse libere & licite valeat post hac quocunq; tempore, et quamdiu sibi placuerit se absentare a dicta vicaria perpetua, seu beneficio suo de ¶. predicta, nec teneatur quo uismodo in dicto beneficio suo corporalem, facere residẽciã aut personaliter residere quamuis auctoritate vel mandato inuitus compelli possit vel cogatur, et hoc absq; perturbatione vexatiõe, molestatione vel cõtradictione aliqua nostrorũ heredũ, officiorũ, seu subditorum, nostrorum, quorumcunq; statuto de residentione, clericorũ, de et super beneficiis suis in parliamẽto nostro tento apud Westm̃. Anno regni nostri vicesimo primo. aut aliquo alio statuto, actu, ordinatione, re, causa vel materia quacunq; incontrarium edito in aliquo non obstãte. In cuius rei testimoniũ. &c.

¶ A graunt of the reuersion of an office by the kyng.

REx &c. Cũ precarissimus pater noster Hẽricus nuper rex anglie septimus per literas suas patentes quarum datum est apud westm̃. xvi. die Maii. an. regni sui vicesimo tertio

tio ordinauerit, deputauerit & cõstituerit dilectũ sibi T.W. ingrossatorem magni rotuli in scaccario suo siue clericum pipe eiusdẽ scaccarii ac eidẽ T. officium ingrossatoris magni rotuli sui siue clerici pipe in scaccario suo predicto dederit & cõcesserit. Habendum et occupandum eidem T.W. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum siue deputatos suos sufficientes pro termino vite sue percipiendum in et pro officio illo exercendũ, feodum, vadum, regardum libertatum, dictum, & p ficua eidem officio quoquomodo debita, consueto siue spectantẽ, in tam amplo modo et forma, put aliquis alius dictum officiũ ante hec tempora occupans et exercens habuerit et percepit in et pro eodẽ officio soluendum, et eidem T. de tẽpore in tempus annuatim limitandum, percipiendũ, & assignandum ad terminos in dicto scaccario suo antiquitat limitat super sola demonstratione literarum dicti patris nostri siue eorundem irrotulamento in dicto scaccario suo facto ostẽsio, absq; aliquo breui aut brevibus siue mãdato extra cãcellariã dicti patris nostri super eisdem literis p sequendũ, ac T. et W. de scaccario suo aliquatenus diligendũ vna cũ omnibus & õnimodis aliis p ficuis commoditatibus aduantagiis & emolumentis dicto officio qualitercunq; debita cõsueta siue spectantia prout in eisdem litteras pleni' continetur. Sciatis quod nos ab certis grandes causas nos & consilium nostrum monentes et in consideratione boni & acceptabilis seruitii tã dicto precarissimo patri nostro Hen. nuper regi anglice Septimo ac domino E. nuper regi anglie quarto auo nostro quam nobis per dilectum, seruiẽtem nostrum W.P. vnum clericorũ in officio priuati sigilli nostri multipliciter impenes, et in posterum impendendũ de gratia nostra speciali

ordinauimus, deputauimus, et constituimus, ꝑ-
fatū W.P. ingrossatorem magni rotuli in sacca
rio nostro siue clericum pipe eiusdem saccarii ac
eidem W. officium ingross. magni rotuli nostri si-
ue clerici pipe in scaccario nostro predicto damus
et concedimus per presentes. Habendum et occu
pandum, officium, predictum eidem W. per se vel
per seruitientē deputatum suum siue deputatos
suos sufficientes pro termino vite sue immediate
post decessum ipsius T. aut per restitutionē lite
rarum patētes dicti patris nostri eidem T. inde
facturum aut per resumptionem forisfactura vel
priuatā seu aliquam aliam causam vel materiā
quamcūqz idē officiū, vacare seu ad manus nos-
tras aut donationem dispositionē, seu concessio-
nem nostrarū deuenire accidere seu pertinere cō
tigerit percipiendum in et pro officio illo exertē-
dum, feodum, vadum, regardum. liberum dictū ꝫ
proficua eidem officio quoquomodo debito cōsue
to, siue spectantis in tā amplo modo et forma ꝑ-
ut idem T.B. aut aliquis alius dictum officium
perante occupans habuerit et precepit in et ꝑ ex
ercitio et occupatione eiusdē officii soluendum,
et eidem W. de tempore in tempus ānuatim limi
tandum, percipiendum, et assignandū ad ēminos
in dicto scaccario nostro antiquitatis limitum si
per sola monstratione presentiū litterarū siue e-
arundem irrotulamento in dicto saccario facto
et ostēso absqz aliquo breui aut breuibus seu mā
dato extra Cancellariā nostram sup eisdem lite-
ris nostris prosequendū ac Thes et Baronibus
de dicto scaccario nostro aliquatenus dirigendū
vna cum omnibus et omnimodis aliis proficuis
commoditatibus aduauntagiis et emolumentis
dicto officio qualitercūqz debita cōsueta siue spe
ctantia. Eo quod expressa mencio de vera valore

an-

annuo,aut quouis alio valore officii vadiorum, feodorum,profficuorum,commoditatum et libera tum predictorum in literis nostris ꝑdictis facto minime exist,aut eo quod ꝑdictus T.B.ad tūc superstes exist,aut aliquo statuto,actu, vsu, consuetudine,prouisione,ordinatione vel restric tione in contrarium factis,editis,habit̄,puises, seu ordinatis,aut aliqua alia re,causa,vel mate= ria quacūq; in aliquo nō obstāte. In cuius rei ꝛc

¶ A grant of the office of one of the audi= tours of the Eschekier.

Rex ꝛc.omnibus ad quos ꝛc.salutem. Scia= tis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali, et in consideratione boni et fidelis seruitii quod dilec= tus seruiens noster G.D.nobis impendit et im= posterum impendet,dedimus et concessimus, ac per presentes damus et concedimus eidem G.of ficiū vnius auditorū scaccarii nostri quod R.S. nuper habuit et occupauit,ꝛ in manibus nostris tunc existentis,habendum,ꝛ tenendum predictū officiū prefato G quādiu se bene gesserit in eo dem per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suū cum feodum et vadum eidem officio ab antiquo debito et cōsueto,vna cum aliis profficuis cōmo= ditatibus et auantagiis eidē officio pertinentiis siue spectātis in tā amplo modo forma pront H. F.aut R.R.S.siue aliquis ali⁹,siue aliqui alii āte hec tempora habuit.percepit,habuerunt,seu preperunt.Eo quod expressa mentio ꝛc.

¶ A grant of a stewardship for terme of lyfe.

OMnibus ꝛc.ad quos ꝛc.T.B. Miles salu tem.Sciatis me prefatū T.dedisse et p pre sentes concessisse A.B. officium seneschalli

sine seneschalcie omnium & singulorum dominior̃
manerior̃m et hereditamentor̃m meor̃ũ de R.
F. et C. in comitatu S. et custodiam siue officiũ
tenendum curiam, lete, vic. franciplegior̃ et sin-
gularum curiis vic. franc. et letarum dominior̃ũ,
et manerior̃m predictor̃m, & cor̃ũ cuiusliber, ac
ipsum A. seneschallum, meum generalem curiarũ
mearum vic. pleg. et legatum infra dominia ma-
neria et hereditamenta mea predicta facio, cõsti-
tuo, et ordino per presentes. Habendum tenendũ
exercendum, et occupandum, officium, predictũ,
cum pertinentiis, vna cum omnibus et singulis
feodum, vadiũ, regardis, proficuis et auantagiis
eidem officio spectañ siue pertinentes prefato A.
per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum siue
sufficientes deputatos suos pro termino vite ip-
sius A, Et vlterius sciatis me prefatũ T. dedisse
concessisse et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse
prefato A. tam pro officio predicto exercendum, &
occupandum quam pro bono cõsilio suo mihi per
eundẽ A. ante hec tempora impens et imposterũ
impendendũ, quandam annuitatem siue annua-
lem redditum, centum solidor̃ũ exeunt, de et in
omnibus predictis dominiis, maneriis et hered-
tamentis meis in R. F. et C. p̃dictũ ad festa pas
che et sãcti Michaelis archãgeli per equales por
tiones annuatim soluendum per manus recep
rum firmarior̃m, balliuor̃m seu tẽtiũ meor̃m
premissor̃m durante vita ipsius A. Et si contin
gat predictam annuitatẽ siue annualem redditũ
centum sol dor̃m, siue aliquam inde parcellã a-
retro fore insolutum in parte vel in toto ad aliq̃
festum festor̃ũ predictor̃ũ, quo vt prefertur solui
debeat, quod tunc bene licebit eidẽ A. et assigna-
tis suis in omnia p̃dicta dominia maneria et he-
reditamẽta una intrare et distringere, et districtio

nes

nes sic ibidē captas et habit licite asportare effugare et penes se retinere quousq; eidē A. et assignatis suis de annuitate siue annuali redditu p dicto, vna cum arreragiis eiusdem si que fuerint eidem A. et assignatis suis plenarie fuerit satisfactum et persolutum In cuius rei &c.

¶ A grante of a stewardshyp during pleasure.

OMnibus &c. H. W. Miles salutē. Sciatis quod ego dedi concessi dilecto mihi T. B. officium senescalli omnium, dominorum, & manerioꝝ meoꝝ in comitatu E. & H. ac ipsum T. senescallum omnium dominoꝝ & manerioꝝ meoꝝ predictoꝝ, facio ordino et cōstituo per presentes. Habēdum, gaudendum, & exercendum, officiū, predictum pfato T. per se vel per sufficientēm deputatum suum, siue sufficientes deputatos suos a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli vltimo ptrito durāte bene placito meo cum vadum et feodum tresdecim, solidoꝝ & quatuoꝝ denariorum per annū, percipiendū annuatim prefato T. de exitibus proficuis, et reuentionibus manerii mei de C. in comitatu E. predicto p manus recept mei ibidem pro tempore existētis ad festa pasche et sancti Michaelis archangeli, p equales portiones. Mandamus insuper vniuersis et singulis firmariis tenentibus et occupatoribus meis et eoꝝ cuilibet ibidem ad prefatū T. et deputatos suos in hac parte de tempore in tēpus assistentes, sint obedientes et auxiliantes in omnibus prout decet. In cuius rei testimoniū huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum appositi Datum &c.

¶ A

¶ A grant of an vnderwardship.

Omnibus &c. T. P. salutem. Cum W. F. Miles per scriptum suū gene. datum primo die Maii. an. &c. constituerit et ordinauerit me prefatum T. senescallum suum dominiorum et maneriorum suorum W et S. in comitatu E. ac omnium curie vic. francipleg. et letarum infra dominia et maneria predicta tenendum, habendū occupandum, et exercendum, officium, predictum per me vel per sufficientem deputatum meū, siue sufficientes deputatos meos pro termino vite mee cū feoda, vada, regarda et ꝓficua eidē officio spectantia, aut ab antiquo debito vel consueto vna cū quodam annuali feodo quadraginta solidorū pro exercione et occupatione officii predicti ꝓut in scripto predicto plenius apparet. Sciatis me prefatū T. fecisse, ordinasse et hec presentes cōstituisse dilectum mihi R. S. meum deputatū siue sub senescallum dominiorum siue maneriorū predictorum ac omniū et singularum cuī vic. francipiegii et letarum infra dominia siue maneria predicta tenendum habendum, occupandum, et exercendū, idem officium huiusmodi deputatū et sub senescallum eidem R. per se vel per sufficientē deputatum suū seu sufficientes deputatos suos ad terminum vite me predicti T. percipiendo annuatim durāte termino predicto ꝓ officio illo exercendo, et occupando, omnia feoda vadia regarda et proficua eidē officio spectantia, aut ab antiquo debito vel cōsueto, vna cum predicto ānuali redditu quadraginta solidorū adeo plene et integre et in eam amplo modo et forma ꝓut egomet nūc ant perante habui percepi vsus sui vel facere cō sueui. In cuius rei &c.

¶

¶ A graunt of the office of an auditour.

OMnibus &c. R. S. Miles salutē. Sciat⁹ me prefatum R. ordinasse, fecisse, et per presentes constituisse dilectum mihi in christo P. P. meum verum auditorem ad audiendum, & determinandum omnia compota de omnib⁹ balliuis prepositis et ministris meis quibuscunq; infra comitatū Essex. Habendum et occupandum dictū officium quandiu mihi placuerit, cū feodo eidem officio cōsueto, et visitato, soluendū annuatim per manus receptorum meorū in comitatu predicto qui pro tempore fuerint, dant & cōcedēt⁹ eidem T. plenam potestatem et auctoritatē ad omnimoda compota de balliuis prepositis et ministris meis predictū capiendum audiendum & determinandū et iusticiam partibus, ac omnia alia et singula faciendū. exequendum, et expediēdum que ad officium auditoris pertinent quouis modo ratum et gratū habent & habituros totū et quicquid predictus auditor meus fecerit in p̄missis. Quapropter omnibus ministris balliuis et tenentibus meis firmiter iniungendo precipio alios vero deprecor quatenus p̄fatū T. premissa diligent exequent intendentes sint obedientes consulent et auxiliantes prout decet. In cuius &c.

¶ A grant of annuitie for terme of lyfe.

OMnibus christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit J. W. armiger salutē in domino sempiternam. Sciatis me prefatū J. dedisse concessisse et p̄ presentes cōfirmasse T. W. de nouo templo London gent pro cōsilio suo impenso et imposterum impendō quādam annuitatem

nuitatem siue annualem redd̄ tresdecim solidoz̄ et.viii.d. exeunt̄ de omnibus terr̄ tenem̄ et heredi tamentis meis in S. in comitatu E. habend̄, tenendum, et percipiendum, predictam, annuitat̄ siue annualem redditum prefato T. ad termin̄ vite sue soluēdum annuatē ad festam ꝑ. et sāct̄i Mi. archangeli per equales porciones, et si cōtingat predict̄ annuitatem siue annualē reddit̄ aretro fore in parte vel in toto ad aliquod fest̄ festorum predict̄ quo vt prefertur solui debeat q̄d extunc bene licebit prefat̄ T. in dict̄ terras, tenementa et hereditamēta mea in S. predict̄ intrare et distringere et districtiones sic ibidē captas abducere, effugare, asportare, et penes se retinere quousq; de ꝑdicta ānuitate siue annuali reddit̄u cū arreragiis eiusdē si que fuerint plenarie fuerit persolut̄ et satisfact̄. In cuius rei testimoni̇ presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Datum &c.

¶ Nota si home ne voille q̄ son ꝑson soit charge de cest annuitie mes tansoleme̅t s̄ terre donques dira poſt satisfact̄ ei ante. In cuius rei. Pouiso semper quod presens scriptum nec aliquid in eo specificatum, non aliqualiter se extendat ad onerand̄ persona̅ meam per breue annuitatis seu alio modo quocunq;, sed tantū modo adonerandā terras et tenemēta mea predicta de ānuali reddi tu predicto &c. Donques la tre cest charge et lep son discharge &c.

¶ A grant of annuite made by a persō of a chur che to endure so long as he shalbe person.

OMnibus ad quos &c. I. H. clericus rector ecclie pochialis de L. in comitatu S. salutem. Sciatis me prefatū I. pro bono consilio mihi per R. L. impenso dediſſe concessiſſe et hoc

hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse eidē R. quā dam annuitatem siue annualem redditū viginti solidorum habendum et percipiendum p̄dictā an nuitatem siue ānualem redditum prefato R. quā diu ego predictus J. rector ecclesie predicte exti tero soluendū annuatem ad festa pasche et sācti Michaelis archāgeli per equales portiones. Et si contingat dictam aunuitatem siue annualē red ditum viginti solidorū seu aliquā inde parcellā aretro fore in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum festorum predictorum quo vt prefertur solui de beat quod tunc bene licebit prefato R. et assigna tis suis in omnib⁹ terris & tenemētis dicte recto rie mee intrare et distringere et districtiones sic ibidem captas abducere effugare asportare et pe nes se retinere quousq; de predicta ānuitate siue ānuali redditu cū arreragiis eiusdem siquis fue rint plenarie fuerit persolutū et satisfactum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presēti scripto meo si gillum meum apposui. Dat̄ &c.

¶ A graunt of annuitie for terme of lyfe.

OMnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis me prefatū J. dedisse concessisse et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse T. M. pro bono cō silio suo ingenti auxilio suo mihi in mea necessita te impenso quandā annuitatem siue annualem redditum viginti solidorum legalis monete angl lie habendum et annuitatē percipiendum eidem T. durante vita sua, de exitibus proficuis firmis et emolumētis manerii mei de D. in comitatu E. ad festa Pasche et sancti Michaelis archāgeli e quis portionibus soluendum tam per manus su as propter quam per manus balliuorum recepto rum firmariorum siue tenentium manerii p̄dicti pro tēpore existentium. Et si contingat &c.

¶ A

¶ A grant of annuitie wyth a peyne for none payeng of the same.

OMnibus christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit E.C.gene.consāguineus & heres H.R.salutē. Sciatis me prefatū E. dediſſe concelſiſſe et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmaſſe M.B. et J. vxori eius ac nup vxori ꝓdicto H quandam annuitatem siue annualem redditum viginti sex solidorum et octa denariorum annuatim soluendū et exeunt de omnibus terris et tenemētis meis vocat ꝑ. in pochia sancti A.de. H. in coñ H. ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa An. beate Marie virginis & sancti Mīē archangeli equis portionibus, soluendō in ecclesia cathedrali sancti ꝑauli in L. in corpore ecclesie super fontem ibidē inter horā decimam & horā vndecimam ante meridiē eorundem festorum in plenam satisfactionem & contētationem totius dotis siue iuncturas spectātia dicte J. post mortem predicti H. de siue in omnibus terris et tenemētis predictis vocat ꝑ. habēdum et percipiendū, predictam ānuitatē siue annualem redditum prefat M. B. et J. vxori eius ꝑ termino vite ipsorum M. et J. ac alterius eorum diutius viuen, et si contingat dictā annuitatem siue annualē redditū aretro fore non solut in parte vel in toto ad aliqd festum festorum predictorū quo vt prefertur solui debeat quod tūc bene licebit prefat M. et J. seu eorum vni aut suo certo attornato intrare in omnibus supradictis terris et tenemētis et distringere et districtiones sic ibi dē capt licite effugare, asportare, et penes se retinere quousq de ꝓdict annuitate siue annuali reddit vna cū arreragiis eisd si q fuerint plenarie

sibi

sibi fuerit satisfact et presolut vt vlterius Sciatis me prefatū E. cōcessisse et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse prefat M. et J. vxori eius quod quotienscunq; contigerit dictam ānuitatem siue annualem redd̄ aretro fore nō solut in parte vel in toto post aliquod festum festorū p̄dictor̄ quo solui debeat, per spacium sex septimanarum tunc ego p̄dictus E. et heredes mei forisfaciem⁹ decē solidos, nomine pene prefat M. et J. vxori eius. C. et tūc bene licebit prefato M. et J. vxori eius predict̄ terras et tenemēta et in quā libet inde p̄cellam et dist̄ pro predict annualem redd̄ viginti sex solidorū et octo denar̄ quam pro predict decem solidis nomine pene sic forisfact. Et dist̄ tic ibidem captas licite effugare, et asportare et penes se retinere quousq; tam de predicta annuitate siue annuali redditu viginti et sex solidorū et octo denariorum quam pro predictis decē solidis nomine pene sic forisfact vna cum arreragiis misis et expensis ea occasione habit plenarie fuerit satisfact et solut. In cuius rei testimoniū huic p̄senti scripto meo sigillū meum apposui. Dat. &c.

¶ A grant of annuite made to a woman to begin after the death of her husbande vpon condicion

OMnibus christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatū peruenerit W. R. de C. in comitatu E. dxaper salutem Sciatis me prefatū W. in complementum quorundam conuēcionū concessionū et agreēmtorum content et spec in quibusdā intēturis quarum datum est vltimo die Mart. An. regni regis H̄e. octaui. xxx. fact inter T. P. de C. in com̄ predicto ex vna parte et me prefat W. R. ex altera parte dedisse, concessisse

concessisse et hoc presens scriptū meū indentatū confirmasse M. vxori dicti T. quandam annuitatem siue annualem redditum, quatuor marcarū, exeunt de et in omnibus illis terris et tenemētis nicis tum pertin in E. et C. in com predicto voc. M. que nuper perquisiui de prefato T. P. habēdum, et percipiendum, predictam annuitatē siue annualem redditū quatuor marcarū prefato M. et assignatis suis pro termino vite dicte M. soluendum annuatim ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa ānuntiationis beate Marie, virginis et sancti Michaelis archāgeli per equales portiones in ecclesia parochiali de S. p̄dicta. Et si cōtingat predō annuitatem siue annualē redditum quatuor marcarū aretro fore in parte vel in toto p octo dies post aliqō festum festorū predictorū quo solui debeat, quod tūc bene licebit p̄fato M. in omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum p̄tin vocatum M. et in quamlibet inde parcellā intrare et distringere et districtiones ibidem sic capt asportare abducere effugare et penes se retinere vsque de annuitate siue ānuali redditu predicto vna cum arreragiis eiusdē si que fuerint plenarie sibi fuerit satisfactū et persolut Prouiso semper quod ista predicta cōcessio ānuitatis siue annualis redditus quatuor marcarum nō capiat aliquem effectum, nec alicuius sit valoris durante vita dicti T. P. sed immediate post mortē ipsius T. et quod prima inde solutio erit ad p̄mū festum festorum predictorum proxime accedēn post mortem ipsius T. prouiso etiam semper quod si dicta M. aliquo tempore post mortē dicti T. aliquod ius titulum, clameum, aut demandō nomine dotis siue iuncture sue de et in predictis ff et tenementis seu in aliqua inde parcella, per se ipsā siue per aliquam aliam personam clamauerit aut

vel-

dendicauerit quouismodo, quod tūc et extunc so-
lutio predicte annuitatis siue annualis reddi-
quatuor marcarum pred̄, et inuisq; inde parcelle,
cessabit et ista predicta cōcessio eiusdem deinceps
cessabitur, et frustrabitur aliqua re siue materia
in hoc presēti scripto in contrariū specificata seu
expressa non obstante. In cuius rei &c. Vel sic.
Prouiso etiam sēper quod si predicta W. aliquo
tempore post mortem dicti T. pretextu alicuius
iuris tituli clamei aut interesse pro aut in nomine
dotis seu iuncture sue placitauerit calumniauerit
siue expulerit quouismodo predictus W. R. heredē
vel assignatos suos pro aut de predictis terris, et tene
mentis, seu aliqua inde parcella quod tunc et ex-
tunc ista predicta solutio predicte annuitatis si-
ue annualis redditus &c. vt supra. In cuius rei
testimoniū vtriq; parti huius presētis scripti mei
indentatū. Sigillū meum apposui. Datum &c.

¶ A graunt of annuitie for ministracion of goddes seruice.

REX &c omnibus ad quos presētes litere p-
uenerint salutem. Sciatis quod nos intui-
tu charitatis dedimus et cōcessimus dilect̄
subdito nostro T. S, capellano pro ministra-io-
ne diuini seruicii infra capellam sancti G. de H.
infra dominium de W, ad exonerandū pro nobis
preclarissima consorte nostra regina, extunq; no-
stro quandam annuitatem decē marcarū sterlin-
gorum, habēdum et percipiendum annuitatē du-
tāte vita sua de feodi firma domini nostri voca-
tū M. infra comitatū nostrū E. p manus vicecō-
mitis firmarii seu aliorum occupatorū eiusdē pro
tēpore existēn ad festa sancti Michaelis archāge-
li, et Pasche per equales porciōes aliquo actu or

donatione seu statutum inde in contrarium facto non obstante. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A graunt of annuitie to the vse of a woman to begynne after the death of her husband.

OMnibus &c. T. P. salutem. Noueritis me predictum T. P. dedisse, cõcessisse et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse J. M. et W. R. quandam annuitatem siue annualem redditũ quadraginta solidorũ exitũ, de omnibus terris & tenementis in S. in com̃ E. habẽdum et percipiẽdum predictam annuitatẽ siue annualẽ reddẽ predicto J. et W. et assignatis suis pro termino vite A. R. et ad vsũ ipsius A. R. pro termino vite sue quam ego predictus T. propono diuina gratia habere in vrorem meam soluẽdum annuatim ad festa Pasche, et sancti Michaelis archangeli per equales portiones, primo termino solutionis inde incipient ad illud festum festorũ predictorũ quod primitus acciderit post mortem mei predicti T. & non antea. Et si contingat predictam annuitatẽ siue annualem redditum aretro fore non solut̃ in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum festorum predictorum quo vt premittitur solui debeat, quod tũc bene licebit prefato J. et W. et assignatis suis in omnia predicta terras et tenemẽta mea, et in quãlibet inde parcellã intrare et distringere et districtiones ibidem sic captas asportare abducere effugare et penes se retinere quousq; de annuitate siue annuali reddit̃u predicto vna cum arreragijs eiusdem sic aretro existentes eis ad vsũ dicte A. licte plenarie fuerint satisfactum et persolutum. In cuius rei &c.

¶

¶ A dede of feoffement made vpon a decree in the Chauncery.

SCiant ꝓsentes et futuri quod ego I.W. ad instanciam et specialē requisitionem R. P. necnon vigore et auctoritate cuiusdam decreti super petitionē eiusdē R. P. in Cancellar̄ domini regis de et super manerium de L. cū pertinēciis in comitatu Essex versus me habit, tradidi, dimisi, liberaui, et hac ꝓsenti carta mea confirmaui eidē R. predictum manerium cum pertinēciis, habendū et tenendū, predictum manerium cū pertinēciis ꝓfato R heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuū ad vsum eiusdem I. heredum et assign̄ suorum secundum vim, formam, et effectum decreti predicti. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ A dede of feoffement of landes geuen by testament with a refeoffement.

SCiant &c. quod ego I.M. dedi, concessi, et hac ꝓsenti carta mea indentat̄ cōfirmaui T.N. et W.S. vnum messuagium, et duas acras terre, eidem messuagio adiacent̄ cum suis pertinentiis vocatum W. situat̄ iacent̄ et existēt̄ in villa et ꝑochia de S. in com̄ Essex. videlicet &c. Que qui dē messuagiū et duc acre terre cū pertiñ nuper fuerint R.F. de S. ꝓcō defunct̄. Et que idem R. ꝓ suo testamento et vltima voluntate factum & declarat̄ in scripto secūdum formam statutum inde prouisū mihi prefato I. et heredibus meis nuper dedit et legauit ꝓout in testamen̄ et vlt̄ voluntate predicta cuius datū est primo die Maii. Anno domini millesimo, quingentesimo, quadragesimo quarto, et An. regni Hen. octaui dei gratia Angl.

Francie, et Hibernie, regis fidei defensoris et in terra ecclesie Anglicane et Hibernice supremi capitis tricesimo sexto plenius continetur. Habendum et tenendum, totum predictum messuagium et predictas duas acras terre eidem adiacen cū pertinētiis prefat T. P. et W. S. ac hered et assignis suis imperpetuum, ad opus et vsum ipsorum T. P et W. S. ac hered et assignatorum suorum de capitalibus domini feodi illius per seruitia inde debita et de iure consueta sub forma et condicione sequentis. videlicet quod predicti T. P. et W. S. vel hered aut assignati sui cum inde requisit fuerint scoffabunt me prefatū J. M. ac quandā Mariam vxorem meam de et in predicto messuagio et duabus acris terre cum pertinentiis Habendū et tenendum mihi prefato J. et M. ac hered et assignatis meis predictis imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti presentis carte mee indentate penes prefatū T. et W. remanent. Ego predictus J M sigillum meum apposui, et quia idē sigillum meum quamplurib⁹ est incognitū, ideo sigilla honestorum virorū R. R. R. S. et E. R. testium in testament et vltima voluntate predicti J. F. nominatur, et specialiter vocatum presentibus apposui procuraui, et nos predicti R. R. et E. ad specialem instantiam et personale rogatum predictum J. M. presentibus sigilla nostra apposuimus in fidem et testimoniū omnium premissorum. Alteri vero inde parti penes me prefatū J. M. residentiam, predict⁹ T. P. et W. S. sigilla sua apposuerunt Datum &c.

¶ Nota quod testes in scripto debent esse dispares et non pares quia si pares videlicet quatuor sint testes, et duo dicerēt quod seisina fuerit liberata et duo non, tunc inter equales euidētias lex non

non poterit habere suum discursum, ideo sint dis-
pares vt a maiori parte lex habeat euidentiam.

¶ A dede of refcoffement.

SCiant &c. quod nos T. P. et W. S. ad specialē instantiam J. M. dimisimus radimus, fcoffa-uimus, liberauimus, et ha: presenti carta nostra confirmauimus eidem J. ac M. vxori eius totum illud mesuagium et duas acras terre, eidem me-suagio adiacen cū suis pertinentiis voc. B. iux-tas iacen et existen in villa et parochia de . in comitatu Essex, videl: cet &c. Quod quidem me-suagium cum predictis duabus acris terre cū per tinen nos premoniati T. P. et W. S. nuper con-iunctim habuimus nobis et heredē nris imppetuū ex dono concessione fcoffamēto et carte cōfirma-tione J. M. prout in quadam carta cuius datum est primo die Augusti vltimo preterito, ante da-tū presentium inde nobis confectus plenius ap-paret, habēdum, et tenēdum, totū predictum me-suagium predō duas acras terre cum pertiñ prefat J. M. et Marie vxori eius ac heredibus et assign ipsius J. imperpetuū B. capitalibus &c. In cu-ius rei testimonium &c.

¶ A dede of feoffement made by him that hath landes by discent.

SCiant &c. quod ego J. M. de P. in comitatu N. yoman filius et heres R. M. nuper de P. pre-dictis defunctis pro summa viginti librarum le-galis monete angl' mihi per W. F. pre manibus solut vendidi concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui eidem W. decem acras terre cum per-tinentiis iacent et existentes in villa et parochia

de B. in comitatu predicto, videlicet inter terr &c. Que quidē. x. acre terre cū pertinētiis nuper fuerint predicti R. P. patris mei, et q̄ per & post mortem ipsius R. mihi prefato J. vt filio et heredis eiusdem R. iure hereditario descendebāt. Habendum et tenendum predictas decē acras terre cum pertinētiis prefato W. heredibus et assignatis suis in perpetuū de capitalibus dominis, feodi illius per seruicia inde debita et de iure cōsueta ad vsum predicti W. heredū et assignū suorū. Et ego vero predictus J. et heredes mei predictas decem acras terre cum pertinētiis prefato W. heredibus et assignatis suis, contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus imperpetuū per presentes. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A deede of feoffement vpon condicion of payment et non payment of money with a letter of atturney.

SCiant &c. quod nos W. C. miles ac aldermanus ciuitatis Londō W W. clericus vicarius ecclesie parochialis de E. in coñ Essex, et T, C, dimisimus, tradidimus, liberauimus, et hac presēti carta nostra indentata confirmauimus H. W, J, H. et W. H. omnia illa terra et tenementa redditus et seruicia cū omnibus et singulis suis pertinēn vocatum B. situat iacent et existentes in villa et parochia de C, pred cta que nos predicti, W. C. W. W. et T. C, nuper coniunctim habuimus nobis heredibus et assignatis nostris imperpetuū, ad vsum mei predicti W. C. heredū et assignōrum ex dimiss one, tradicione, liberatione, et carte confirmat J. H. de B. predict, habendum et tenendum omnia predictas terra et tenemēta redditū et seruicia cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis

timentiis prefato H,W, I.H,et W.H.heredē et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus &c.sub forma et condicione sequen, videlicet quod si predictus B.bene et fideliter soluat aut solui faciat mihi prefatum W.C. aut meo certo attornato seu eredi meos.x.libras sterl' forma sequen, videlicet, in die confectionis presentiū.liiii.solidos, et.iiii. denarios,et in festo Pentecostes proximo futurū post datum presentium tresdecem solidos et.iiii. denarios et in festo Puri.beate Marie virginis tunc proximo sequen decē marcas quod tunc presens carta nostra indentata et seisina super eandem liberata et habita in omnibus earum roboribus permaneant et virtutibus imperpetuum. Et si defectus fiat in aliqua solucione dictarum trium solucionum in parte vel in toto contra formam predictam quod tunc bene licebit nobis prefat W,C.W,B.et T.C. et heredē nostris in omnibus predictis terris et tenemētis cū ceteris p̄missis et suis pertinentiis et in qualibet inde parcella integre reintrare et illas vt in pristino statu nostro rehabere,retinere,et repossidere presenti carta indentata et seisina sup eandē liberata & habita in aliquo non obstante. Ac insuper nouerit̄is nos prefat̄ W.C. et T.C.fecisse,ordinasse,et loco nostro posuisse dilectum nobis in Christo p̄fatū W.W,nostrū verum et legittimum attorn̄ ad deliberandum tam vite et nominibus nostris et pro nobis quā vice et nomine suo proprio, et pro seipso prefato H. I.H. et W.H. heredē,et assign̄ suis plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam de et in omnibus predictis terris et ten̄ reddit. et seruiciis cū suis pertin secundū vim,formam,tenorem,et effectum presentis carte nostre indentat et gratum habē et habitur̄ totum et quicquid dictus attorn̄ noster tam nominibus nostris quā

nomine suo proprio fecerit de et in deliberatione seisine predicte, prout ibidem presentes personaliter interessemus. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti presentis carte nostre indētato penes predict H. I. H. et W. H. remancū nos predō W C. et W. W. et T. C. sigilla nostra apposuimus alteri vero inde parti penes nos residēn predicti H. I. H. et W. H. sigilla sua apposuerunt. Dat &c.

A dede of fee ferme.

SCiant &c. quod nos T. B. de S. et J. A. de P tradimus, concessimus, et hac presēti carta nostra indentata ad feodi firmam dimisimus M. W. de S. mercator staple Calesi. vnam magnam aulam vocat. C, hall, et vnam magnam cameram lapideam eidem aule annex. vnū celariū magnum subter dictam cameram modo in tenura R. W. ac vnum gardinum ex vtraq; parte muris lapideis inclusum, que quidem aula camera celarium et gardinum iacēt in S. predicto in vico vo. S. extendentia et in lōgitudine per viam regiam vsq; ad viam legalē ducen de vico predicto versus ecclesiam sancti Cedde Shalop predictum habendū et tenēdum aulam predictam secūdum demēsiones lōgitudines et latitudines veteris fundationis eiusdē in vtroq; fine ipsius aule, ac cameram magnam lapideam celarium et gardinum cū pertinenc cum libero ingressu ad candē et egressu ab eisdē, predict M. heredō et assignō suis imperpetuū. reddendum inde annua im nobis predict T. et F, ac heredō et assignō mei predicti T. tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios bone et legalis monete angl' ad festa sancti Michaelis archāgeli et annunciationis beate Marie virginis per equales portiones. Et si predictus annualis redditus fuerit

rit a retro nō solutus in parte vel in toto per vnum mēsem post aliquod festū festorū predictorū quo solui debeat, tunc bene licebit nobis prefato T. et J. ac heredi & assignō mei predicti T. in predā aula, camera celario et gardino cū omnibus suis pertiñ destringere et districciones ibidem sic captas penes nos retinere donec de redditu sic a retro existen et arreragiis eiusdē si que fuerint nobis plenarie fuerit satisfactū. Et si predā annualis redditus fuerit arretro non solutū in parte vel in toto per vnū annū integrum et vnum diē post aliquod festum dictorū festorum solutionis quo solui debeat et nulla sufficiens districtio pro redditu inde arretro existen in predicta aula, camera, celario et gardino cum suis pertinentiis inueniri poterit vel si predicta aula, camera, et celariū nō fuerint bene & cōpetenter reparat, totiens quotiens opus et necesse fuerint tūc bene licebit nobis prefato T. et J. ac heredi mei predicti T. in predictam aulam, cameram, celarium, et gardinum cum omnibus suis pertinēciis reintrare et pristin nostrū statum inde reassumere ac imperpetuum retinere hac presenti carta nostra indentata nō obstāte. Et vlterius nos predictus T. et J. et heredi mei predicti T. acquietabimus et exonerabimus prefatum M. heredes et assignatos suos de quib⁹ cunq; aliis redditibus et oneribus de dicta aula, camera celario, et gardino exeūtibus. Et nos vero predicti T et J. ac heredi mei predicti T predictam aulā cameram, celarium et gardinum, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, pro redditu predicto modo et forma superius expressa prefato M. heredibus et assignatis suis cōtra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et imperpetuū defendemus per presentes In cuius rei testimonium vni parti pñtis carte nostre indētate penes predictū M. remanēti

ñeñ sigilla nostra apposuimus. Alteri vero inde parti penes nos residentiam predictus M. sigillum suum apposuit. Datum &c.

¶ A graunt of the reuersion of certayn landes with other landes in possession.

OMnibus ad quos &c. W.B. de S. in com̃ Esser W. seu J.w. taylor w. R. J.S. et J. w. de w. salutem &c. Cum M. vxor J. wittonhalle nuper vxor J,w. dũ vixit de S. predicta habeat et teneat pro termino vite sue ex dimissione et feoffamẽto nostrũ predictorum w, B. J. w. seu J.w, taylor w, R. J.S, et J,w de whites diuersa terra et tenementa cum suis pertinentiis nuper dicti J,W. viri sui situat et iacen̄ in villa de S predicta reuersione et remanen̄ eorundem terra et tenementa immediate post decessum eiusdem M. nobis et heredibus nostris de iure spectan̄. Cumq; etiã nos predicti W. B; J,W, seu J. w,taylour w,R, J, S,et J,w, de whytes ad presens seisiti fuimus et possessionati in dominico nostro vt de feodo de et in diuersis aliis terris tenementis reddit,et seruicus,pratis, pascuis, et pasturis,cum suis pertinent̄ situat et iacen̄ in H. in dicto com̃ Esser et alibi, que etiam nuper fuerũt dicti J,w, viri nuper dicte M. et q̃ omnia et singula supradꝫ terra,tenemẽta et cetera premissa in S. et H, predicto ac alibi. Nos predicti w.B, J, w, seu J.H, tailour, w, R, J S, et J,w de whytes simul cum J,w, ciui et cissore Londonien̄cis filio nuper predicti J,w, qui totum ius suum et nobis et heredꝫ nostris nuper concessit et relaxauit, nuper coniunctim habuimus nobis et heredib⁹ et assignatis nostris imperpetuum ex dono concessione et carte confirmatione J, G, seu de M.

in dios

in dicto com̃ Esser, Sciatis nos prefatos W, B, J, w, seu J, w, taylour w, R. J. S. et J, w, de whytes, dimisisse, tradidisse, cõcessisse, liberasse, et hoc presenti scripto nostro confirmasse prefato J w, filio ac M, C, filie nuper J, C, quam dictus J w, deodante ducet in vxor tam omnia pred̃ terr̃a et teñ cum suis pertinẽtiis que habemus in villa de H, predicta et alibi quã etiam reuẽtionem predictas terra teñ reddit' Teruicia, ac ceterorũ premissorũ in S. predictũ videlicet eadẽ terras & teñ ac cetera premissa in S. predict̃ immediate cuin accident post mortem dicte M, w, habendum, et tenend̃ omnia predicta terra tenementa et cetera ꝑmissa in H, pred̃ vna cũ reuersionẽ ꝑdictarũ terr̃ et teñ ceterorũ ꝑmissorum in S, immediate cũ accident post mortem dicte M, will'm hall prefat J, w, filio et M. C, ac hered̃ de corporibus corum inter eos libere procreatis, de capitalibus &c, Et volumus et per presentes concedimus, q; si contingat dictos J, w, filium et M, C, sine hered̃ de corporibus corũ inter eos libere procreatis obire q; tunc oia predicta terr̃ et teñ ac cetera premissa in H, predicta vna cũ reuersione predict̃ terr̃ et teñ ac ceterorũ premissorũ in S, predicta immediate cũ accident post mortẽ dicte M, w, integre remanẽt et reuertãt predicto J, w, filio dicti w, G, et w, R, necnon J, S, et C, Tendeing hered̃ et assignatis suis imperpetuum, Tenendum de capitalibus &c, In cuius rei &c,

Cã dede of fee ferme and a reentre for default of payment of the ferme, or for suite of court vndone.

SCiant &c, quod nos J, C, w, C, J, M, clericus G, M, et A, R, dedimus, cõcessimus et hac presẽti carta nostra indentat', ad feodi firmam

nam dimisimus N. H. de W. vnum gardinum cū pertinentiis vocatū M. iacēn in N. in com Esser videlicet &c. quod quidem gardinū simul cū aliis terris et tenemētis nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento R. T. armigeri. Habendum et tenēdum totum predictum gardinum cum suis pertinētiis prefato N. heredibus et assignatis suis in perpetuū, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruicia inde debita et de iure consuet reddendo inde annuatim nobis heredī et assignatis nostris nomine feodi firme duodecī denarios legalys monete anglice ad festa P. et sācti Michaelis archāgeli equis portionibus, et faciendo inde sectā ad curiam manerii nostri de M. in S. bis in An. videlicet ad proximā curiam ibidem tenēdum post festum sancti Michaelis, &. proxime curie ibidem tenēdū post festū Pasche pro omnibus aliis seruiciis, consuet et demandō. Et si predict firma aretro fuerit in parte vel in toto p quindecim dies post aliquem terminū solutionis quo solui debeat. Aut si predicta secta nobis heredī et assignatis nostris ad aliquam curiā in manerio nostro predicto bis in anno tenendō, vt predictum est subtracta fuerit tunc vult et concedit prefatus N. pro se heredī et assignatis suis per presentes quod bene liceat nobis prefatis J. W. J G. et Ade, heredibus et assignatis nostris in toto gardino predicto cū pertin intrare et per omnia bona et catalla in eodem inuenta distringere et districtiones sic captas effugare asportare et penes se retinere quousq; de dicta firma sic aretro existen, et eius arreragiis si que fuerint necnō de subtractione secte predict nobis heredī et assignatis nostris plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et si predicta firma aretro fuerit in parte vel in toto, per duos annos post aliquem terminum solutionis eiusdē, aut si predicta secta

nobis

nobis heredibus aut assignatis nostris ad aliquã curiam in manerio nostro predicto bis in anno tenendum vt predictũ est per duos annos substracta fuerit, quod tunc vult et concedit prefatus M. pro se heredibus et assignatis suis per presentes q̃ bene liceat nobis prefat I.W. I.H. et Ade heredũ et assignatis nostris in totum gardinũ predictum cum pertinentiis reintrare, et illud vt in pristino statu nostro retinere et habere imperpetuũ. Ꝑsenti carta nostra indentata non obstante. In cuius rei testimoniũ vni parti huius carte nostre indentat penes prefatum M. remanet, sigilla nostra apposuimus. Alteri vero inde parti penes nos residen predictus M. sigillum meum.

¶ A dede of feoffement made in the fulfyllynge the last will of the testatour vntyl a certayne summe of money be paide.

SCiant ꝛc quod ego I.M. in complementũ vlt voluntatis C. dimisi, tradidi, liberaui, et hac presenti H. T. armigero I. T. generoso. I. C. quandã parcellam terr mei arabilis cum pertinẽtijs continẽs, sexdecim acras terre iacentes et existentes in parochia de B in comitatu Essex, videlicet inter terr ꝛc. Quã quidẽ parcellam terre inter alias terras et tenementa ego predict I. M. simul cum T. C. ꝛc. iam defunctis nuper conuictim habuimus nobis heredũ et assignatis nostris ad vsum dicti T. C. heredũ et assign suorum et ad inde perimplendi in vlt voluntatis ipsius T. ꝛc dimissione, liberatione et carte confirmatione. I H. filie et heredũ I. S. habendum et tenendũ predictam peciam terre cũ pertinentijs prefat H. T. I. T et I. C. heredibus et assign suis imperpetuũ, de capitalibus dominis ꝛc. ad vsum eorundem

dem

de H. T. J. T. et J. C. heredū et assignatorū suorum donec et quousq; iidem H. J. et J. heredes et assignatis sui de exit redditu reuēcionis et profic̄uis prouenientis de predicta parcella terre cū pertinenciis fideliter et plenarie cōtentat fuerint et satisfacta de sūma decē marcarum legalis monete anglie vltra omnia onera et repris ea intencione ad dictam summam iuxta voluntatē supradicti T. C. disponendum. Et postquam dicte decem mare sic plenarie percepte fuerint, quod tunc dicti H. T. J. T. et J. C. heredē et assignē suis sint et existant feoffati de et in predicta parcella terre cū pertinenciis, ad vsum Alicie nuper vxoris dicti T. C. durante vita ipsius Alicie et post eiusdē Alicie decessum ac postquam predicte decē marce sic plenarie percepte fuerint vt prefertur, tunc ad vsum W. C. filii predicti T. C. ac heredum et assignatorum suorum imperpetuū. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A graunt of landes vpon condicion to fynde the grauntour meate and drinke.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentat peruenerit W. P. salute &c. Noueritis me prefatum W. dedisse, concessisse, et hoc presenti scripto meo indentato confirmasse T. N. omnia mea terra et tenē cū pertiū que habeo in villa et parochia de S. in com̄. H. habend et tenend omnia ꝓdicta terras et tenemēta cū pertinentiis prefato T. heredē et assignē suis imperpetuū; de capitalibus &c. sub forma et condicione sequentis, videlicet, quod predictus T. exhibeat seu exhiberi faciat michi prefato W. durante vita mea victum sufficient, ac statuti inde cōpetent prout idē T. ad mensam suam habet seu habere consueuit ac quolibet die dominico vnū de-

rarium pro meis expensis mihi reddat, necnon quolibet anno erga festum Natalis domini vnã togam de Russet, vnũ paꝛ caligarum, duo paria solutaꝛ, duas camisias et duas bzac. statui meo competent annuatim mihi inueniat. Et si cõtingat me crepidum vel infirmũ deuenire tunc idem T, inueniet mihi vnum seruientem ad me debit, modo pzout decet custodiendo ac etiam quendam locũ in alta camera ten̄ mei predicti cõpeten vbi melius potero peruenire tam in sanitate quam in egritudine simul cum liberis introitu et exit̃ omnibus temporibus licitis ad candem durant vita mea mihi reseruand. Et si predictus W. in exhibitione mea predicta seu in aliquo premissoꝛũ defecerit aut ea facienda contrarierit quouismodo in futuro, quod ex tunc bene licebit mihi heredibus, et assignatis meis in omnia predicta terra et tenementa cũ pertinẽtiis reintrare, reseisire, et ea rehabere et retinere vt in pristino meo statu, ac dict⁹ T. heredes et assign̄ suos inde totaliter expellere presenti scripto indent̃ac sentina inde liberata vllo modo non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius presenti scripti indentati penes prefatum T. remancat, sigillum meum apposui. Alteris vero inde parti penes me residen̄ prefato T, sigillum suum apposui. Datum &c.

Cl A dede of feoffement of landes purchest.

Sciatis &c quod ego J. D, ad instantiam et requisitionem W. F. ac in complemen̄tũ crecitudinem ceteraꝛum conuentionum et concessionum, contenꝛaꝛ et specificataꝛum in quibusdam indenturis, gerent̃ date quaꝛto die Julii vltꝰ preterito ante datũ presentium facta inteꝛ me prefatum J. ex vna parte, et predictũ W. ex altera parte, dedi, concessi,

concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui eidē W. totum manerium meum de D. in S. cum pertinētus in comitatu E. vna cum omnibus terris et tenemētis, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, boscis, et subboscis, redditus reuersionibus et seruicijs, et omnibus suis pertinētijs eidem manerio spectantis siue pertinentijs que ego predictus J. nuper habui mihi heredi et assignatis meis ex dono et feoffamento M. R. habendum et tenendum totum predictum manerium cum pertinētijs vna cū omnibus predictis terris & tenemētis ac ceteris premissis et suis pertinētijs prefato W. et heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuū, ad vsum proprium ipsius W. heredi et assignatorū suorū, de capitalibus &c.

¶ A state of landes sold by the executours.

OMnibus &c. W. S. executor testamenti et vltime voluntatis W. H. dū vixit, de R. salutem. Nouerit vs me prefatus W. S. in cōplementum et executionē vltime voluntatis dicti W. G. ac pro sūma viginti librarum sterlingorū mihi per G. P. pre manibus soluf vendidisse, dedisse, concessisse, et hoc presenti scripto indentato confirmasse eidē G. omnia illas terras et tenementa cū pertinētijs vocatū B. iacentes et existentes in villa et parochia de R. in comitatu S. que nuper fuerunt predicto W. H. habendū et tenendū, omnia predicta terras et tenementa, cū suis pertinentijs prefat G. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum ad opus et vsum ipsius G. heredū et assignatorum suorum de capitalibus &c. vt supra.

¶ A dede of a feoffement for keping of an obyt for the terme of xx. yeres.

SCiant &c quod ego J. D. de P. in comitatu Eſſex, dedi, cōcessi, et hac presenti charta mea confirmaui W. C. R. S. J. R. E. H. T. F.

et

et G.W. omnia illas terras & tenemēta mea cum pertinentiis vocatū B. situatis iacentibus & existentis in villa pochia de N. in dicto com̄ Esser que nuper perquisiui de H.D. de S. habendum et tenendum. omnia predicta terras & tenemēta, cum pertinentiis predicto W.R.N.E.T. et G. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuū ad vsū mei predicti J.D. p̄o termino vite mee absq; impetitione vasti et post meum decessum ad vsū & intentionem subscriptarū videlicet qd̄ predict W.R.N.E.T. et G. hered̄ et assignatis suis annuatim durante termino viginti annorū p̄rimo post meum decessum de exitibus et p̄ficuis predictarum terrarum & tenementorū p̄ouenientibus faciant celebrari et custodiri obitum mei p̄ dicti B. in ecclesia parochiali de D. in com̄ p̄dict quolibet die Lune post nonā in p̄xima septimana quadragesime & die crastino missam de requiē soluendo et disponendo super huiusmodi obitum et alia onera subscripta annuatim durāte termino predicto decem solidos legalis monete anglie videlicet duobus capellanis duas missas die illo celebrant̄ vtriq; eorum sex denarios Gardianis dicte ecclesie p̄o oblatione ad duas missas duos denarios, secretario p̄o pulsatione campanarum octo denarios p̄o pane calco & seruitia emendū et expendendum, in ecclesia predicta et tempore obitus predicti inter parochianos ibidem tunc existentes septē solidos et duos denarios. Et qd̄ duo feoffatorum superius nominat̄ hered̄ et assignatis suis qui int̄ fuerint dict̄ exequiis et missis habeant et reliueant annuatim durante termino, predicto penes se et inter se p̄o eorū labor̄ circa premissa exequendum duodecim denarios et post terminum predictum finitum, tunc volo et per p̄sentes concedo quod predicti W.R.N.E.T. et

G heredes & assignatis suis sint & existant feoffati de & in omnibus predictis terris & tenementis cum pertinentiis ad vsum heredū mei predicti. J.D. et heredum suorum imperpetuum de capitalibus &c. Et ego vero predictus JD. et heredū mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa cū pertinentiis prefato W.R.M.E.T. & G. heredibus et assignatis suis ad vsum et intentionem supra dictam contra ōnes gentes warrātizabimus imperpetuum per presentes. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A dede where the lorde graunteth that his tenant shall holde his copy holde by fre Charter.

OMnibus &c. B. T. miles dominus manerii de W. in comitatu E. salutem in domino sempiternam cū J.M. clericus ad curiam tentam apud manerium de W. predicto die lune proximo post festum Sancti Hillarii episcopi. Anno &c. presēs in cur. sursū reddidit in manus dñi manerii predicti duo tenementa herietabilia, vnde vnum est cum domibus edificata & aliud tenementum non edificata ac certa terr̄ et marisc. eisdem tenementibus spectatis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis quondam vocatum Heruies iacēt̄es in w. predict ad opus W. T. et J. vxoris eius heredum suorum. Quibus dominus per senescallum suum concessit inde seisinam tenendū eisdem W. et J. vxori eius heredibus et assignatis suis per virgam ad voluntatem domini secūdum consuetudinē manerii per seruitia & consueta inde debita et de iure consueta imperpetuum put per rotulū curie p̄dicte laci⁹ pater postea⁹ predicta J. obiit viuente predicto W. viro suo et idem W. legittime possessionat̄ existens de et in

predic-

predictis duobus tenemētis ac ceteris premissis vt predictum est in forma predicta, eadem duo tenementa ac cetera premissa cum eorū pertinētiis in manus meas nuper sursum reddidit ad intentionem qd̄ ego predicta duo tenementa ac cetera premissa cum suis pertinentiis per cartam meā sigillat̄ cuidam R. D. dimiseram, tradideram, liberaueram, & confirmaueram, super quo sciatis me prefatum T. B pro quadem pecunie sūma mihi p prefatū R. pre manibus solutis, dimisisse, tradidisse, liberasse, et hoc presenti scripto meo indētato cōfirmasse prefato R. D. predicta duo tenemēta ac predictas terras et marisc. eisdem tenēntis spectantis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis quorū quidem duorum tenementorum vnum tenemētū cū tribus acris terre adiacentes iacet inter terrā H. D &c et vnum croftum terre, terr. predicte cōtinētes tres acres terre iacet inter terr̄ &c. Et aliud tenementum dictorum duorum tenementorū cum tribus acris terre eidē tenemento adiacētes iacet inter terras &c. et vnum mariscū dicto marisc. continentes tres acres iacet iuxta tenēntū R. P. &c & quatuor acre marisc. dict̄ marisc. iacēt iuxta mariscum vocatum P. ex parte boriali, habendum et tenēdū predicta duo tenemēta ac terr̄ et mariscum predictum cum omnibus & singulis eorum pertinentiis prefa R. D. heredibus et assignatis suis libere quiete bene et pacifice p cartam imperpetuum reddittu inde annuatim mihi p̄fato T. B. heredi et assignatis meis dominis manerii predicti pro tempore existen. x. solidos legalis monete anglie ad. ii. anno terminos, videlicet ad festa Pasche, et sancti Michaelis archangeli p equales portiōes, et sectā curiā in manerio meo predicto cum acciderit, ac etiam vltra hoc ad quā libit alienationem seu vēditionem predictorū du

orum tenementorum ac ceterarū & mariscarū p̄dictū mihi & heredī meis dominis manerii p̄dicti p̄o tempore existentis. viii. solidos legalis mone te Anglie p̄ omnibus, redd̄ seruitiis et demādis quibuscunq̄, ita q̄ si ac quoticns contingat p̄edictam annualem redditum decem solidorū, aut p̄edictū redditum octo solidorum cum vt p̄fert solui debeat aretro fore in parte vel in toto post aliquem terminū solutionis inde p̄elimit cōtra formam p̄edictam, quod tunc et totiēs bene licet et licebit mihi p̄fato T.B. heredī et assignatis meis dominis manerii p̄edicti p̄o tēpore existēn in p̄edictis duobus tenementis terris et marisc. p̄edictis et in qualibet inde parcella intrare & distringere, districtionesq̄ sic captas licite aspor tare abducere, effugare, decariare & penes se reti nere, quousq̄ de p̄dict redditu sic aretro existētes et omnibus inde arreragiis si que fuerent nobis plenarie fuerit satisfactū et persolutū. Ac in super noueritis p̄fatū T.B. fecisse, ordinasse, et loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in christo M.P. & E.L. meos veros et legittimos attornatos cō iunctim et diuisim ad deliberandū vice & nomi ne meo &c. vt in aliis cartis.

¶ A dede of feoffement of the moitie of a maner recouered by writ of entre in le post.

Sciant &c. quod ego J.D. p̄o summa quadra ginta librarum sterlingorū mihi per R.F. ar migerum p̄e manibus solutis de quibus qui dem. xl. li. fateor me plenarie fore satisfactū et p solutum dictumq̄ R. heredī executores et admini stratos suos inde esse ac quietos et exonerat per p̄esentes dedi concessi et hac p̄senti carta mea & sumaui eidem R. medietatem manerii de S. cum per=

pertinētiis ac vnius mesuagii vnius gardini viginti acrarum terre, decem acrarū prati, quadraginta acrarum pasturum et viginti solidar. redditu cum pertinentiis in S. et C. in comitatu E quam quidem medietatem omnium et singulorū premissorum cum pertinētiis. Ego predictus J. D. in curia domini regis coram J. B. milles et sociis suis iustic. ipsius dñi regis apud Westm nuper recuperaui versus N. P. et J. vxorem eius per breue dicti dñi regis de neruer sup dissesinā in le post prout inter recorda T. termino sancti Hillarii anno regni Henrici octaui &c. tricesimo quarto W. C. ii. Essex plenius apparet, habēdū et tenendum totam predictam medietatē duorū manerii, terre et ten̄ ac ceterorum premissorū cū suis pertinētiis prefatū R. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuū &c. vt in aliis cartis p̄cedēt

¶ A dede of feoffement of lands in auncient demeane recouered there by fine.

SCiant &c. quod ego J. D. pro summa. x. librarum legalis monete anglie mihi per R. F. p̄ manibus solut̄ vēdidi dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui eidē R. illas tres croftas terras cum pertinētiis vocatum C. prout insimul iacentes apud Hadley grene, infra parochiam de Hauering at Bowre in com̄ E. videlicet inter terre &c, ac etiā in consideratione predicta vēdidi dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea cōfirmaui eidem R. quendam annualem redditū triū solidorum et nouem denariorum leuandum & p̄cipiendū de tenemento sequen̄, scilicet de R. B. pro vno tenemento et certa ter. in Hornechurche vocatū G. duos solidos et sex denarios, et de N. P. pro vno tenemento et vno gardino adiacētes

in Hornechurch predicta vocatū p. xv. ō. ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa pasche et S. Michaelis archangeli per equales portiones annuatim soluendum. Que quidem tres croftos terre cum pertinentiis vna cum annuali redditu predicta ego predictus J. D. nuper habui mihi & heredibus meis p nomen decē acrarum terre, duarū acrarum prati, quatuor acrarum pasturum et trūi, solidatarum et nouem denarat redditū cum pertinentiis in Hauering at Bowre et Hornechurche et que nuper recuperaui versus T. W. et A. vxorem eius virtute cuiusdē finalis concordie facte in curie domine Katerine Regine Anglie preclarissime consortis H. etiā dei gratia Anglie Frācie et Hibernie regni fidei defensoris et in terra ecclesie Anglicane et Hibernie supmi capitis manerii sui de Hauering at Bowre ibidē tenta decimo die Februarii anno regni dicti domini regis tricesimo quinto coram S, W. C. D, balliuis ipsius regine manerii sui p̄dicti ac P. D. & C. J. W, & E. R. sectatoribus curiam illius inter me prefatum J. D. quē & predictum T. W. et A. iā vxorem eius defore. prout in fine predicta liquet manifeste. Habendum et tenēdum predictas res croftas terre ac omnia cetera prefatus cū suis pertinentiis prefato R. F. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum &c. vt in aliis cartis.

¶ A dede of feoffement of landes in London.

SCiant &c. quod nos T. C. et T. B. ciues et mercatores Londoniēcis dimisimus feoffauimus W. R. filio W. R. nuper ciuis et marcatores Londoniēcis J. W. ciui et mercatoris et domino J. D. rectori ecclesie sancti Botulphi iuxta

ta Billyngesgate Londoniensis duo tenementa nostra cum domibus celariis, solariis, gardinis, et omnibus aliis suis ptinēn situatū in vico vocat sancte Margarete atteuare in parochia sancti Andree super Cornehyl London scilicet inter ce mi triū dicte ecclesie sancti Andree ex pte australi, et tenēn abbatis de B. ex parte boreali, ac tenemēta quondam T.L. ex parte orientali, et vicū regium ibidem ex parte occidētali. Que quidē duo tenementa cum domibus celariis, solariis, gardinis et ceteris suis pertin, nos ꝓdicti T.C. et T. R. nuper habuimus coiunctim ex dimissione et feoffamento ꝓdicti Wilhelmi Roche, filii dicti Wilhelmi R. et Johannē R fratris eius ciuis et mercatoris London ꝓout in quondam cartam ꝑ ꝓfatos W.R. et R. inde nobis confecta cuius datum est London secundo die mensis Nouēbris an. regni regis Hen. quarti post conquestum septimo plenius continetur, habendum, et tenendū, predicta duo tenementa cū domibus celariis, solariis, gardinis, et ceteris suis pertiū quibuscūq; ꝓfat W.R. filio dicti W.R. J.W. et domino J. W. hered̄ et assign eorū imperpetuum libere quiete bene & in pace de capitalib⁹ dominis feodorū illorum per seruitia inde debita et de iure cōsueta. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nosta apposuimus Johanni Wodcockes, tunc Maiori Ciuitatis Londoniensis, Wilhelmo Cramer, et Henrico Berton tunc vicecomitibus eiusdem Ciuitatis Robertus Chichele, tunc illius warde aldermanno his testibus Johāne Attelee Bartholome Seman Mathe Tice &c. et aliis. Datum Londoniensis vicesimo quarto die mensis Nouembris. An. regni predicti domini nostri regis Henrici quarti post conquestum septimo.

A feoffement made by him which hath an hũdred of the kinges grant with a letter of atturney.

OMnibus Christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit R. R. miles salutẽ in domino. Cum dominus rex tunc tricesimo primo die Maii. anno regno sui quinto decimo p has suas patentes dederit et concesserit michi prefato R. R. inter alia hundredũ de Berstal. in com̃ E. cũ õnibus iuribus finib⁹ amerciamẽtis wreccomaris et aliis emolumentis et commoditatib⁹ eidem hundredo debit̃ spectantes siue pertiñ quo uismodo habendum, et tenendũ hundredũ p̃dictum ac cetera premissa cũ pertineñ michi prefato R. R. heredẽ et assignatis meis de dicto dño rege et heredẽ suis per seruitia inde ab antiquo debita et de iure consueta imperpetuum prout in eisdẽ literis plenius continetur, Noueritis me prefatum R. R. per presentes dedisse concessisse et cõfirmasse virtute et auctoritate licẽcie michi p dictum dominum regem per dictas literas suas patentes concesse reuerẽdo in christo patri et domino R. permissione diuina B. & W. episcopo R. L. militi R. B. T. H. ciuibus et aldermanus Londoniencis et W. C. seruienti meo predictum hũdredum de Berstaple cum omnibus iuribus finibus amerciamentis wrecco maris et aliis emolumentis et commoditatibus eidem hundredo debito spectantes siue pertiñ quouismodo, habẽdum et tenendum ibidem hundredum ac cetera premissa cum pertinentiis prefato episcopo R. L. R. B. T. H. et W. C. heredibus et assignatis suis de dicto domino rege et heredẽ suis per seruitia, inde ab antiquo debita et de iure consueta imp-

petuũ

petuū. Et ego vero prefatus R. R. et heredē mei hundredum predictum ac cetera premissa cū pertiñ pfato episcopo Richardo, Roberto, Thome, et Wilhelmo heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et defēdemus imppetuum per pſentes. Et viterius noueritis me prefatum Rogerum Rec, presentes fecisse cōstituisse et in loco meo posuisse dilectos mihi in christo Simonem T & Johannem K. meos veros et legittimos atturnatos coniunctim et diuisim ad deliberādum per me et nomine meo pfato episcopo Richardo, Roberto, Thome, & Wilhelmo aut eorum certo atturnatos plenā et pacificā possessionem et seisinam de et in predicto hūdredo ac ceteris premissis cum pertiñ iuxta vim formā et effectū pſentis scripti mei eis inde facti ratum et gratū habent et habit totū et quicquid dict attornatis meis noīe meo fecerint seu eorū aliter fecerit in premissis per presētes. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto meo sigillū meum apposui. Datum vicesimo secundo die Junii. Anno regni Edwardi quarti post conquestum quinto decimo.

¶ A release where to haue recouered landes by fine and he that had the fee simple releseth to his felow.

OMnibus christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Thomas B. salutem Sciatis me prefat. T. remisisse relaxasse et omnino de et pro me et heredē meis imppetuū p pſentes quietum clamasse. R. P. et W. L. in sua plena et pacifica possessione existen. heredē et assignis suis totum ius meum tale clameum int esse et demaundē qui vnquā habui habeo seu quouismodo

uismodo in futurum habere potero de et in omnibus illis terris et tenītis cum pt̄iñ in R. in coñ. Et voc. M. que ego predictus T. ac. predicti R. et w nup habuimus nobis et heredī mei predicti T. per nomen vnius messuagii vnius gardini viginti acrarū terre decem acrarum pati et vigmti acrarū pastur. cū pertin. R. in dicto coñ Eſſex per finē leuat in curia domini regis cozam iustic suis apud west. a die sancti Michaelis in vnum mensum.. An. regni Henrici octaui &c. tricesimo quinto inter nos predictum T. R. et W. M. et Nic. N. et M. vxorem eius defozc. put inter recozda finis predicti plenius apparare. Ita videliter quod nec ego predictus T. nec heredī mei nec aliquis alius nomine nr̄o aliqd̄ ius titulū clam̄ interesse seu demand̄ de in predictis terris et ten̄ cum pertiñ, nec in aliqua inde percella de cetero exigere clamare seu vendicare poterimus nec debemus quouismodo in futurū sed ab omni acciōe iuris tituli clamei et demande inde totaliter sumus excluſi imperpetuū p̄ p̄sentes. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ A letter of atturney made by executozs.

Nouerint vniuersi per p̄sentes nos Richardus Jenim et M. vxorem meā nup vxorē exiñ Thome S. ciuis dum vixit et grocery London ac executricis testamēti eiusdē Tho. assignasse fecisse et loco nostro constituisse dilectos nobis in xp̄o Jonnem C. et Margaretam vxorē eius nostros fideles et legittimos attozñ cōiunctim ad diuisum ad petend̄, leuand̄ et recipiēdum vice et nomine nostro ad eozum propium vsū tā omnia et singula bona mobilia et immobilia hustilimēta et necessaria q̄ p̄fatus Thom̄s die obi-

tus

tus sui habuit et sibi pertinebant infra mesuagium siue tenementū suū in H. in commitatu Essex et que idem Thomas per testamentum suum dedit et legauit prefato J.C. et H. uxori sue sororj eiusdem T. omnibus et omnimodo huiusmodi hustilmentis et bonis eodem mesuagio siue tenemento clamei, et significt. omnino exceptis et eidem mesuagio siue tenem vt appropriat reseruatis, quam omnia et singula debita que dicto T. die eius obitus debeantur infra com E. ꝑdictus que vero debita ꝑdicta dictus Thomas in dicto suo tenemento voluit et legauit prefat J.C. et Margarete uxori eius, dantes et concedentes ꝑfat Johi et Margarete attorn nostris ac vtriq eorum plenam et liberā tenore presentiū potestatem nostram, ob defectum deliberationis et solutionis in hac parte si necesse fuerit tam omnes et singulos debitoris detentores et eorum quēlibet omnium bonorū hustilmentorum et necessariorū predic orū ac cuiuslibet eorum percellis exceptis et reseruatis prexcepto et seruato quam omnes et singulos debitores detentores debitorū ꝑdictorum ac quemlibet eorum arrestari faciend imꝑsonandi et extra prisonam deliberand necnon in placitandum et persequendum in quibuscunque curiis et coram quibuscunque iudicibus et iusticiarijs quorum interest a deo prefīse et integre sicut lex exigit et permittit, et de receptis in hac pte acquietāncie nomine nr̄o faciendum sigillandum et deliberandū attorn quoque vnum vel plures sub se constituendum et pro suo libito reuocandum ceteraq omnia et singula que in ꝑmissis et circa ea nec cōtra fuerint sue quomodo libet oportnū faciendum et exercendum et exequendū a deo integre prout nosmetipsi facere possumus si presēcs ibidē personaliter interessemus, ratum et grat

haben-

habẽtur et habiturum totũ et quicquid dicti attorñ nr̃i nomine nostro ad eorũ proprium vsum fecerint seu duxerint aut fecerit vel duxerit eor alter in premissis. In cuius rei testimoniũ huic presenti scripto nostro &c.

¶ A letter of atturney to entre into the landes and tenementes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes nos Hugonem C. et Henr̃ W. fecisse ordinasse et loco nostro posuisse dilectos nobis in christo. W.P. gentilman & I.H. nostros veros et legittimos attorñ coniunctim et diuisim ad intrandũ vice et noibus nostris in manerium de, B. cũ pertiñ ac in quingentas acr̃ terre, viginti acras prati cressẽtes acras pasture, quadraginta acr̃ bosci et quinq; liberatas redditus cum pertiñ in B. S et R. in com̃ E. que nos predicti Henr̃ C. et. H. W. per bzeue domini regis denigrum super dissei sinam in le post, versus Jacobũ R. armig in cur̃ dicti domini regis coram iustic. suis apud W. termino scti. Mic. an. deci &c. etiam recuperauimus ad vsum Johis S. Milit̃ et hered̃ suorum ac de et super huiusmodi introitu sic fact̃ plenam et pacificam possessionem de et in manerio terre et tenem̃ predictis cũ pertiñ nominibus nostris capiend̃ et continuand. ad vsum predictum Johãnis S. et heredum suorum donec alit̃ inde duxerim disponendum. Rat̃ et grat̃ habent̃ habitur̃ totũ et quicquid dicti attorñ nostri nominibus nostris fecerint seu eorum alter fecerit in premissis put ibidem presentes personaliter interessemus. In cuius rei &t.

¶ A

¶ A letter of atturney to enter for defaut of payment.

OMnibus christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit, Adam P. salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum ego prefatus A. nuper dimiserim feoffauerim et per quandam cartam meam bipertitam confirmauerim wilhelmo C. vnum tenementum cum pertin, situat in parochia sancti Cedde Salop videlicet inter tenementum &c. habendum et tenendum prefato wilhelmo hered & assign suis imperpetuū sub forma et condicione sequen, videlicet quod predictus Wilhelmus hered vel assignati sui soluerent aut solui facerent mihi prefato Ade aut exec. meis in ecclesia sancti Cedde Saloppe, and festum sancti Michael archangeli prox. futurum post datum carta pdicta decem libras sterling. Et si pdictus W. vel assignati sui defecisset vel defecissent de solutione summe predicte aut in aliqua inde percella ad festum solutionis superius limitatū, ex tunc bene liceret mihi prefato Ade in predicto tenemēto cum pertin reintrare et illud in pristino statu meo rehabere pdicta carta feoffamēti & dimissionis non obstant prout in eadem carta plenius liquet. Et quia prefatus wilhelmvs de solutione predictam fregit. Nouerit me prefatum Adam occasione premissa atturnasse et plenā potestatem meum concessisse dilectis mihi in christo Thome M. et Johanni P. coniunctim et diuisim ad reintrand reclamand et possidend pro me & nomine meo in predicto tenemento cum pertin vt in pristino statute meo & pfa. Wilhelmus inde expellend. et amouend, dictumq tenementum iuis manibus ipsorū C. et J. ad opus meū retinēdū donec aliter inde duxerim disponendum fatū et grat habent et habiturum totū et quicquid pfat

atturn

atturñ mei fecerint nomine meo seu eorum alter fecerit in premissis prout egomet facere possũ si psonaliter interesse. In cuius rei testimoniũ &c.

¶ A letter of atturney to receiue possession of landes extended by a statute marchant.

OMnibus christifidelibus &c. T. B. ciuis et draper L. salutem in domino. Cum R. H. miles vic. com̃ E. virtute breuis domini regis sibi inde direct̃ extendi fecisset vnũ mesuagium et viginti acras terre cũ pertiñ in D. in com̃ E. que fuerint J. K. ad valorẽ quadraginta solidorũ per annũ, que quidem mesuagiũ et viginti acras terre cum pertiñ, dictus vic. cũ ea sic extẽdi fecisse scire fecit in manus dñi regis. Nouerit is me prefatũ T. B. assignasse fecisse loco3 meo posuisse et constituisse dilectum seruientẽ meũ R. B. meũ verũ & legittimũ in hac parte atturñ ad recipiend. pro me et nomine meo de ꝯfato R. H. vic. com̃ predicto plenã possessionẽ et seisinã de et in predict̃ mesuagio et viginti acr̃ terr̃ cũ pertiñ, que mihi prefato T. B. per dictũ vic. virtute breuis dicti domini regis ibi inde directũ liberari debẽt: nec extend. predict̃ tenend mihi et assignñ meis vt liberũ ten̄ meũ secundũ tenorẽ, vim, formã et effectũ ciusdẽ breuis domini regis eidem vic. vt prefertur direct̃. Dantem et concedentẽ ꝑ fato atturñ meo plenã et sufficientem tenore pre sen̄ potestatem meã auctoritatem et mandũ spale ad faciend. exercend. et exequend. pro me et nõie meo de & in premissis & in quolibet premissorũ ea omnia & singula que ego prefatus T. B. facerem facere ve possem siue deberem si presens ibidẽ psonaliter interessem. Ratũ et gratũ habeatur & firmũ et stabile totũ et quicquid predictus atturñ meus

meus nomine meo fecerit in premisses per presē=
tes. In cuius rei testimonium presētibus sigillū
meum apposui. Datum ꝛc.

¶ To receiue atturney.

REx balliuis decani & capituli ecclesie beate
Marie Linc. de C. vel hundred. de S. sa=
lutem. Quia per cōmune consilium regni
nostri Anglie prouisū est, quod quilibet liber ho
mo qui sectā debet ad cur. domini sui, libere pos=
sit facere atturn. suū ad sectam illam pro se faci=
endō. Nobis precipimus quod attorn quē R. P.
per literas suas patētes loco suo attornare volu
erit, ad sectam pro se faciendō ad cur. predictorum
decani et capituli de C. vel ad hundr. predictorū
decani et Capituli de S. loco ipsius R sine diffi
cultate, ad hoc recipiatis hac vice de gracia nostē
especiali. Teste ꝛc.

¶ A letter of atturney to make sute to a court.

PAteat vniuersis per presētes qō ego R. P.
attornaui et in loco meo constitui Johānem
B. meū attorn ad setā nomine meo faciendō
ad cur decani et capituli ecclesie beate Marie Li
colne de C. iuxte tenorem breuis regis balliuis
predictorū decani et capituli cur. suc pdicto inde
direct ratum habiturum et gratum quicquid idē
I. nomine meo fecerit in premisses vel in premi
sis duxerit faciendō. In cuius rei testimonium p=
sentibus sigillum meum apposui Dat. ꝛc.

¶ A bill obligatory.

BE it knowē to al men by these presētes that
I. W. L. of S. in the county yoman owe vn
to T. Y. gentilman. x. poundes of lawfull
money of England to be paid to the same T. his
executours or assignes in the feast of Easter
next

next to come after the date hereof. To ỹ which paymēt wel and truely to be don I binde me my heires, and executors by these presētes. In witnes wherof to these presents I haue set my seale Gyuen the first day of January &c.

¶ An other bill obligatory.

BE it knowen to al men by these presentes ỹ I. w. L. owe vnto T. W. x li. sterling. In witnes wherof.

¶ An obligacion made to a shiriffe.

NOuerint vniuersi per presētes me I. L. de T. in com̄ E husband man teneri et firmiter obligari T. C. militi dic. com̄ E. in viginti libris sterlingo. soluend. eidem vic. aut suo certo attorn vel execut suis. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene fideliter faciend. obligo me here des et execut meos per presentes. Sigillo meo sigillat. Dat &c.

¶ A condicion of an obligacion where cattel are delyuered by replee.

THe condicion of this obligacion is such that where the within named shiriffe by vertue of his office and vpon the cōplaint of the within bounden I. L. hath delyuered and repleded to the same I. two horses and. iiii. kyne which one W. P. late toke and wrongfully with holdeth as the said I. sayth, if the same John do pursue his action with effect against the saide W. for the taking and withholdyng of the sayde horses and kyne, and make retourne of the same, if the re-

turne

turne therof be adiudged, & the saide sheriffe, his heires and executours, acquite, discharge & saue harmeles against our soueraygne lorde the king, and the said W. of and for all and euery thing cõcerning the premisses. That then this obligaciõ shalbe voyde and of none effect, or els it shal stãd in his full strength and vertue.

¶ A condicion for apparence in the kinges benche for good abering.

CONditio istius obligationis talis est, quod interius obligatus I. L. comparet personaliter in custodia infra nominata vicecomitis vel eius deputatus coram domino rege in octabis sancti Hillarii proximo futurum vbicunque tunc fuerit in anglia ad inueniendum tunc coram ipso domino rege sufficientẽ securitatẽ de se bene gerendum erga ipsum dominũ regem, et cunctũ populum suum iuxta tenorẽ, breuis dicti domini regis prefatũ, vicecomitis inde directo et se bene medio tẽpore grant, et dictus vicecomes, heredes et executores suos erga dominum regẽ et cunctũ populum suum de et in omnibus concernẽtia premissa indempnem conseruetis quod tunc presens obligatio pro nullo habeatur, alioquin in suo robore permaneat et virtute.

¶ A condition for apparence in the kinges benche for the peace.

CONditio &c. quo si infra obligatus Iohannes L. cõpareat personaliter in custodia infra nominata vicecomitis &c. coram domino rege in octabis sancti Michaelis proximo futurũ vbicunq; tunc fuerit in anglia ad inueniendum,

tunc coram ipso dño rege sufficientem securitatē pacis domini regis de se bene gerendo erga ipsū dominum regem et cunctū populum suum & precipue erga Henricum C. iuxta tenorē breuis ipsius dicti regis prefatus vicecomes inde directus et medio tēpore pacem gerat et dictus vicecomes heredes et executores suos erga dominum regē & cunctū populū suum, & precipue erga predict H. de et in omnibus conseruen premissa indempnem conseruet, quod tunc presens obligatio &c.

¶ A condicion for apparence in the comon place for dette.

COnditio istius obligationis &c. quod si iste rius obligat Johannes L. compareat personaliter in custodia infra nominata vicecomes, vel eius deputatus coram iusticiariis domini regis apud Westmonasterium a die Pasche in xv dies ad respondendum tunc et ibidē H. B. de placito debiti, vel detentionis, vel cōpoti iuxta tenorem breuis domini regis prefatus vicecomes, unde directum et dictus vicecomes, heredes et executores suos erga dominum regem et predictum Henricū de et in omnibus conseruen premissa indempnem conseruet, quod tunc &c.

¶ A condicion conteyning one daye of payment.

COnditio istius obligationis talis est, quod si infra nominatus J. L. heredē vel executores sui soluant aut soluifaciant infra nominato Wilhelmo vel executoribus suis ad festum Natalis domini proximo futurū post datū infra scriptū decem libras legalis monete anglie, quod tunc presens obligatio &c.

¶ A

¶ A condicion conteining two dayes of payment.

COnditio &c. quod si interius obligatus I. L. heredē vel executores sui soluant aut solui faciant infra nominatus W. vel executoribus suis decē li. sterlingorum in forma sequēn videlicet ad festū Pasche proximo futurum post datum infra scriptum quinq; libras, et ad festum sancti Michaelis archāgeli tunc proximo sequēn quinq; libras quod tunc &c.

¶ A condicion concerning diuers daies of payment.

COnditio &c. quod si infra nominatus Johānes L. heredes vel executores sui soluant aut solui faciant infra nominatū W, vel executoribus suis centū libras in forma subscripta videlicet ad festum Pasche infra scriptum. v. li. ad festum sancti Johannis baptiste extunc proximo sequentis quinq; libras, ad festū sancti Michaelis archangeli extunc proximo sequētis. v. li. ad festum Natalis domini extūc proximo sequēn quinque libras, et post predictum primum annū sic completum de anno in annum vno post alium continue sequentis quolibet anno viginti libras videlicet, festorum predictorum quinque libras, quousq; predicte centum libre plenarie persoluātur; quod tunc presens obligatio sit nullius valoris, et si defectus fiat in aliqua solutione predictis in parte vel in toto contra formam predictam, quod tunc presens obligatio stet in suo robore et effectu.

¶ Another condicion for thesame.

COnditio &c. quod si interius obligat Johannes et Rogerus, soluant aut solui faciant, aut eorum aliter soluat seu solui faciat infra nominatus W. vel executorib⁹ suis sex libras sterlingorū forma sequētis, videlicet in festo Natalis domini infra script quinquaginta tres solidos et quatuor denarios, in festo annuntiationis beate Marie virginis tūc proximo sequentis tres solidos et quatuor denarios, in festo Nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste, tunc proximo sequentis tres solidos et quatuor denarios, et in festo sancti Michaelis archangeli tunc proximo sequētis tres solidō et quatuor denarios, et sic deinceps in festo in festum. quarterio in quarterium, et anno in annū, vno post alium extunc proxime et immediate sequentis, videlicet quolibet huiusmodi festo festorum predictorum, tres solidos et quatuor denarios, quousq; predicte sex libre integre & plenarie persoluantur, quod tunc presens obligatio cassetur, et pro nullo habeatur. Et si defectus fiat de aut in aliqua solutione solutionum predictarū in parte vel in toto contra formam predictam, q extunc presens obligatio in omni suo robore stet et effectu.

¶ A condicion to deliuer a last of Salmon.

THe condicyon of thys obligacion is suche, that where the within bounden Wyllyam, the day of the date within written hath bargayned and sold to the within named Henry one last of Salmon accompting .xii. barelles for a last good, salte, swete, and marchantable, to be truelye

lye packed in barels of assise of the great bondes for the which last of Salmon, the saide William knowledgeth himself truely to be satisfyed, contẽted and payd, if the sayd William, his executours or assignes well and truely without any delay deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the sayd Henry or to his assignes by the feast of saint Peter within written, the sayde laste of Samon be good, salte, red, swete, and marchantable, franke and free at London, that then &c.

¶ A condicion that the obligour shal not sell his land to no other person but to the obligee.

The condiciõ &c. that if the within bounden John L. at anye tyme hereafter be wyllynge & mynded to bargain, alien, sell, or put away his gret mesuage with the appurtenãces in Lõdon called the Well in Newgate market, than yf the saide John bargayn and sell vnto the within named William, or his heyres, the sayd mesuage with the appurtenances before anye other person or persons, he paying for the same as much as anye other will doe, without couin, fraude, or deceit That then &c.

¶ A condicion to saue a man harmeles of an obligacion that he is bound with hun to another.

The condicion &c. that if the within bounden John Long, his heires and executours discharge, saue, & kepe harmeles the within named William, his heires and executours against one T. S. and hys executours of and for ỹ sume of twenty pounds sterling, for the which the said

John and William at the instance and request of the sayd John, and for hym by theyr wrytyng obligatory bearing date the fourth day of Nouember in the .xxvi. yere of the raygne of our soueraigne lord king Henry the eyght, ioyntly and seuerally standen bound to the sayd Thomas. That then &c.

¶ A condicion to kepe the peace to a certayn day and then to appeare before the kinges counsaile.

The condicion &c. that if the within bounden John Long obserue & kepe the peace agaynst the kyng our soueraygne lorde and all hys liege people betwene thys and the .xv. of Easter nexte coming, and then do personally appeare before ỹ kyng and hys most honourable counsayle in the starre chambre at Westminster, and so from daye to day and not to depart without lycence. That then &c.

¶ A condicion to dyscharge and saue harmeless of an obligacion, bondes wrytynges, and promises.

The condicion &c. that if the within bounden John Long, acquyte, discharge, & saue harmelesse the within named William, hys heyres and executours at all tymes herafter agaynst all maner of persons, aswell of and for all such summes of money, obligacions, bondes, wrytynges and promises, in and by the whiche, the sayde Wyllyam standeth charged and bound for such stocke and goodes as before thys tyme haue been partable betwene the sayd John & William as of & for

for all maner of expēces of houshold & of the rentes and fermes of the warehouse, shop and house which they both of late helde and occupyed together, sette in Cornehyll of the citie of London. That then &c.

¶ A condicion to kepe peace.

CONditio istius obligationis talis est, quod si interius obligat R. de cetero bene et honeste se habeat et pacē domini regis gerat erga infranominatos J. H. et W. R. et eorū vtrinq; et omnes familiares et seruientes suos prout ordo charitatis et honestatis id requirit, ac erga ipsos J. et W. seu eorum alterū non transgressus fuerit verbo nec opere, q; in ipsorū J. et W. dāpnū seu lesionē nommis sui, siue bone fame aliqualit conuert; poterit, ac etiam si dicti J. et W. siue eorū alter per predictū R. aut per aliquem alium seu aliquos alios eius causa querela facere amore, odio instigatione seu procuratione de cetero non prosequant; implacitent; pro aliqua causa, querela seu materia quacūq; inter dictos J. et W. et p̄fat⁹ R. ante dat; infra scriptū habit; mot; seu exhort; q; tunc presens obligatio nulla habeatur, et si p̄dictus R. contra premissa seu eorum aliquid in futurum fecerit seu fieri procurauerit, quod tūc presēs obligatio in omni suo robore stet et effectu &c.

¶ A condicion of arbitremente, and if the arbitrours cannot agree, to stand to the iugemente of an vmper.

CONditio &c. quod si inter obligatus J. Archer steterit et obedierit arbitrio ordinatione et iudicio E. C. W. R. J. T. et Hugonis

nis P.arbitratorum tam ex parte infra scriptum Agnetis,quã ex parte dicti Johãnis Archer indifferenter electorum de et super omnibus et omnimodis accionibus tam spiritualibus quam temporalibus discordiis variationibus debitis et demandis quibuscunq; inter partes predictas quouismodo ante datum infra scriptum habitum, factum,enactum, seu perpetratum et illa arbitriũ, ordinationem,et iudicium, dictorum quatuor arbitratorum de et in premissis fiendum,et reddendũ,dictus Johannes Archer ex parte sua iuste & fideliter fecerit,tenuerit,et perimpleuerit. Ita q̃ huiusmodi arbitrium ordinatio et iudicium de et in premissis fiant et reddantur citra vltimum diem presentis mensis Maii proximo futurum infra lunitatũ. Et si predict̃ quatuor arbitratores de et in premissis citra diem predictum inter se cõcordare nequeant,si tũc predictus Johannes Archer,steterit et obedierit ordinationi et finali iudicio talis imparis qualis dicti quatuor arbitratores inter se citra diẽ predictum eligere et nomnare voluerint ad iudicandum de et super premissis et illa ordinatio et finalem iudicium dicti imparis sic eligendi et nominandi de et in premissis fiendum et reddendũ dictus Johannes Archer ex parte sua iuste et fideliter fecerit,tenuerit,et perimpleuerit. Ita quod huiusmodi ordinatio et finale iudicium dicti imparis sic eligendi et nominandi de et in premissis fiant et reddãtur citra diem Natiuitatis sancti Johannis baptiste extunc proximo sequentis, quod tunc presens &c. vel sic, et si predicti quatuor arbitratores de et in premissis citra diẽ predictum inter se concordare nequeant,si tũc predictus Johannes Archer,steterit & obedierit ordinationi et finali iudicio P. A. imparis inter partes predictas electi et nominati ad in

dicendum

diendum de et super premissis et illa ordinatio & finale iudicium dicti imparis de et in premissis, fiendum, reddēdum dictus Johannes Archer, ex parte sua iuste et fideliter fecerit, tenuerit, et perimpleuerit. Ita quod huiusmodi ordinatio & finale iudicium dicti imparis de et in premissis fiant et reddantur citra diē Natalis sancti Johannis baptiste extunc proximo sequentis, quod tunc presens obligatio &c.

¶ A condicion that a man shall honestlye behaue himselfe, and not to resorte to the house of the obliige

The condicion &c. that if the within bounden John Long, from henceforth wel and honestly, aswel in woordes as in dedes, behaue and demene him against the within named William P. and from this time forwarde neyther to rebuke, missay, threte, manace, face, ne brace thesame William, nor to him any bodely hurte or harme do or procure to be done, nor any assaute, or affray vpō hym make or cause to be made. And also doe not from henceforth come, resorte, or drawe into the house of the said William, he being absent or presēt, nor with him ne any of his be acompanied eating, drinking, familier or conuersant within hys said house. That thē this presēt obligacion shalbe vtterlye voyde and of none effecte. And if the sayd John do contrary to the premisses or to any poynt of them, that then &c.

¶ A condicion that the husbande shall suffer his wyfe to make a will of her goodes to the value of .xl.li.

The condicion &c. that if the wythin bounden R. P. do permitte and suffer one Mary Den which thesame R. by gods grace shall take

take to wyfe in her extreme daye or dayes at any tyme before her death to declare & make her will deuyse and geue at her pleasure .xl.li. sterlyng to what person or persones, & vnto what vse or purpose as she will at her pleasure. And also doe permit and suffer her executours to proue, declare & perfourme the last will by her made without vexacion or interrupcion denying or impediment of the sayd R. And also if the same R. do perfourme fulfyll, obserue, pay, & content the sayd xl.li. so by her assigned, bequeathed and willed to such persō or persons, and in such maner and vse, & at such dayes, and within suche tyme as by her shall be deuysed, bequeathed and bewilled without anye further delaye. That then.

¶ A condicion that the husband shal leaue his wife wooꝛth an hundꝛeth pounde after his death.

The condicion &c. That where the within bōden I. L. shall by the grace of God marrye & take to wyfe one A. P. widdowe, if the sayde I. after the sayde marriage hadde and solempnised, happen to dye before the sayd A. that then if the sayde I. do leaue the sayde A. wooꝛth an hūdꝛed poundes in money or in mouables, ouer and aboue houshold stuffe by legacy or otherwise to be deliuered by the executoures or assygnes of the sayde I. to the sayd A. her executours and assignes within one moneth next after the death of ye sayd I. to be imployed and disposed to the pꝛoper vse of the sayde Alice at her will and pleasure. That then &c.

¶

¶ A condicion to perfourme certaine couenauntes compryſed in a payre of indentures.

The condicion &c. That if the within bounden I. L. well and truely perfourme, obſerue and kepe all and ſinguler the bargayns, couenauntes grauntes, articles, and agrementes contryned & ſpecifyed in a payre of indẽtures of the date with in writtẽ concerning a bargayn of certain malt made betwene the within named W. S. on the one partye, and the ſayd I. L. on the other party which on the behalf of the ſayde I. are to be perfourmed, obſerued and kepte, after the true meaning of the ſayd Indentures. That then &c.

¶ Another condicion for the ſame in latine.

Conditio iſtius obligationis &c. q ſi infra nominatus I. L. bene et fideliter pro parte ſua teneat cuſtodiat, et perimpleat, omnes et ſingulas cõuentiones, cõditiones, cõceſſiones, ſolutiones, et appunctuamẽta cõtenꝰ et ſpecificatas, in quibuſdam indẽturis de dat infra ſcript, vel ſic omnes et ſingulas conuentiones, conditiones &c. in quibuſdam indenturis de wode ſale vide ſale of land de dat infra ſcript, inter prefat I. L. ex vna parte et infra nominatum W. S. ex altera parte inde confecta, quod tunc preſens obligatio &c.

¶ A condicion concernyng the office of a Sheriffe bayly.

The condicion &c. that if the within bounden I. A. well and truely exercyſe & occupy the offyce of the baylywicke of the hundred

of

of E. vnder the within named E. E. beyng sheriffe of E. be ready and attendant to the sayd sheriffe and his deputie at all times when he shal be required in executyng his saide office of sheriffewike, and discharge and saue harmeles the sayde sheriffe against our soueraigne the kyng, and all other persõs for executing of all maner of processe preceptes, warrandes, and commaũdementes, to be directed, executed and done by the sayd J. and of all prisoners as shalbe in his custody and well and truely content and paye to the same sheriffe, his executours and assygnes, all the issues, reuenues & profites of the saide hundred, whereof the certeinties amount to the summe of. iiii. li. by the confession of the said bayly to be payde duelye at the feast of Easter and saint Michael the archangel next coming, and also leuy, content and paye to the sayde sheriffe, all such grenewax, pype, sylner and issues, as the said sheriffe shalbe charged within the sayde hundred and as shalbe estreted out to the sayd bayly to gather to be payde to the sayd sheriffe afore the saide feast of S. Michael, That then &c.

¶ Acquitance made by one creditour.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit J. S. salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum W. P. teneatur mihi prefato J. ac cuidam H. L. in decẽ libras sterling. soluendum nobis aut vni nostrum ad diuersos terminos prout in quadem obligatione et defesanc. super eandem nobis inde confect plenius continetur. Nouerit̃s me prefatum J. recepisse et habuisse die confectionis presencium de prefato Wilhelmo viginti solidos sterling. in partem solutionis

lutionis predictarum decem librarum, videlicet pro termino Natalis domini proxim. futurum de quibus quidem.xx.s. fateor me fore solut dictum que W. heredes et executores suos inde esse quiet et exonerati per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui &c.

¶ A shorte quitaunce for the ferme of a benefice.

BE it knowē to all mē by these presentes that I. T. C. parson of H, in the county of Essex, haue receiued and hadde the day of making hereof of I. L. tenpoundes sterling for the halfe yere ferme of my sayd parsonage to me due at the feast of saynt Michael the archangel last past before the date herof. In witnes wherof to thys bill I haue sette my seale. Geuen the.x. daye of October &c.

¶ Acquitance for the redemption of landes before solde condicionallye.

BE it knowen to al men by these presentes that I John Long, of London gentleman, haue receiued and hadde this present day at the font-stone in the Cathedrall churche of saynt Paule in London, betwene the howres of one and foure of the clocke at after noone of the same daye, of William G. of S. in the countye of Essex yoman, forty poundes sterlynge for the redemption and in full satisfaccion of all and synguler, those landes and tenementes with the appurtenaunces in the parishe of S. and P. in the sayde countie of Essex called N. and M. conteyned and specified

fyed in a payre of indētures of couenant bearing date the.xvi.day of Januarye in the.xxx.yere &c. made betwene the sayd Willā G. on that one parte, and me the said John Long on the other parte, offer & concerning the bargayn and sale of all and singuler the said landes and tenementes cōdicionally, as by the same indētures therof made more at large do appere, of the which.xl.li. in full payment and contentacion, as is aboue sayde receiued, I the sayde John Longe knowledge me well and truely cōtented, satisfyed and payd, and therof and of euery parcel therof I clerelye acquyte and dyscharge the sayde William G. hys heyres and executours by these presents. In witnes whereof to these presentes I the sayde John Long haue set to my seale the fyrst day of March in the.xxx.yere of the &c.

¶ A defeasaunce vppon a recognisaunce taken by the chiefe Justice of the kynges benche or common place.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes nos R. W. de D, in comitatu E. poman, et I P. de D. in comitatu predicto poman, teneri et firmiter obligari T. L. de B. in comitatu predicto, in centum libras sterlingorum, soluendum eidem T. aut suo certo attornatos hoc scriptum ostendendum heredi vel executoribus suis in festo oīm sanctorum proximo futurum post datum presentis, et si defecerimus in solutione predicta debita volumus et cōcedimus eū tunc currat super nos et vtrūq; nostrum heredes et executores nostros pena in statuto stapule de debita et mercand. in eadem empt̄ recuperandum ordinatione et prouisione &c. Datum decimo &c.

Thys

THys Indenture witnesseth, that where as R. W. of D. in the county of Essex yoman, and J. D. of D. in the countye aforesayde yoman, by a certayn recognisaunce prouided for the recouery of dettes taken, recognised, & sealed, before syr E. Mountague knyght, chiefe iustice of the kynges benche, bearyng date the daye of these presentes, stauden & been ioyntlye and seuerallye bounden vnto T. L. of C. in the sayd county of Essex yoman, in the summe of one hundred poundes sterlyng to be payd as in thesame recognisaunce ther of made more playnlye doth appeare. Neuerthelesse the sayde T. for hym, hys heyres and executours willeth and graunteth by these presentes, that if the said R. and J. theyr heires executours or assygnes or any of them, doe wel and truely cõtent and pay, and cause to be cõtented and payde vnto the foresayde T. hys heyres, executours, or assignes, the sũme of three score poundes of good and lawful money of England in the maner and fourme folowing, that is to saye, in the feast of all saynctes next coming after the date hereof, fyue poũdes at ỹ dwelling house of the sayd T. where he nowe inhabiteth. And the fyrst daye of Maye then next folowynge, fyue poundes, at the sayde house, and so forth from yere to yere, & halfe yere to halfe yere, at the feaste of all saynctes and the fyrst day of Maye one next and immediatlye ensuing another at the house of the sayde Thomas as is aforesayd fyue poundes vntyl the sayd sum of .lx. pound be fullye contented and payde. That then the foresaid recognisance to be vtterly voyd and of none effecte. And if defsuite of payment be made in any of the sayd paymentes in parte or in all contrary to the fourme aforesayde, then the sayd R. and J. wollen and graunten by these presentes

sentes, that the same recognisaunce shall stand in full strength and vertue. In witnes wherof the said parties to these Indentures sunderlye haue set to theyr seales. Geuē the .xvii. day of May &c.

¶ In Indenture vpon the resignacion of a benefice

THis indenture made the .iii. day of June the yere of our Lord God a thousand fyue hūdred fourtye and .iii. in the .xxv. yere of the reygne of our souerayngne lorde Henry the eyght by the grace of God, Kyng of England, Fraūce and Irelande, defendour of the faythe, and of the Churche of Englande, and also of Irelande, in earth supreme headde, betwene syr Symond B. late parson of the parish churche and parsonage of P. in the coūtie of C. and in the dioces of Exceter on the one partye, and syr John W. of P. aforesayd preist on the other party, witnesseth that where the said syr Symond at the instance of the sayde syr John, hath resygned hys sayde parishe churche and parsonage into the ordinaries handes of the same, to the intent that the sayde ordinary shall institute and induct the sayd syr John parson of the sayd parish church and parsonage. Wherupon it is couenaunted and concluded, and fully agreed betwene the sayd parties and either of them couenaunteth and graunteth to & with the other of them by this indenture in maner and fourme folowing, that is to witte, the sayde syr John for hym and his executours, couenaunteth and graunteth to and with the sayd syr Symond by these presentes, that the same syr John at such tyme after as he shalbe lawfully instituted and inducted parson of the sayde parishe churche and

parso-

perſonage, ſhall make or cauſe to be made to the ſaide ſir Symonde ſuch a good ſure ſufficient & a lawful bonde, as ſhalbe reaſonably aduyſed or deuyſed by the ſaid ſir Symonde or his learned counſell for the aſſurance ſuretye and ſure payment of an annuall penſion of ſeuen poundes of good and lawfull money of Englande to be paid to the ſaid ſir Symonde or his aſſignes vppon the font ſtone in the body of the Cathedrall churche of ſaint Paule in London at the two termes of the yere, that is to witte, on the day of all Saintes, betwene the houres of nine and aleuen of the clocke before noone, of the ſame daye thre poundes and ten ſhillinges, and on the daye of pentecoſte betwene nine, and aleuen of the clocke before noone of the ſame day thre poũdes and ten ſhillinges, and ſo from yere to yere one after another, then next and immediatly folowyng, during the life naturall of the ſaid ſir Symonde the firſte terme of paiment thereof to begynne in the day of all ſainctes now next comming, and alſo that the ſaide ſir John and hys executors at all and euery tyme and tymes hereafter, ſhal clerely acquite and diſcharge and ſaue harmeleſſe the ſaid ſir Symonde, and his executours and euery of them as well againſt the king our ſouereigne Lord as againſt all and euery other perſonne or perſonnes of and for all maner of diſmes, ſubſidies, taxes, and tyllages, and all other charges whatſoeuer they be goyng and due to be paide and borne out and for ỹ ſayd benefice. And more ouer the ſaide ſir John couenanteth and graunteth to and with the ſayde ſir Symonde by theſe preſents, that the ſame ſir John within fourtene dayes next and immedyatlye after that he ſhalbe ſo inſtituted and induc

ted shall by his dede sufficient in the law clerely remit and release vnto the said sir Symonde all and all maner accions sutes, quarelles, dettes, debates, accomptes, trespasses, iniuries, and demaundes whatsoeuer they be, which against the said sir Symonde and hys executours euer he hath had or hereafter shall now haue as well by reason of declaracyons of the sayde Church, & personage as by any other reason or cause from the beginning of the world vnto the day of the date of the saide letters of acquitance. And further more the sayde sir John for hym and hys executours, couenanteth and graunteth to and wyth the said sir Symonde by these presentes that he the same sir John or hys assignes before the feast of al saints now next comming shal deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the said sir Symonde or his assignes a good sure, sufficient and a lawfull decree vnder the seale of the said Ordinary whereby or wherewith the saide patyshe church shall stande and be suffycientlye charged and bounde for the assuraunce and sure payement of the said yerely pension of seuen pounddes to be payde of the saide sir Symonde, or hys assignes duryng the lyfe naturall of the said sir Symonde after the fourme aboue sayde. And also the saide sir John couenaunteth and graunteth by these presentes, that in case one Thomas H. Esquyer one of the patrones of ỹ sayde benefice hys heires or assignes do not seale the presentacyon whereby the said sir Johan should be presented personne of the sayde parishe churche and personage that then the sayde sir Symonde shalbe restored againe to his sayd benefice wyth out any lette, againe sayeng or interrupcyon of the said sir John or any other person or persons by

by or for him, the foresaide resignation or any o-ther covenant aboue specified to the contrate in any wise notwithstanding. And the saide sir Simonde for him and hys executours wyll and graunteth by these presentes that if the sayde sir Johan, well and truely perfourme observe and kepe all and euery the covenātes grauntes promyses and payments abouesayde which on his partie are to be perfourmed, observed, fulfilled, and kept in maner and fourme aboue rehersed. That then an obligation of the date of these presentes wherin the saide sir John and one willyam Browne of the paryshe of saint Dominick in the said county of Cornewall yoman, be iointly holde and bounde to the said sir Simond in two hundreth markes sterling shalbe voide and had for nought or els it shall stande in full strength and vertue. In witnesse wherof the said parties to these indentures interchangeably haue set to their seales. Gyuen the day and yere aboue writ ten.

¶ An indenture where the executour of the seconde lesse graunteth ouer his estate wyth a stocke.

THyys indēture made betwene Agnes Jhonson of London wydow late ỹ wife and executrix of the Testament and last wyll of Willyam J. while he lyued Cytezen and haberdasher of London on that one party and willyam H. Cytezen and Haberdasher of London, on that other party witnesseth that where Willyā Kellot &c by his indenture dated tali die. &c dymsed granted and let to ferme to John Harison Cytezen while he liued and mercer of Lon-

don which wife and executrice on William T. Cytezen and mercer of London hath maried, al that his tenement with shippes, cellers, solliers, and other thappurtenaunces sette and beyng in B. in the parishe of saint Martins next to Ludgate of London late being two tenementes. And the which the said John H. some time held and occupied to haue and to holde to the sayd J. his executors and assignes frō the feast of ỹ Natiuitye of sainct John the Baptist last before the date of the said indenture vnto the ende and terme of twenty yeres then next ensuing and fully to be complete and fulfilled, yeldyng and paieng therfore yerely to the saide walter hys heyres and assignes syxe poundes sterlinge at foure termes of the yere in the citye of London vsualles by euen portiōs togethers with diuers other couenantes, articles, and clauses, in the said Indenture expressed as by the same Indēture at large may appere. And where also ỹ sayd Willyam T. by his indenture dated the tenthe day of Januarie in the .xxiii. yere of the raigne of our soueraine lord king Henry the eight bargained graunted and solde to the saide Willyam J. his executors and assignes all his estate interest and terme of yeres that then were due & for to come to of & in the premisses by force wher of the saide william J. entred into the said tenement and other the premisses, and was therof possessed accordingly for the terme aforesaid and so dyed therof possessed. It is now bargained couenanted condescended and agreed betwene ỹ sayd parties by this indenture in maner and fourme folowing, that is to witte, the sayde Agnes J. by vertue and auctoritie of the execucyon of the testament and laste will of the saide Wyl-

lyam

lyam J. her late husbande hath bargained granted and solde, and by these presentes clerely bargaineth granteth and selleth to the forsaid Willyam H. all that right interest estat and termes of yerres which be yet due and for to come of & in the said tenement sometime two tenementes, by vertue of the forsaide indentures or eyther of them. And also the said Agnes the day of making of these presentes hath deliuered into the handes and custodie of the said Wyllyam H. for a stocke in ware and redye money the summe of fortie poundes sterling to haue and to holde occupie and enioy the said tenement with the appurtenances and stocke of forty pounde and all the interesses estate and termes of yeres that be yet due and for to come to of & in the same tenement to the saide Wyllyam H. hys executours & assignes, from the day of the date of these presentes vnto the feast of the Natiuite of sait John Baptist which shall be in the yere of our Lorde fiue hundreth. xlvi. that is to say, to the full ende and accomplishement of as many yeres of the sayde terme as be yet to come mentioned in the sayd former and first indenture of lease. And for and in consideracion of the bargaine graunt and sale aforesaid, and for the vsage of the sayd stocke. The saide william H. couenanteth and graunteth to and with the said Agnes, by these presentes that the same willyam his executours or assignes shall yerely during the sayde yeres yet to come wel and truely content and pay and cause to be contented & payd to the sayd Agnes her executors or assignes twēty markes sterling at foure termes of the yere, that is to wit, at the feast of saint Michael the archangell, the Natyuitye of our Lorde Godde, the annunciation of

our Lady, and the Natiuitie of saint John Bap tist or within one moneth next ensueing euery of the saide feastes by euen portions. Also the saide William H. couenanteth and grauntеth to and wyth the saide Agnes by these presentes tes, that he, hys executours or assignes shalbe at the said feast of the Natiuite of saint John the Baptist which shall be in the yere of our Lorde God a thousande fiue hundreth. xlvi. well and truely repaire or cause to be repaired to the sayd Agnes her executours or assignes, the said hole stocke of. xl. poundes sterling. And the said Wyl liam H. couenanteth and grauntеth by the se pre sentes to and with the said Agnes, that he the same Willyam his executours or assignes shall beare and pay the said yerely rent of. vi. pounde and also perfourme and kepe all and euery arti cles, couenantes and charges, which the sayde John H. by the foresaid former indēture or lease standeth bounden to perfourme and kepe.

And if it fortune any of the said yerely paimen tes of twenty markes to be behinde vnpaide in part or in all, ouer and after any terme of paimēt thereof aboue saide that it ought to be paide by the space of one moneth if it be lawfully asked that then it shall be lawfull to the sayde Agnes her executours or assignes, into and vppon the said tenement and stocke holy to reenter, and ẏ same as in her former estate to haue a gaine re taine and reposses, and the saide William H. hys executours and assignes thereof and there from vtterly to expell amoue and put out, this inden ture or any thing in the same contained into the contrarie notwithstanding. Furthermore, it is couenanted and agreed betwene the said parties by these presentes, ẏ the said Agnes at all times

at her commynge to London in her wydowhode shall haue her lodging and syberrie of the chamber with the chymeney ouer the hall of the sayd tenement with fre entre and issue into and from the same without any let or contradyction of the said William H. his executors or assignes duduring the foresayde yeres yet to come. Moreouer the said Agnes couenanteth and grauteth to and with the sayd wyllyam H. by these presentes, that the same william his executours & assignes for and vnder the couenantes, grantes, charges, & paimentes aboue said and in maner & fourme aboue expressed, shal peaceably & quietly haue, holde, occupie, and enioy the said tenem̃t and other the premisses without any maner interruption let or expulsion of the said Agnes her executors or assignes or of any other pers̃o or p̃sons. In witnes wherof the said parties to these Indentures interchaungeably haue set to their seales.

¶ Giuen the twenty day of May &c.

¶ A supplicacion for a forfait to the king our soucraigne lord.

MEkely sheweth vnto your highnes your humble seruantes H. K. and P. C. Pages of your most honorable chaumbre, that where as I. S. of S. in your county of S. poman and R. w. of the same towne and counrye pom̃ came before the iustices of your peas with in your said countie and vndertoke by recognysance before them, that one w. May. of S. in the same county poman should not onely personally appere before R. M. knight and hys felowes Justyces of peace of your saide countie at

a general Seſſion then next to beholden at Winchester within your ſaid county the thurſdaye next after the feaſt of the Epyphany of our lorde ỹ.xxxviii.yere of your moſt noble raigne, but alſo ỹ he ſhould in the meane ſeaſon kepe the peas againſt al your lyege peple, and namely againſt M.C.wydow, eyther of them in the ſumme of tenne pounde and the ſame W.May vnder toke in lykewiſe for him in the ſumme of twenty markes, lyke as in the ſaid recognyſance more plainlye appereth at which day the ſayde W. May made default and appered not by reaſon wherof the ſaid J.C. and R.w. haue loſt and forfaited vnto your highnes either of thē the ſumme of.x pounde and the ſaid William May twenty markes, wherefore it may pleaſe your hyghneſſe in conſideration of the true and faithfull ſeruyce which your ſaid ſeruantes dailye do vnto your hyghnes and duryng their lyues entending to do to giue and graunt vnto them al the ſaid forfaitures forfaited as aboue is ſaid, and thereupon to haue ſuch and as many of your writinges for the leuyeng of the ſame as in that caſe is accuſtomed. And they ſhall euer prayc to god for ỹ preſeruacyon of your moſt noble grace.

¶ A priuie ſeale to the treſorer and chamberlain of the Eſcheker for the ſame.

HEnry the eight &c. To the treſorer and Chaumberlaine of our Eſcheker, greting Wheras one J.S. of S. in the countye of S. yoman and R.W. of the ſaid towne and coũtye yoman vndertoke before our Juſtyces of peas of the ſame county that W. More of R. in in the county aforeſaide yoman ſhould not only perſo-

personally appere before R. L. knight and other his felowes iustyces of our peace in our said cou̅ tye at the generall sessyons of the peas holden at wincheſter the thursday after the feast of the Epiphanie of our Lorde God in the eyght and twenty yere of our raigne, but also that he shold in the meane seaſō kepe the peace against al our lyege people, and namely against M. C. widow either of them in the summe of tenne pounde at which day the said william Moze made default and appeared not, by reason wherof, the sayde Wyllyam R. and R. W. haue loſt and forfayted vnto vs eyther of them the summe of ten pound, and the sayde W. M. hath also loſt for hym ſelfe the said summe of twenty markes. We let you witte that in conſideration of the good ſeruyce done vnto vs by our welbeloued ſeruauntes H. R. and P. C. Pages of our chamber we haue giuen and graunted vnto them the sa:de forfaitures amounting to the summe of. xxxiii li. vi. s. and eight. d. by way of rewarde. Wherefore we will and commaunde you that at the receite of our said eſcheker ye leuy or do to be leuied, one tayle or tailes by due and ſufficient fourme vpon the said persons for the said summe of. xxxiii li. vi. s. viii. d. as vnto vs is forfaited in maner and fourme aboue reherſed and the said tayle or tailes ſo leuied, ye deliuer vnto our sayd ſeruāts to be takē of our rewarde without anye preſt or other charge to be ſet vpon them for the ſame. And theſe our letters ſhalbe your ſufficient warrante and diſcharge in this behalfe.

¶ Gyuen vnder the priuie ſeale, at our manour of Rychmont the. xx. day of Marche the. xxxvii. yere our reigne.

¶ An

An other priuie seale for a like matter.

HEnry by the grace of God. &c. To the treasorer and Chamberlaine of our Eschequer greting. Where as one I.S. of G. in our county of D. gentilman hath certified vnto vs the summe of ten poundes for asmuch as he had not W.G. of L. in the said county esquier before L. P. and other his felowes Justices of our peace at our citie of Exceter the tewesday next after the feast of saint Swithin in the tenth yere of our raigne, as he by recognisance vndertoke, and where also John Malo of A. in ỹ same coũtie yoman hath forfaited vnto vs, the summe of twenty markes, for as much as he appered not before Lewes Pollerd & other Justices of our peace, in our saide county of D. at Exceter the Tewesday next after the feast of S. in ỹ tenth yere of our raigne as he by recognisance before our said Justices personally vndertoke. And where also T. R. of I. in our said countie of Deuon, yoman one the pledges of the saide I. Malo hath forfaited vnto vs the summe of tenne markes, for as much as he had not the said I. M. before our said iustices at Exceter the tewesday next after the said feast of S. Swithin in the tenne yere of our raigne as he by recognisaunce vndertoke. we let you wit, that of our especyall grace in consideracion of the true and faithfull seruice which our welbeloued seruant H. R. and P. C. Pages of our chaumbre, heretofore haue done vnto vs and during their liues entende to do. We haue giuen and graunted vnto them by way of our reward, al the said forfaitures and euery of them amounting to the summe of xxx.

pounde

pounde by the saide I.S. I.w. and T.R. to be in maner and fourme aforesaide forfaited & lost wherfore we will and commaunde you our sayd treasorer and Chāberleyne that ye at the receps of our Eschequer do leuy or do to be leuyed one taile or tailes vpon the sayd John S. John W. and T.R. of the saide seuerall summes to vs forfayted as is aboue saide, for our said seruantes. And the same taile or tailes so in due and suffycyent forme leuied, ye deliuer or do to be deliuered to our saide seruauntes to be taken of our gift, by way of our rewarde without prest or any other charge to beset vpon them for the same And these our letters shalbe your sufficient warraunt and discharge in this behalfe. Gyuen vnder our preuie seale &c.

¶ A preuy seale to the tresorer and Chamberlaine of the eschequer for the leuyeng of a taile for a forfait.

HEnry &c. to the tresorer and Chamberlaine &c. greting. where as one Giles L. and willyam C. yoman, heretofore attached for suspicios of felonye and cōmitted to the warde and keping of sir Robert D. knight Shyrife of our coūty of L. within our castel for lack of sure and safe keping of the sayde sir Robert ye first day of April in the .xxiii. yere of our raigne negligently did escape out of our said castell and toke the priuiledge & sanctuary wtin ye minister of L. by reason wherof the said sir Ro. hath forfaited vnto vs for either of the said two prisoners an hūdreth shillings, amounting in ye hole x. poūde sterling. we let you to witte, ye in consideracion

racyon of the true and faithfull seruice whych our welbeloued seruants Nycholas Maior our sadler, & Nicholas Pyrrot heretofore haue done vnto vs and during their liues entendyng to do we haue gyuen and graunted vnto them the said forfaiture, by way of our rewarde. We therfore wyll and commaunde you that at the receipt of our Eschequer, ye strike or leuy or do to be striken or leuied one tayle or tailes vppon the sayd sir Robert containinge the saide summe of tenne poūde and the said taile or tailes so leuyed, ye deliuer vnto our saide seruantes without prest or other charge to be set vpon them for the same. And these our leters shalbe sufficient warrant and discharge in that behalf. Gyuen vnder our pryuy seale &c.

¶ A supplicacyon for a forfaiture of goodes not customed to the king our soueraigne lord.

MEkely &c. your humble seruant John P. one of the yomen of your most honorable garde. That where as the seuenth daye of Marche the .xxvii. yere of your most noble raign one Henry Vale and R. Vale seruant to Thomas R. Serchet of your port of L. sealed for your gracious vse and their said mayster vpon the Thames .xi. peces of kersey. two peces of Satten, and two peces of worsted. Amounting in all by the estimacion to the value of .xvii. pounde .vi. s. viii. d. of the goodes of certayne marchantes vnknowen for that, that the sayd goodes were shipped and caried forth from your sayde porte towarde the parties of beyonde the sea by way of marchandise and your customes therof due, not paide. The moytie of the value whereof

wherrof being.viii.pounde.iii.s.iiii.d.rightfully belonging vnto your good grace, as your part. wherfore it may please your highnes, in consideracion of the true and faithfull seruice which your sayde seruant dayly doth vnto your highnes and during his life entendeth to do, to gyue and graunt vnto him the said eight pound iii.s.iiii.d.beyng your part of the sayde forfaiture to be taken to hym of your gyfte & reward and thercuppon to haue such and as many your writinges for the leuieng of the same, as in that case is accustomed. And he shal daily pray to god for the preseruacion of your most noble grace.

¶ A priuie seale vpon issues forfaited in attaint.

HEnry &c. To the treasourer Barons and Chamberlaine of our eschequer gretyng. Where diuers personnes to the number of xxiiii were lately empanelled within our counties of S. and D. vpon attaint betwene one T. F. plaintife in the saide attaint. And one R. C. and w. B. and the petie Juries defendantes in the same attaints returnable in the vtas of thys present terme of S. Hillarie, being in the.xxvii. yere of our raigne, which grãde iurers so empanelled vpon the said attaint for their none appearance at the sayde daye of returne, haue forfaited euery of them vnto vs in issues lost forty.s, which amounteth to the summe of.xlviii.pound sterling. we let you wit, that we of our grace especiall, and for certaine considerations vs especially mouing haue giuen and granted, and by these presentes do giue and grant vnto our wel beloued seruants I. B. and C. D. &c. the summe

of

of.xxtiii.pounde parcel of the ſaid.xlviii. pounde to be taken and had of our gift and rewarde. wherefore we will and commaunde you oure ſaid treaſorer, Baron and chamberlaines, that ye not only vpon the ſight hereof, do cauſe due proces to be made and extracted of your Eſchequer according to the due courſe of the ſame Eſcheker, vnto the ſhiriffes of the ſaide countyes, for the leuieng of the ſaid.xxtiii pound and euery parcell therof without preſt lone, or other charge to be taken or aſſeſſed vppon our ſayd ſeruantes or any of them for the ſame but that alſo ye therof do make due allowance vnto the ſhieriffes of the ſaid county and euery of them for the time being vpon their accomptes therof to be made giuen in our ſaid Eſchequer and theſe our letters &c.

Finis.

Imprinted at London in Fletеſtrete within Temple barre, at the ſigne of the hand and ſtarre, by Richard Tottell.

Anno.1559.

BRITISH